

**AHA**  
**1970**  
Eighty-Fifth  
Meeting

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS  
American Historical Association  
SHERATON HOTEL DECEMBER 28-29-30



VIEW OF FRANKLIN STREET, BOSTON, 1855

# Princeton

---

## ON THE MEDIEVAL ORIGINS OF THE MODERN STATE

By Joseph R. Strayer

Western Europe from 1100 to 1600, and the pattern of state-building which emerged there, are described by the eminent medievalist. \$5.00

## McCLURE'S MAGAZINE AND THE MUCKRAKERS

By Harold S. Wilson

*McClure's*, the leading muckraking monthly at the turn of the century, was one of the first voices of the Progressive movement. In its pages, Lincoln Steffens, Willa Cather, and Ray Stannard Baker wrote their concern for American urban and commercial life. \$10.00

## SARMIENTO'S TRAVELS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1847

Translated, with Commentary, by Michael A. Rockland

Distinguished Argentine educator, statesman, and writer, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento visited the United States in 1847. The acute observations of this South American de Tocqueville are presented here in translation for the first time. \$9.50

## SYRIAN CHRISTIANS IN A MUSLIM SOCIETY

*An Interpretation*

By Robert M. Haddad

Syrian Christians accelerated the forces of change in Muslim society at two junctures, its formative phase and the Ottoman collapse. *Princeton Studies on the Near East* \$5.00

## MEDIEVAL STATECRAFT AND THE PERSPECTIVES OF HISTORY

*Essays by Joseph R. Strayer*

Edited by John F. Benton and Thomas N. Bisson

Professor Strayer's important shorter studies on the political, constitutional, and institutional history of 12th and 13th century France and England are now made available in one volume. February \$12.50

Booth #242

# Princeton University Press

---

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540



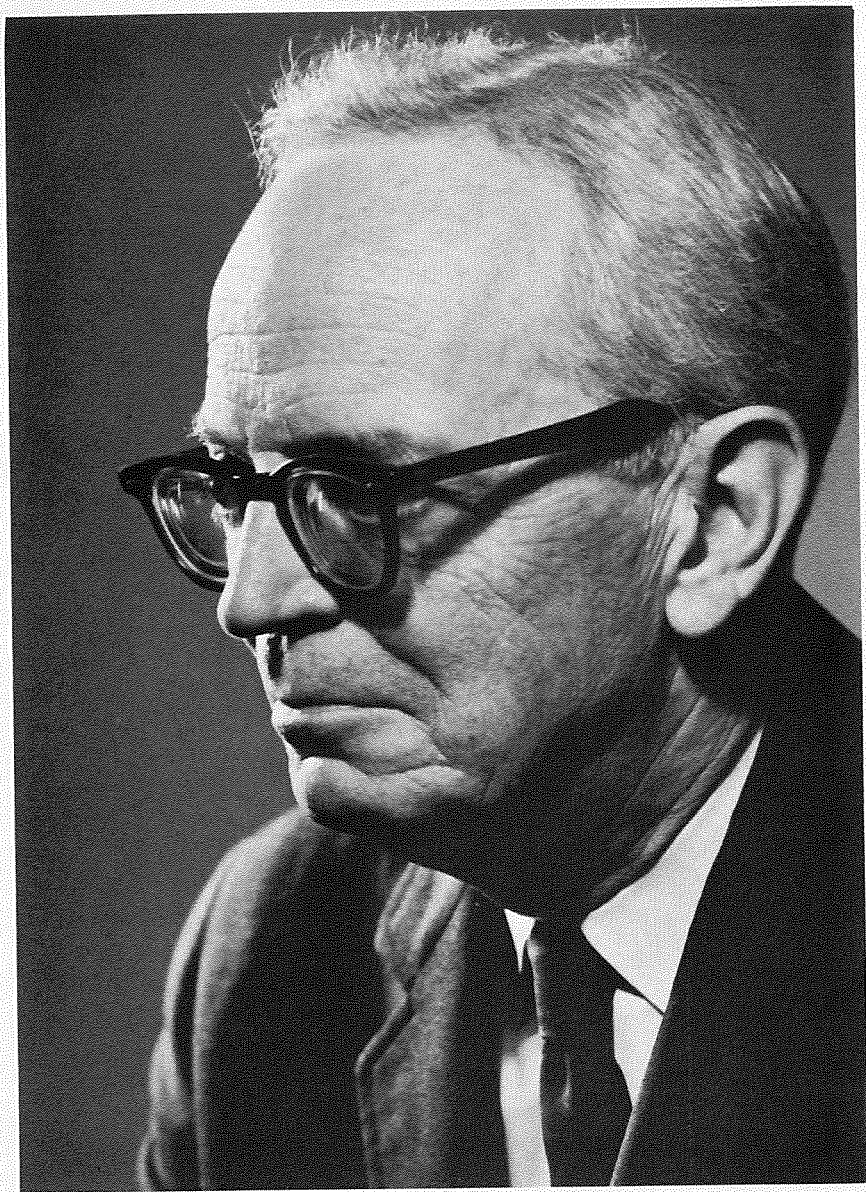
PROGRAM

*of the Eighty-Fifth Annual Meeting of the*

AMERICAN  
HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION

*December 28, 29, 30*

*The Names of the Societies meeting within or jointly with  
The American Historical Association are listed on page 112*



ROBERT R. PALMER

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, YALE UNIVERSITY, PRESIDENT OF THE  
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION



# THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street, S. E., Washington, D. C. 20003

## OFFICERS

*President:* ROBERT R. PALMER, Yale University

*Vice-President:* DAVID M. POTTER, Stanford University

*Treasurer:* ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, George Washington University

*Executive Secretary:* PAUL L. WARD

*Managing Editor:* R. K. WEBB

*Assistant Executive Secretary:* JOHN J. RUMBARGER

## COUNCIL

*Ex Officio, the President, Vice-President, Treasurer,  
Executive Secretary, and Managing Editor*

## *Former Presidents*

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS  
Yale University

JULIAN P. BOYD  
Princeton University

CARL BRIDENBAUGH  
Brown University

MERLE CURTI  
University of Wisconsin

JOHN K. FAIRBANK  
Harvard University

LOUIS R. GOTTSCHALK  
University of Chicago

FREDERIC C. LANE  
Westminster, Massachusetts

WILLIAM L. LANGER  
Harvard University

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON  
Harvard University

ALLAN NEVINS  
Huntington Library

ROY F. NICHOLS  
University of Pennsylvania

DEXTER PERKINS  
Rochester, New York

C. VANN WOODWARD  
Yale University

## *Elected Members*

PHILIP D. CURTIN  
University of Wisconsin

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN  
University of Chicago

PETER J. GAY  
Yale University

FELIX GILBERT  
Institute for Advanced Study

DEWEY W. GRANTHAM  
Vanderbilt University

DONALD W. TREADGOLD  
University of Washington

LYNN WHITE, JR.  
University of California, Los Angeles

WILLIAM B. WILLCOX  
Yale University

## PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

*President:* GORDON A. CRAIG, Stanford University

*Vice-President:* ARTHUR MARDER, University of California, Irvine

*Secretary-Treasurer:* JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

*Managing Editor:* NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1970 ANNUAL MEETING

### *Committee on the Program*

*Chairman:* RAYMOND GREW  
University of Michigan  
L. CARL BROWN  
Princeton University  
RAFAEL L. CORTADA  
Medgar Evers College, City  
University of New York  
HANNA H. GRAY  
University of Chicago

JACK P. GREENE  
The Johns Hopkins University  
MORTON KELLER  
Brandeis University  
RAMSAY MACMULLEN  
Yale University  
FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN, JR.  
University of California, Berkeley

### *Committee on Local Arrangements*

*Chairman:* SIDNEY A. BURRELL  
Boston University  
DONALD ALLEN  
Northeastern University  
PHILIP CASH  
Emmanuel College  
ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS  
Society for the Preservation of  
New England Antiquities  
EDGAR DEAN  
New England Historical  
Genealogical Society  
A. GRAHAM DOWN  
Bradford Junior College  
SAUL ENGELBOURG  
Boston University  
JORDAN FIORE  
Bridgewater State College  
MARTHA FRANCOIS  
Northeastern University

HOWARD B. GOTLIEB  
Mugar Library, Boston  
University  
ROBERT HERZSTEIN  
Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology  
PATRICK HIGONNET  
Harvard University  
THOMAS W. LEAVITT  
Merrimack Textile Museum  
JOAN MALONEY  
Salem State College  
GEORGE J. MARCOPOULOS  
Tufts University  
ELEANOR L. McLAUGHLIN  
Wellesley College  
MARY EMILY MILLER  
Salem State College  
WILLIAM MOFFETT  
University of Massachusetts,  
Boston

EDITH MYERSON  
Garland Junior College  
THOMAS O'CONNOR  
Boston College  
JAMES K. OWENS  
Federal Records Center  
STEPHEN T. RILEY  
Massachusetts Historical Society  
REINHOLD SCHUMANN  
Boston University  
MARSHA SCOTT  
Boston University

SHERMAN D. SPECTOR  
Russell Sage College  
SYLVIE TURNER  
John F. Kennedy Library  
BERNARD WAX  
American Jewish Historical  
Society  
JOHN WESTON  
Boston State College  
GEORGE L. WREN, III  
Society for the Preservation of  
New England Antiquities

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**HEADQUARTERS.** Headquarters will be located in the Sheraton-Boston Hotel, Prudential Plaza, and the John Hynes Civic Auditorium, 900 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02119. The two buildings adjoin each other and are connected by a passageway so that it is possible to enter either one in order to reach the other. AHA offices, press room, and Business Meeting will be in the Sheraton-Boston. The AHA Registration desk and Locator File will be in the foyer of the main entrance to the Hynes Civic Auditorium (900 Boylston Street). The exhibits and the Professional Register will be in the second floor Exhibition Hall of Hynes Civic Auditorium.

The Sheraton-Boston Hotel and the Hynes Civic Auditorium may be reached by subway trains of the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA), Auditorium Station, or by automobile via the Massachusetts Turnpike (US 90), Exit No. 22 (Copley Plaza). Parking facilities are available in the lower levels of the Sheraton-Boston Hotel and in lots within walking distance of the convention area.

In addition to the Sheraton-Boston Hotel, blocks of rooms have been reserved for the membership in other Boston area hotels as follows: Bradford, Copley Square, Essex, Howard Johnson Motor Lodge (Newton), Lenox, Madison Motor Inn, Midtown Motor Inn, Parker House, Sheraton-Plaza, Somerset, and the Statler Hilton. Members are asked to make reservations promptly if they wish a room in the immediate convention area. Hotels outside this area, however, have been asked to reserve rooms in order to avoid the possibility of a room shortage. All of the hotels listed are within relatively easy reach of the Sheraton-Boston and the Hynes Civic Auditorium either by MBTA trains or by automobile. For room reservations please send the Hotel Reservation Form to the AHA Housing Bureau, Greater Boston Chamber of Commerce, 125 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110.

**AHA REGISTRATION:** Members may preregister for the Annual Meeting by completing the enclosed preregistration envelope, enclosing a check for the preregistration fee, and mailing the envelope to the AHA Business Office. Badges will be prepared at the Business Office and set to preregistrants along with a Locator File card. Pre-registrants are asked to bring the Locator File card with them to the Annual Meeting and present it at the Locator File after checking into their hotels. Members who do not preregister by the deadline date of December 10 may register at the Annual Meeting Registration Desk in the foyer of the main entrance to the Hynes Civic Auditorium.

The registration counters will be open Sunday, December 27, from 2 to 9 p.m.; Monday, December 28, from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Tuesday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Wednesday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m.

**VOTING CARDS:** Voting cards will be given out at Registration at the meeting. Pre-registrants will obtain their voting cards at a special desk in the entrance hall of the Hynes Memorial Auditorium.

**LOCATOR FILE:** Because it is not possible to assign hotel rooms by number before arrival, no locator list will be printed in advance of the meeting. Instead a locator file will be maintained in the entrance hall of the Hynes Memorial Auditorium in close proximity to the Registration Desk. Sufficiently small alphabetical subdivisions assigned to separate information desks will give speedy service to address seekers from this file. To insure the rapid flow of information into the file without interrupting the answering of information requests, duplicate locator slips will be used. Registrants at the meeting will fill out these duplicate locator slips as part of their multiple copy registration form. Pre-registrants will be asked to fill out and hand in duplicate locator slips when they claim their voting card.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. and priced at \$6.00. The dinner is scheduled for 7:00 p.m. and priced at \$9.75. All prices include local tax and gratuities. Tickets may be purchased at the Meal Tickets Desk in the exhibition hall on the second floor of the Hynes Civic Auditorium immediately adjacent to the Professional Register. Payment for meals will be accepted in cash only to avoid delays at the Meal Ticket Desk. Early purchase is imperative in view of the necessity for advance commitments to the banquet management of the hotel.

**PAYMENTS:** All payments must be in United States currency. Complete banking facilities are available in the Prudential Plaza.

The schedule of meal meetings is as follows:

### **Monday, December 28**

Luncheon, Conference on Latin American History  
Luncheon, Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Luncheon, Phi Alpha Theta  
Luncheon, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations  
Dinner, The Mediaeval Academy of America

### **Tuesday, December 29**

Luncheon, Joint meeting, American Catholic Historical Association and Modern European History Section  
Luncheon, American Society of Church History  
Luncheon, American Society for Reformation Research  
Luncheon, Conference on Asian History  
Luncheon, Conference on Peace Research in History  
Luncheon, The Labor Historians  
Luncheon, Society for the History of Discoveries  
Luncheon, Society of American Archivists

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTER:** Throughout the Annual Meeting, the Professional Register will be in operation on the second floor of the Hynes Civic Auditorium. Although candidates and recruiters may register during the course of the meeting, experience has shown that those who preregister have the advantage. Those who have preregistered should report to the Professional Register upon their arrival at the meeting in order to obtain an identification card containing their "message center" number. Local addresses of recruiters will be recorded at that time as well. Both candidates' resumes and recruiters' job specifications will be placed in binders, classified according to areas of specialization, and will be available for inspection. The Professional Register is open to any interested individual without charge. For further information see the descriptive sheet inserted in the Program; hours for the Professional Register are listed on page 131.

**INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS:** Information regarding the Annual Meeting, the American Historical Association, and Boston will be available at the Information Desk in the connecting passageway between the Sheraton-Boston Hotel and the Hynes Civic Auditorium. Bulletin boards for notices of special meetings, messages, etc., will also be located in this connecting passageway.

**GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS:** Some historical societies and groups have arranged special meetings or receptions, some of which are listed below. Groups which have not yet notified the AHA should send their announcements to the Information Desk of the Annual Meeting located in the foyer of the Hynes Civic Auditorium (Boylston Street entrance) for posting on a special bulletin board. All groups desiring to hold breakfasts, smokers, etc., should make arrangements directly with the Banquet



Manager of either the Sheraton-Boston or Sheraton-Plaza (located at Copley Plaza two blocks away). *In order to coordinate function room arrangements, it is imperative that a copy of the correspondence be sent directly to the AHA Local Arrangements Chairman, Sidney A. Burrell, Department of History, Boston University, 226 Bay State Road, Boston, Massachusetts 02215.*

### Group Meetings and Special Functions

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5 p.m., Dalton Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Business Meeting

American Catholic Historical Association

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m., Hampton Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Business Meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 4:45 p.m., Hampton Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Colloquium

American Historical Association

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Constitution Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Open Meeting of the Committee on the Status of Women in the Profession. Discussion of the draft report of the Committee.

American Society of Church History

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m., State Suite, (Sheraton-Plaza)—Business Meeting

Conference Group on Central European History

Monday, Dec. 28, 8 p.m., Fairfax Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Business Meeting followed by Bierabend, 9 p.m. to midnight.

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Constitution Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Smoker

Conference on Latin American History

Monday, Dec. 28, 8:30 p.m., Dalton Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Council of Brazilianists

Monday, Dec. 28, 8:30 p.m., Exeter Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Council of Mexicanists

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5-7 p.m., Constitution Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Cocktail Party

Immigration History Group and American Jewish Historical Society

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 4:30 p.m., Exeter Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Business Meeting followed by Smoker, 5:45 p.m.

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

Sunday, Dec. 27, 10 a.m. and 2 p.m., Dalton Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Workshops

Monday, Dec. 28, 11 a.m., Dalton Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Business Meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 4:30 p.m., Fairfax Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Colloquium

"Why Women's History?"—Berenice A. Carroll, University of Illinois; Linda Gordon, University of Massachusetts; Juliet Mitchell, Reading University; Adele Simmons, Tufts University; Hilda Smith, University of Chicago.

"Do Professors Need Collective Bargaining?"

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Room 106 (Hynes Auditorium)—Discussion

Sidney Fine, University of Michigan, Chairman; David Brody, University of California, Davis; John M. Cammett, Dean, John Jay College, CUNY; John Sperling, California State College, San Jose; Alfred Sunberg, American Association of University Professors.

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Monday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m., Fairfax Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Reception

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 4:30 p.m., Gardner Room (Sheraton-Boston)—Business Meeting

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY FOR THE YEAR 1970

For a second year I am writing this report early, so that it may reach members with the program, and serve as background material for their questions and initiatives at the Annual Business Meeting. The constitutional amendments of December 1969 were intended by the Council not to reduce the significance of such discussions hereafter at the meeting, but to eliminate fears of hasty action and so clear the way for better decisions. Whether chiefly by considering the proposed new amendment to enlarge the Council, or by focussing on other specific matters as well, the business meeting this December must be expected to look critically at the Association's business.

Members now curious to know what the Association actually does can hardly do better than re-examine the special report on "The Functions of the American Historical Association" which was published at the beginning of the Association's *Annual Report* for 1968 (copies still available on request). The intervening year 1969, with its politicizing pressures and constitutional planning, has interrupted our efforts at more specific cooperation with the specialized historical societies. It also brought a decision by the Council for the time being not to continue the Committee on Research Needs and Opportunities, partly because new directions for research are properly determined for the most part by the individual scholar, and indeed often best in the context of his specialized historical society. On other points the "Functions of the AHA" is still substantially up to date.

The big change since 1968 is external to the AHA: an end of the recent boom, for history and higher education. A number of our members recognized that the output of Ph.D.'s in history would soon outstrip the demand. But the harshness of the market for young job-seekers, last December and since, was still a painful surprise. As of June 1, over 800 aspirants (147 with the Ph.D.) had not found the positions in history they had been seeking, according to the reports from the graduate departments summed up in our September *Newsletter*. The AHA's Professional Register operation does what it can to facilitate the matching of applicant and employer, but it cannot create jobs.

The change in the academic market has seemed harsher because of the simultaneous change in the social climate for American intellectuals, and accompanying this within our profession is a new quickness to voice criticisms. The unprecedentedly large and difficult AHA business meeting of last December 28 and 29, after adopting the constitutional amendments, did what it could to give dissident members a hearing. The *AHA Newsletter*, this year, has similarly both clarified its editorial rules and welcomed controversial statements on professional matters, on the grounds that a climate of impatience can also mean salutary frankness. The Association's new Committee on the Status of Women in the Profession has since February been energetically gathering information in response to one specific demand by critics; this year's Program Committee under Raymond Grew has made a special effort—as will next year's under Vartan Gregorian also—to be responsive to new interests and issues in scheduling Annual Meeting sessions.

The changed climate in our nation has naturally encouraged co-operation among established academic groups, easing in a few directions the Association's burden of representing the interests of history. On the other hand, the expiration on June 30 of Barnaby Keeney's term as head of the National Endowment for the Humanities leaves us, at this writing, both appreciative of what he has done to keep respect for history alive in the public at large, and uncertain as to the next developments for this increasingly important source of grants to historians. The report in mid-1970 of the National Commission on the American Revolution Bicentennial has further shown that its concern for public effectiveness is not likely to throw any spotlight on historical inquiries or their scholarly results; the AHA's role in this coming celebration is accordingly still to be defined. At the same time relations within the circle of ACLS societies are particularly cordial; and the renewed problems between Academe and society are being faced in common in a set of papers on the position of the professional association today, delivered at a meeting of the societies' secretaries in June 1969 and to be published shortly by the New York University Press.

Since some of our nation-wide irritability this year has focussed on shortcomings in teaching, the Association can feel gratified that past initiatives for improving history education are at last taking effective shape. Chief among them is the History Education Project which, thanks to Eugene Asher's unrelenting efforts as Director, now has some ten excellent team projects under way, ranging geographically from the University of Washington to Duke, and from Yale to Irvine, and each conducting a different experiment with the problems that history faces in the schools. Despite regretted delays, the Feature Film Project is moving

ahead and our partner, Teaching Film Custodians, has the necessary technical work on the selected films nearly completed. Thirdly, our guest at 400 A Street, the Consortium of Professional Associations (CONPASS), on the basis of a remarkably good year 1969-70 of eliciting new projects by professional associations, has formulated a proposal to make possible taking even more vigorous leadership, among the disciplines generally, for better teaching. At the same time, the Association's regular committees on teaching have not been inactive, the Committee on Ph.D. Programs, for example, polling graduate departments and a sample of members on the issue of breadth in doctoral training.

Efforts have continued to assist the research activities of members. The new Committee on American-East Asian Relations began the year 1970 with a successful working conference and in the summer conducted its first program of intensive language training for dual competence. A report edited by Jacob Price, of the conferences held in 1967 by the Committee on Quantitative Data, is now in press; and Neal Allen has nearly ready for press his volume of colonial court cases on freedom under law, for the Littleton-Griswold Committee. It is especially good news, moreover, that the Committee on Information Services, under the able chairmanship of Howard Cline, has prospects at last of funds for the next steps toward providing the profession with the bibliographical and related aids which it deserves.

A larger question for us all is how much leadership an organization like the AHA can and should provide for the profession of history. Happily, any problems of relations with the federal government are now being shared with the Organization of American Historians, through our new joint Committee on the Historian and the Federal Government. The combined resources of AHA and OAH have this year been put to a test in the matter of investigating the charges pressed by Francis Loewenheim against the National Archives; and only the unusual generosity and patience of Richard Leopold, with his two colleagues Chandler and Grant-ham, have made possible bringing a measure of clarity and breadth of view to the serious issues raised. From this case the Association is learning afresh both the cost of representing the profession in these troubled times, and the inescapability of such burdens. The Executive Secretary is sobered as he reflects on the future burden of running in 1975 an International Congress like that so earnestly conducted at Moscow this summer; it was the Americans' turn then to offer to be next hosts, and rather to your Secretary's surprise the acceptance by the International Committee's Assembly on August 15 was unanimous.

The AHA is an association of private individuals, not of institutions, and its ability to represent our profession, both internationally and

whenever a member's rights seem endangered, rests upon the strength of its membership. This year we saw more plainly that in 1969 an end had come to the great increase in membership since 1954, an increase which had been strengthening so materially both the AHA's voice and its financial position. It will be interesting to discover, as statistics come in, whether or how far this change reflects today's specific doubts about history's value, doubts which were so thoughtfully discussed by Vann Woodward in his presidential address last December. History as a discipline is, of course, not without fellows in such reflections. I must note that as of present writing the AHA membership does continue to increase slightly; yet now that the Council has lifted the requirement of membership for access to our Professional Register, the remarkably stable percentage of student members (as of September 1970  $21\frac{1}{2}\%$  of total members or 3,740) may fall somewhat and reduce the total.

The functioning of the Association's office itself, I think I can safely say, has improved during this year 1970 in spite of our various difficulties and urgencies. The Managing Editor's report testifies to this in his department. Two new staff members replacing less experienced workers, Eileen Gaylard in charge of my secretarial office, and Perry Long in charge of the membership rolls, have contributed notably to a sense of good order on the other two floors of our building. In the readjustments of duties and also in facing the weekly problems, I have particularly appreciated the dependability and forthrightness of John Rumbarger as Assistant Executive Secretary.

All the same, given the leveling off of income from dues, the pressures of inflation, and the usually unexpected but humanly inexorable demands upon our attention these days, the Association needs to be candid about the limits on what it can do. If members feel the importance of history's being firmly represented in the various areas detailed in the 1968 report on the AHA's functions, they will do well to urge membership on colleagues in history who have been taking the Association for granted. The Council will moreover have to consider raising annual dues, now or soon. The function of history in our society is too important, I believe we agree, for our step to falter now.

PAUL L. WARD, Executive Secretary



## REPORT OF THE MANAGING EDITOR FOR THE YEAR 1970

Beginning with volume 76, in February 1971, the *American Historical Review* will be published in annual volumes based on the calendar, not the academic year. While some inconvenience is imposed on those who must bind the seven numbers of the extended volume 75, we believe that the change will be one for which readers of future volumes will be grateful; as years lose their hyphens, so it becomes easier to reduce a rough recollection of the year in which a review or article appeared to an exact reference. But every reform has unintended consequences; in this case, one that occurred (it is safe to say) to no one until I sat down to write this report is that the managing editor's yearly accounting for himself must take a radically different form from that of the past. When a volume ended with the June issue, he could, without straining to meet the printer's deadline, look back over the just completed volume and comfortably recite the pages printed, the numbers of articles published and books reviewed, and the fields in which they fell. Such figures will now be available only at the very end of December, too late to be included with the program of the Annual Meeting, but it is likely that such misplaced concreteness will be little missed. My reports hereafter will deal rather with problems that transcend the calendar; with developments during the preceding year that have affected or will affect the *AHR*; or with reflections growing out of the experience of the past year, or of several years, that may have some interest or applicability to the state of the profession. I hope that this last possibility will not be construed as a guaranteed annual pontification but rather as promising occasional observations that may be useful or revealing because of the special and probably unique vantage point of the editors of the *AHR*.

My second report, a year ago, dealt with the principal concern at the *AHR* office during 1968-69, the decision to sever our connection with the Macmillan Company and to publish the *AHR* ourselves. The past year has, I believe, completely vindicated that decision, from both the financial and operational standpoint. It should be said, too, that we could scarcely have come through our first year of publication so well without the imagination, experience, and tough-minded wisdom of Mrs. Louise Douglas,

who, after handling our affairs at the Macmillan Company since the early part of 1968, agreed to join our staff in Washington. From foreign entanglements last year, we turned to domestic matters this year. A number of office procedures have been altered in the interest of greater economy and efficiency: to choose examples that recent reviewers will have noticed, request and instruction forms, acknowledgments, and reminders have been revised to provide greater clarity and to reduce paperwork; and reviewers are now sent edited copy instead of galley proofs, thus assuring greater faithfulness to reviewers' intentions and sharply reduced printers' charges for authors' alterations.

To some readers of the *AHR*, however, this claim to increased efficiency must seem a travesty in view of the lateness—from six weeks to two months—of the February, April, and June issues. One element in these delays was the sudden and lamented death of Mr. James Orrock, the technical representative for the *AHR* at the William Byrd Press, the man who planned and guided the journal on its extremely complicated course through the press. At the same time that Mr. Orrock's successors were learning the many details of procedures at the printing plant, we were faced at the *AHR* office with an almost complete turnover in staff. Miss Patricia M. Fox and Miss M. Rita Howe resigned and have since joined the Harvard University Press. Their tasks as assistant and then associate editors had long been too heavy for two people to handle in anything other than an atmosphere of perpetual crisis, and we have been able (thanks to our altered publishing arrangements) both to expand the staff and to devolve a number of functions, formerly in the province of the associate editors alone, to others. The result has been an organization with far more flexibility and amplitude. The new staff and the managing editor are benefiting greatly from the impressive experience of its senior members—Miss Nancy Lane, associate editor, was formerly associate editor of the *Political Science Quarterly*, and Miss Ann Hofstra, assistant editor, has been managing editor of *Victorian Studies*—and we have branched out in a new direction with the appointment of Mr. Edward C. Papenfuse, Jr., as assistant editor and bibliographer, with a mandate to devise more effective means of bibliographical control and intelligence than have been available to us in the past. But experience, enthusiasm, good teamwork, and flexibility cannot immediately conquer problems arising from a serious backlog of editorial work, the impossibility of any but the smallest overlap between old and new staff, and editorial policy in flux, and the implementation of a complex of canons and procedures that might have daunted even Lord Eldon, who lovingly presided over the intricacies of the early nineteenth-century Court of Chancery. We have all had to learn and to try to modify as we have learned, and it has raised

hob with schedules. To be sure, academic publishing is notoriously casual about schedules, but we believe that the *AHR* has a special obligation to its very large and multifarious constituency, and we intend to assure appearance of the *AHR* in the nominal month of publication. Reaching this goal will also be expedited by the revision of procedures now in train in the membership and subscription department under the guidance of the new membership secretary of the Association, Mr. Perry Long. A former chief warrant officer of the U.S. Army, Mr. Long's experience should contribute greatly to more sophisticated service to the membership.

As if the staff situation were not enough to cope with, we have also had to confront the immediate challenge, long in prospect, of technological innovation. Since June the *AHR* has been printed by offset, a method that, to the knowing eye, robs us of the "bite" on the page of the traditional letterpress, but we stand to gain greatly in flexibility and, ultimately, in economy. The new press that has made this change possible produces the entire *AHR* in about twenty-four hours, but that means far more careful planning, in Richmond and in Washington, than was necessary when we could print piecemeal on the old presses: hence we are having to rework our schedules entirely and to learn in the most basic way what is possible in both technical and human terms. Beginning in February, the *AHR* will appear with a slight increase in page size (as the present page size was reduced in 1942 owing to another technological shift) but not, mercifully, in thickness. We shall also begin to set the annual index by computer to make possible the quick, easy, and cheap production of cumulative indexes, which will henceforward be issued at five-year intervals. In the future lies photocomposition, along with other radical changes dictated by quickly changing technology in the printing industry and by the need to cope with steadily rising costs.

Still, with all this enforced attention to editorial and technical trees, we have tried to keep the scholarly forest in sight. Review articles have been inaugurated as a regular feature of the *AHR*, and we have worked toward implementing statements of policy as to articles and reviewing—the results of much thought, discussion, and criticism—published in the issues for October and December 1970. The editors hope that these statements will clarify the special mission of the *AHR*, as they conceive it, in today's scholarly world, enriched—or beset—as it is by the multiplication of specialized periodicals. We believe that the contents of the *AHR* over the past year testify to the viability of that mission, and we intend to support scholarly accomplishment with the best we can muster in editorial and esthetic responsibility.

This report must make brief mention of the pamphlets published by the Association, formerly issued by the Service Center for Teachers of History, but now to be known simply as AHA Pamphlets and for which I have assumed editorial responsibility. In the past year and a half we have carefully assessed the scholarly, educational, and business aspects of the pamphlet operation; inevitably production has not been maintained at the former level. We have changed printers, and we expect in the coming year to begin work on a general revision and expansion of the present series; a statement of policy will be printed in the *AHA Newsletter* during the coming year.

R. K. WEBB, Managing Editor

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1970

At the close of the fiscal year 1969-70, the total assets of the American Historical Association amounted to \$1,206,127.27 (1968-69: \$1,172,463.99). This amount is made up of three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash and permanent investments forming the endowment of the Association \$443,002.28
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income, and grants \$571,063.07
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment \$192,061.07

All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York under the direction of the Board of Trustees. In the figures given above the book value of all permanent investments has been used. Market value has changed sharply from day to day. On June 30, 1970 it was approximately \$158,000 lower than it was on June 30, 1969. The amount of investment income has shown a slight increase each year.

The 1969-70 budget was a deficit budget with an anticipated deficit of \$7,950. We fell short of our expected revenue and our expenses exceeded our estimates with the result that our expenses exceeded our revenue for the year by \$17,331.62. While this loss on the year's operations, amounting to less than 3% of the total budget, is not too serious, it does make clear that until income and expenses can be brought into a healthier relationship, new forms of expenditure must be avoided.

The pages which follow give the basic financial statements as presented by the auditors. All financial accounts have been audited by Main Lafrentz and Company, certified public accountants, whose report is on file at the headquarters of the Association where it is available for inspection by interested members. Filed at headquarters and also available for inspection is the report of the Fiduciary Trust Company, approved by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, on the securities held in its custody.

September 1, 1970

ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, Treasurer



**Main Lafrentz & Co.**

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

OFFICES OR ASSOCIATED FIRMS  
U.S.A., CANADA, MEXICO, SOUTH AMERICA  
GREAT BRITAIN, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST  
AUSTRALIA, AFRICA

THE PRUDENTIAL BUILDING  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 20005  
783-8632

The Executive Council  
American Historical  
Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1970, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets. However, in order to more fairly present the operating results of the Association, recognition was given to a receivable in the amount of \$62,559.73 as of June 30, 1969, representing revenue for the *American Historical Review* for the period then ended. Similar revenue has been actually received and recorded as revenue prior to the end of the current year.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1970 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the year then ended on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period, except as noted above.

**Main Lafrentz & Co.**

Washington, D. C.  
August 18, 1970

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BALANCE SHEET (ON A CASH  
BASIS) JUNE 30, 1970 AND 1969

ASSETS

	1970	1969
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 23,189.14	\$ 300.00
Due from Macmillan Company		62,559.73
Deposits	925.00	425.00
Temporary investments, at cost (market value—\$6,687.20)	6,623.04	
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—\$427,074.43 and \$557,030.49)	412,265.10	416,323.92
Total General Fund	443,002.28	479,608.65
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash	233,090.76	144,024.35
Due from General Fund		14,902.16
Temporary investments, at cost (market value—\$53,894.05 and \$58,781.25)	53,376.96	59,970.00
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value—\$189,366.35 and \$244,581.41)	182,799.89	182,799.89
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value— \$108,311.64 and \$126,257.41)	101,796.31	98,794.73
Total Special Funds and Grants	571,063.92	500,491.13
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	243,158.14	235,760.19
Less: Accumulated depreciation	51,097.07	43,395.98
Total Plant Fund	192,061.07	192,364.21
Totals	<u>\$1,206,127.27</u>	<u>\$1,172,463.99</u>

Prepared on a cash basis, except for accrual of revenue noted on page 16.  
The accompanying note is an integral part of these financial statements.

LIABILITIES

	1970	1969
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 836.05	\$ 1,259.80
Special escrow funds	600.00	600.00
Due to Special Funds and Grants		14,902.16
	1,436.05	16,761.96
Fund balance	441,566.23	462,846.69
Total General Fund	443,002.28	479,608.65
Special Funds and Grants Fund balances	571,063.92	500,491.13
Total Special Funds and Grants	571,063.92	500,491.13
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	192,061.07	192,364.21
Total Plant Fund	192,061.07	192,364.21
Totals	<u>\$1,206,127.27</u>	<u>\$1,172,463.99</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND  
EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND (ON A CASH BASIS) YEARS ENDED  
JUNE 30, 1970 AND 1969

	1970	1969
Revenue		
Dues	\$199,541.05	\$203,394.49
American Historical Review	165,229.41	65,900.38
Publication sales	37,333.22	42,439.34
Annual meeting	81,719.22	85,068.66
Professional Register	7,821.40	4,591.22
Service fees from contracts	24,999.33	21,497.25
Royalties	12,450.72	10,956.06
Investment income	27,346.17	25,873.34
Gain (loss) on sale of investments	(944.82)	27,903.21
Miscellaneous	10,920.05	11,520.68
Total revenue	<u>566,415.75</u>	<u>499,144.63</u>
Expenses		
Salaries	115,550.74	107,287.80
Employee benefits	22,770.04	18,000.81
Travel	3,676.17	4,726.87
General insurance	1,064.78	471.00
Office expense	32,647.32	15,767.06
House operating expenses	8,840.89	10,070.60
Office furniture and equipment	7,397.95	2,226.47
Pamphlets and publications	43,605.58	50,168.04
American Historical Review		
Salaries	71,811.33	47,734.93
Notes and articles	5,751.56	3,330.50
Publication, printing and distribution	135,276.74	97,271.11
Office expense	9,001.31	14,825.34
Newsletter	25,324.06	20,547.61
Annual meeting	50,531.55	51,446.26
Council and committees	17,798.01	14,632.65
Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch	1,000.00	500.00
Data processing expenses	11,872.60	14,782.52
Dues	2,020.00	2,126.50
Auditing and legal fees	13,266.69	15,706.41
Investment management fee	3,084.00	3,366.00
Miscellaneous	1,456.05	201.37
Total expenses	<u>583,747.37</u>	<u>495,189.85</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ (17,331.62)</u>	<u>\$ 3,954.78</u>

Prepared on a cash basis, except for accrual of revenue noted on page 16.  
The accompanying note is an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND  
COMPARED WITH BUDGET (ON A CASH BASIS)  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1970

	Actual	Budget	Over or (Under) Budget
Revenue			
Dues	\$199,541.05	\$210,000.00	\$(10,458.95)
American Historical Review	165,229.41	175,000.00	(9,770.59)
Publication sales	37,333.22	42,000.00	(4,666.78)
Annual meeting	81,719.22	85,000.00	(3,280.78)
Professional Register	7,821.40	5,500.00	2,321.40
Service fees from contracts	24,999.33	15,000.00	9,999.33
Royalties	12,450.72	11,000.00	1,450.72
Investment income	27,346.17	28,000.00	(653.83)
Gain (loss) on sale of investments	(944.82)		(944.82)
Miscellaneous	10,920.05	10,000.00	920.05
Total revenue	<u>566,415.75</u>	<u>581,500.00</u>	<u>(15,084.25)</u>
Expenses			
Salaries	115,550.74	109,200.00	6,350.74
Employee benefits	22,770.04	19,000.00	3,770.04
Travel	3,676.17	3,000.00	676.17
General insurance	1,064.78	1,000.00	64.78
Office expense	32,647.32	50,000.00	(17,352.68)
House operating expenses	8,840.89	16,000.00	(7,159.11)
Office furniture and equipment	7,397.95	2,500.00	4,897.95
Pamphlets and publications	43,605.58	65,400.00	(21,794.42)
American Historical Review			
Salaries	71,811.33	74,200.00	(2,388.67)
Notes and articles	5,751.56	8,500.00	(2,748.44)
Publication, printing and distribution	135,276.74	105,000.00	30,276.74
Office expense	9,001.31	4,500.00	4,501.31
Newsletter	25,324.06	25,000.00	324.06
Annual meeting	50,531.55	51,500.00	(968.45)
Council and committees	17,798.01	13,000.00	4,798.01
Annual subvention—Pacific Coast Branch	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Data processing expenses	11,872.60	13,500.00	(1,627.40)
Dues	2,020.00	2,150.00	(130.00)
Auditing and legal fees	13,266.69	16,350.00	(3,083.31)
Investment management fee	3,084.00	3,650.00	(566.00)
Miscellaneous	1,456.05	5,000.00	(3,543.95)
Total expenses	<u>583,747.37</u>	<u>589,450.00</u>	<u>(5,702.63)</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue	<u>\$ 17,331.62</u>	<u>\$ 7,950.00</u>	<u>\$ 9,381.62</u>

Prepared on a cash basis, except for accrual of income noted on page 16.  
The accompanying note is an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1970

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1969	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1970
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	5,058.45		234.62			5,293.07
Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues for Asian Historians	272.01	300.00			600.00	27.99 #
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	9,891.53		470.50		300.00	10,062.03
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	138,899.67		15,298.83	3,948.84(1)	10,957.71	147,189.63
Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs	36,867.77	311,682.57			320,966.79	27,583.55
CONPASS Planning Grant					3,017.47	3,017.47 #
Albert Corey Prize Fund	13,413.56		148.44		600.00	12,962.00
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	9,394.09		117.61			9,511.70
Endowment Fund	61,829.61	1,084.00	2,998.08			65,911.69
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	8,118.48	100.00	453.35		500.00	8,171.83
Feature Film Project - AHA	7,413.87 #			7,413.87		0-
Ford Foundation Grants						
American-East Asian Relations Program		47,332.00			27,968.81	19,363.19
Bibliographies of British History	4,623.12				2,710.00	1,913.12
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	3,404.49		143.00			3,547.49
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	7,477.21		247.58			7,724.79
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians Under the First Amendment	1,908.98					1,908.98
Littleton-Griswold Fund	54,062.40					56,617.73
David M. Matteson Fund	145,242.97		2,555.33		1,471.93	155,587.99
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Grants			11,816.95			
Comparative Historical Statistics	3,536.25				463.57	3,072.68
Publication of American Colonial Society Court Records					1,000.00	751.95
Support of the Feature Films Project	2,724.70 #	4,476.65				
Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations		63,000.00		7,413.87 #	25,422.79	30,163.34
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	3,324.16					3,324.16
Andrew D. White Fund	1,362.16		76.30			1,438.46
	1,942.79		67.21			2,010.00
Totals	\$500,491.13	\$427,975.22	\$34,627.80	\$3,948.84	\$395,979.07	\$571,063.92

# Debit balance

(1) Prior years' income transferred from General Fund

The accompanying note is an integral part of these financial statements.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ON A CASH BASIS)  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1970

	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, July 1, 1969	\$462,846.69	\$500,491.13	\$192,364.21
Additions			
Contributions, grants and contracts		427,975.22	
Income		34,627.80	
Transfer from General Fund of prior year's Beveridge Fund income credited to general operations		3,948.84	
Purchase of furniture and equipment (net) (from General Fund operations)			7,397.95
Total balances and additions	462,846.69	967,042.99	199,762.16
Deductions			
Excess of expenses over revenue	17,331.62		
Expenditures		395,979.07	
Transfer to Special Funds and grants of prior year's Beveridge Fund income credited to general operations	3,948.84		
Depreciation			
Buildings			4,817.30
Furniture and equipment			2,883.79
Total deductions	21,280.46	395,979.07	7,701.09
Balances, June 30, 1970	<u>\$441,566.23</u>	<u>\$571,063.92</u>	<u>\$192,061.07</u>

The accompanying note is an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
NOTE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The total charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the year ended June 30, 1970, amounted to \$7,534.89. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years. To date, the Association has received no refunds as a result of employment terminations.

# THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884      Chartered by Congress in 1889

Office:      400 A Street, S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

**MEMBERSHIP:** Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 17,500. Members elect the officers by ballot.

**MEETINGS:** The Association holds an Annual Meeting with a three-day program December 28–30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. The Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the *Pacific Historical Review*.

**PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES:** The *American Historical Review*, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the Association publishes its *Annual Report*, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the *AHA Newsletter*. To promote history and assist historians, the Association offers many other services.

**PRIZES:** The *Herbert B. Adams Prize* of \$300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work in the field of European history. The *George Louis Beer Prize* of \$300 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The *Albert J. Beveridge Award* of \$5,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The *Albert B. Corey Prize*, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of \$1,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. The *John H. Dunning Prize* of \$300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The *John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History* of \$500 awarded in odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The *Clarence H. Haring Prize* of \$500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (next award, 1971). The *Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize* of \$100 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (next award, 1971). The *Watumull Prize* of \$500 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

**DUES:** Annual membership dues are \$15.00; student \$7.50 (faculty signature required), \$7.50 for spouses of members and for retired members; and life \$300. All members receive the *American Historical Review*, the *AHA Newsletter*, and the program of the Annual Meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the *Review*.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Inquiries should be addressed to the Executive Secretary at 400 A Street, S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003.

**SCHEDULE  
OF  
SESSIONS**

**SUNDAY, DECEMBER 27**

**9:30 A.M.—5:30 P.M.**

**JEFFERSON ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**MEETING OF THE COUNCIL**

Monday, December 28

**1. THE HISTORIAN AND CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL ISSUES**

→

COMER: The Black family, although the focus of numerous social research programs, has frequently been described without benefit of a careful study of its past adaptive efforts. Contemporary planners often lack an understanding of the process of transmitting values and adaptive styles across generations. Suggestions for research will be presented. MUSTO: Appalachian life styles have drawn increased attention because the region's inhabitants have often remained aloof from apparently benign programs of social reform. This paper argues for a historical approach to understanding their values and discusses the problems of such a study.

**2. THE GENERATION IN HISTORY**

→

ESLER: Generational revolt has made an increasingly important contribution to the course of modern history. This paper attempts some comparisons between selected rebellious younger generations of early-modern, late-modern, and contemporary times, and offers some encouragement for further generational study by historians. LOEWENBERG: The youth cohort that came to political effectiveness during the ascendancy of the Nazi Party experienced childhood deprivation marked by hunger, the absence of parents, and national defeat. The stress of the economic depression caused a regression to earlier modes of handling anxiety and the search for an idealized father.

**3. THE ANGLO-AMERICAN PERSUASION: POLITICS IN THE  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY TRANSATLANTIC WORLD**

→

Joint session  
with the Canadian Historical Association

**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Robert D. Cross, Swarthmore College

*The Black Family in America*

James P. Comer, Yale University

*The Appalachian Family*

David F. Musto, Yale University

COMMENT: Herbert G. Gutman, University of Rochester

Richard Sennett, Brandeis University

**ROOM 200—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: H. Stuart Hughes, Harvard University

*Rebellious Younger Generations in Modern History*

Anthony Esler, College of William and Mary

*The Psycho-Historical Origins of the Generation of Nazi Youth, 1928–1933*

Peter Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Herbert Moller, Boston University

**FAIRFAX ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David Donald, The Johns Hopkins University

PANEL:

H. J. Hanham, Harvard University

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

Gad Horowitz, University of Toronto

#### 4. EARLY NEW ENGLAND POLITICS

→

COOK: Building on an extensive socio-economic study of town leaders in eighteenth-century New England, this paper traces links between the social and political order in towns of differing political behavior and the pattern of colonial elite participation in local politics. These patterns, and the patterns of local elite behavior themselves, support an evaluation of the extent to which the provincial elites drew power from influence in the towns, and provide the basis for a new typology of towns which provides a framework for interpreting local studies. HOWE: This paper is part of a broad study of political and social change in revolutionary Massachusetts, focusing on membership patterns in the General Court. After charting and examining the representational patterns of all persons sitting in the General Court between 1751 and 1800, I have isolated the representatives of a selected list of thirty-one towns for more detailed analysis. Involved is a careful study of their representational patterns, their common methods of career-building, and their changing composite biographical profile. In addition, I am comparing the legislators returned by individual towns, by different socio-economic categories of towns, and by towns undergoing different kinds and amounts of change during the revolutionary era. The basic question at issue is to determine something about the disruptive nature of the revolutionary experience for the social and political orders.

#### 5. CHRISTIAN JOURNALISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY

→

EUROPE. A COMPARATIVE VIEW Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

TONSOR: Romanticism was not, as is commonly supposed, easily compatible with Roman Catholicism. It was especially incompatible with the Catholicism of the 18th Century enlightened establishment. The three Munich Catholic journals, *Eos*, *Historisch-politische Blatter*, and *Hochland*, spanning, as they do, over a century of Catholic journalism, illustrate the way in which journalism baptized and assimilated to Catholicism Romantic ideas and categories. MOODY: The religious press in France developed through the convergence of technological improvements and the pressure of representative government. It found its issue in the demand for freedom of secondary education, first formulated by the Liberal Catholics of *L'Avenir*. The futile struggle isolated committed Catholics and widened divisions amongst them. HALPERIN: During the Italo-papal conflict of the 1870's, Catholic newspapers and periodicals in the peninsula exhibited a striking unity of outlook. Acting from a spontaneous identification with the interests of the papacy or from disciplined compliance with the wishes of the Vatican, the editors of these publications sided unswervingly with the Holy See on the internationally important Roman question and on various controversial issues in the area of church-state relations.

**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Jackson Turner Main, State University of New York, Stony Brook

*Local Leadership and the Typology of New England Towns, 1700–1785*  
Edward M. Cook, The Johns Hopkins University

*Society and Politics in Revolutionary Massachusetts: Membership Patterns in the General Court, 1751–1800*  
John Howe, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Robert M. Zemsky, University of Pennsylvania  
Michael Zuckerman, University of Pennsylvania

**COMMONWEALTH ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Josef L. Altholz, University of Minnesota

*German Catholic Journalism and the Catholic Assimilation of Romanticism*

Stephen J. Tonsor, University of Michigan

*The French Catholic Press in the Educational Conflict of the 1840's*  
Joseph N. Moody, Catholic University of America

*Catholic Journalism in Italy and the Italo-Papal Conflict of the 1870's*  
S. William Halperin, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University



## 6. LAW AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

→

HORWITZ: As the conception of property changed from a static agrarian ideal which entitled the owner to undisturbed dominion over land to a dynamic and instrumental view that emphasized as paramount virtues the productive use and development of property, legal doctrine extended immunity from liability in order to reduce the costs of economic development.

## 7. SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND SCIENTIFIC ADVANCE

→

AFRICA: For the Greco-Roman experience (or any other), it is easier to identify contributing factors than to prove causal relationships. Despite state support for scientific research in the Hellenistic era, the ancient world did not become a scientific society. Though slavery was not decisive, the reasons may be economic or psychological. STENECK: Did fourteenth-century science develop in harmony with or despite related social conditions? University of Paris records suggest that the study of science and, more generally, the emergence of modern science may have been impeded by the wars, plagues, and politico-theological disputes of the fourteenth century. BROWN: A look at the ways in which the direct challenge to certain English institutions—Oxford University and the London College of Physicians primarily—helped advance scientific activity in the 1640's to 1660's. Religious innovations, patterns of geographical and social mobility, communication networks, and educational developments will all be considered, but special emphasis will be given to the too easily overlooked institutional factor.

**ROOM 108—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Robert Lekachman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

*Did the Legal System Subsidize Economic Growth in Ante-Bellum America?*

Morton J. Horwitz, Harvard University

**COMMENT:** Guido Calabresi, Yale University  
Stuart Bruchey, Columbia University

**ROOM 113—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Everett I. Mendelsohn, Harvard University

*Science and Greco-Roman Society*

Thomas W. Africa, State University of New York, Binghamton

*Parisian Science and the Social Turmoil of the Fourteenth Century*

Nicholas H. Steneck, University of Michigan

*Institutional Challenge and the Advance of Science in Seventeenth-Century England*

Theodore M. Brown, Princeton University

## 8. GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN FRANCE AT THE END OF → THE OLD REGIME: POLITICS AND SUBSISTENCE

KAPLAN: An inquiry into the significance of the liberal experiment in grain trade policy in the 1760's. After a summary assessment of the physiocratic triumph, more patient examination of the extraordinary general assembly of police of 1768, from which emerged a riposte to physiocracy, a rebuke to the king, and a reassurance to the public.

## 9. MULTI-CULTURAL REVISIONS OF MEDITERRANEAN → HISTORY 1500-1800

HESS: The Battle of Lepanto (1571) has long served as a focal point for Western histories of Mediterranean conflicts between 1566-1580. Access to hitherto unavailable Ottoman sources for this same period now demands a broader cultural perspective for the interpretation of the history that surrounds this famous naval engagement. SPENCER: French historiography, in justifying the conquest of Algiers, built on the European image of this Ottoman province as a brutal "pirates nest." Careful analysis of both European and Muslim sources reveals the Regency of Algeria to be a stable, just state that practices a flexible naval-diplomatic policy. GUILMARTIN: The displacement of the war galley by the broadside sailing warship is customarily viewed as a purely technical problem. The prevalent viewpoint, based upon North Atlantic conditions and experience, is a highly misleading one. To correct it, we must establish a conceptual framework based upon Mediterranean conditions and cultural concepts.

## 10. MEDIEVAL CATALONIA →

BISSON: Some fifty fiscal accounts, not hitherto studied, illuminate the methods by which the count-kings administered their Catalan domains (1160-1213). This paper describes the procedures of account and compares them with those known for other regions in the same period. WOLFF: The paper will concentrate on the great program of 1391 in Spain, and try to show that, at least in Catalonia, it was a social crisis as much as an anti-Jewish explosion. Its causes, its expansion and its effects will be discussed, as well as the human attitudes revealed by the events.

**ROOM 114—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: George V. Taylor, University of North Carolina

*Police and Political Economy in Paris: The Crisis of the Sixties*  
Steven Laurence Kaplan, Cornell University

*The Politics of Political Economy, 1770–1779*  
Darline Gay Levy, Rutgers University

COMMENT: John F. Boshier, York University  
Philip Dawson, Stanford University

**ROOM 213—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Robert Schwoebel, Temple University

*The Battle of Lepanto and its Place in Mediterranean History*  
Andrew C. Hess, Temple University

*The Key to Barbary: Reinterpreting the Mediterranean Role of Algiers*  
William Spencer, Florida State University

*Cultural Factors in Sixteenth-Century Mediterranean Naval History*  
John F. Guilmartin, Jr., USAF Academy, Colorado

COMMENT: Norman Itzkowitz, Princeton University

**ROOM 214—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University

*Royal Accounting in Twelfth-Century Catalonia: Some New Texts*  
Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley

*Aspects of Social Unrest in Fourteenth-Century Catalonia*  
Philippe Wolff, University of Toulouse

COMMENT: J. Lee Shneidman, Adelphi University

## 11. ORAL TRADITION AND THE HISTORIAN

→

CIKLAMINI: Despite a deep-rooted historic consciousness evident in the sagas, historic accounts are to a varying extent fictionalized history. The paper will examine the historic awareness of Icelanders and the limitations they faced and sought to overcome when they preserved oral traditions of the past. JACKSON: Oral traditions in Africa inhabit an inter-zone between authentic history and popular history, and between fact and communal perceptions of the past. Collective notions of the past intrude on the oral record. Not only has this factor made the reconstruction of Africa a more ambiguous matter than hitherto assumed, it has confronted the African historian with the unforeseen issues of the role and meaning of history in traditional societies.

## 12. HISTORY FROM A BLACK PERSPECTIVE

→

TURNER: Emphasis will be placed on the contemporary demands for Black Power and Black Studies.

**ROOM 210—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** David E. Bynum, Harvard University

*The Homeric Epic*

Alfred Lord, Harvard University

*Old Norse Epic*

Marlene Ciklamini, Rutgers University

*Oral Traditions and Communal History in Africa*

Kennell Jackson, Stanford University

**ROOM 110—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Rafael L. Cortada, Medgar Evers College, City University  
of New York

*The Impact of the African on the New World: A Reappraisal*

John Henrik Clarke, Hunter College, City University of New  
York

*History and Survival: The Analysis of the Political Use of History*

James Turner, Cornell University

*What Do We Mean by an Afro-centered View of History?*

P. Chike Onwuchi, Howard University

**13. DILEMMAS OF PEACE MOVEMENTS: SELECTIONS FROM THE** →  
**AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE** Joint session with the  
Conference on Peace Research in History

LUTZKER: This paper argues that the peace advocates of the pre-1914 era shared the same assumptions about America's world role as those persons usually considered militarists. It therefore questions the analytical usefulness of terms such as "peace movement" and "peace advocate" when applied to this period. COOK: This paper will compare the ideas and experience of English reformers who organized the Union of Democratic Control with the problems that faced the American Union Against Militarism. The members of both organizations believed that war was inimical to social justice and would destroy democracy. The climate of repression in both countries during the war years appeared to sustain this belief. MYERS: The diverse political elements of which British unilateralism (unilateral nuclear disarmament) was composed—pacifism, liberalism, socialism and non-violent direct action—were too unstable to withstand the pressures and requirements of long political struggle. The resulting fragility and factionalization is endemic in antiwar movements, as comparison with similar movements in Italy and elsewhere shows.

**14. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY** →  
**METROPOLIS**

WAKSTEIN: Urban expansion and increasing interrelationships between city and hinterland led to interdependency and problems. Boston's response included plans for annexation, federation, and the establishment of metropolitan commissions. The interest of Boston and its suburbs in these plans and reasons why only certain ones were adopted will be considered. JACKSON: The experience of twenty large American cities suggests that annexation was the major element in nineteenth-century urban growth and that the urban decline of our time results primarily from the inability of most large cities to add living space to their corporate limits.



**CONSTITUTION ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Sandi Cooper, Richmond College, City University of New York

*The Pacifist as Militarist: A Critique of the American Peace Movement, 1898–1914*

Michael A. Lutzker, Richmond College, City University of New York

*Democracy in Wartime: Antimilitarism in England and the United States During World War I*

Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York

*Conflicts and Contradictions in the British Peace Movement After World War II*

Frank Myers, State University of New York, Stony Brook

**COMMENT:** Peter Brock, University of Toronto

**ROOM 106—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Richard C. Wade, University of Chicago

*Boston's Search for a Metropolitan Solution*

Allen M. Wakstein, Boston College

*The Significance of Annexation in the Nineteenth Century*

Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University

**COMMENT:** Robert Fogelson, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Michael Frisch, State University of New York, Buffalo

## 15. CONTROL AND DEVIANCE: PROBLEMS OF MOBILIZATION → IN MODERN CHINA

METZGER: Scholars have paid more attention to deviancy in the Ch'ing state's economic organizations than to efforts to achieve control. The tense contest between the forces of deviancy and control took place both internally, relative to officials, and externally, relative to co-opted and client groups. KAPP: Though Szechwan was notoriously ill-governed in the 1920's and 1930's, social unrest was often less conspicuous there than in other provinces. Militarist responses generally took traditional forms, but post-1911 militarization and political chaos introduced new problems. Militarists' vital coalitions with more narrowly local leading groups were particularly vulnerable.

## 16. THE TWILIGHT OF SLAVERY: SOUTHERN (LATIN) AMERI- → CAN LABOR SYSTEMS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

EISENBERG: How did abolition affect the sugar plantations in Brazil's northeast? This paper considers the importance of slaves to the Pernambucan sugar economy in the nineteenth century. It reviews the factors limiting the size of the plantation slave force, and contrasts slave labor with free labor. TAYLOR: In this paper I shall examine the factors making it possible for Barbadian planters to make the transition from slave and apprentice labor systems to a wage rate system without suffering either a disastrous decline in production or a social reaction. At the present state of research, the relevant elements include the numbers of resident planters, the particular social attitudes of the planters, the intensity of land use, the presence of a class of poor whites, the density of the population, the middle sector mulattoes and the role of the institutions and leadership.

ROOM 207—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM

9:30 A.M. MONDAY

CHAIRMAN: Jonathan D. Spence, Yale University

*Control and Deviancy in the Economic Organizations of the Ch'ing State (1644–1911)*

Thomas A. Metzger, University of California, San Diego

*Provincial Militarism and Social Disturbance in Szechwan*

Robert Kapp, Rice University

*Local Self-government: The "Gentry" Role*

Philip A. Kuhn, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Susan Brockman, Yale University

Michel Oksenberg, Columbia University

ROOM 112—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM

9:30 A.M. MONDAY

CHAIRMAN: Herbert Klein, Columbia University

*From Slave to Free Labor on Sugar Plantations: The Process in Pernambuco*

Peter L. Eisenberg, Rutgers University

*Black Labour and White Power in Post-Emancipation Barbados: A Study of Changing Relationships*

Bruce M. Taylor, University of Dayton

COMMENT: Stanley Stein, Princeton University

---

LUNCHEON: PHI ALPHA THETA

→

LUNCHEON: CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

→

LUNCHEON: CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN  
HISTORY

→

LUNCHEON: SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN  
RELATIONS

→

**GARDNER ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**12:15 P.M. MONDAY**

*Author and Editor: Antithesis or Synthesis?*

Walter Rundell, Jr., Iowa State University

**OVAL ROOM—SHERATON-PLAZA**

**12:15 P.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Thomas F. McGann, University of Texas

*The Americas as a Focus for Comparative History*

David M. Potter, Stanford University

**VENETIAN ROOM—SHERATON-PLAZA**

**12:15 P.M. MONDAY**

*The Government and the Educated Public in Russia in the First Half of the Nineteenth Century, Preliminary Remarks*

Nicholas Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley

**STANBRO HALL—STATLER HILTON**

**12:15 P.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

*Presidential Address: Foreign Policy Research and the Federal Government*

Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University

## 17. THE PARTICIPANT AS HISTORIAN

→

WILLIAMS: The work of oral historians and folklorists is compared as sources of "participant history," particularly with respect to the impact of industrialism in southern Appalachia, and is evaluated in terms of the elitist bias of more conventional documentary sources. LYND: Why did the militancy of the CIO organizing drive fail to develop into political radicalism? The most obvious answers—the return of full employment, the postwar witchhunt—have only partial validity. Interviews with workers active in the 1930's suggest a more fully satisfactory analysis.

## 18. DECOLONIZING HISTORY

→

OKOYE: A majority of Afro-Americans, over the years, have been ashamed of their African antecedents largely because of their heavy dependence upon white supremacists for their views about Black Mother. The call of Africa has only been strong upon the few who fully recognized the wolfish proclivities of their white compatriots.

## 19. TOWARD A MULTI-NATIONAL THEORY OF FASCISM

→

ALLEN: Existing theories of fascism neglect the role of national fission in producing and shaping fascist movements. Using Germany, Italy, and Spain as examples, this paper argues that fascism was partly a response to national disintegration into disparate, self-centered communities and therefore is characterized by the inward norms of a super-community. SOUCY: French fascism of the 1920's and 30's was an attempt at consensus politics based in part on nostalgia for the unity of the trenches of World War I and other military values. Its appeal was two-fold: its program of class "conciliation" served bourgeois social-economic interests while its military-moralism promised the "spiritual" regeneration of France. TURNER: This paper is an inquiry into the relationship between fascism and the process of modernization. After considering the paradigmatic movements and regimes of Italy and Germany, it compares their responses to modernization with those of a number of other putative fascisms. These findings are then employed to raise some questions about prevailing views of fascism as a generic phenomenon.

Brief presentations by the panelists will be followed by general discussion.

**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

*Creating the History of Spanish Anarchism*

Will Watson, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

*The Establishment and the Tape Recorder*

John A. Williams, University of Notre Dame

*What Happened to the Militancy of the CIO? Some Rank and File Views*

Staughton Lynd, Chicago, Illinois

**ROOM 200—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Harold Isaacs, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

*Afro-Americans and Africa*

Felix N. Okoye, State University of New York, Brockport

*History and Identity in Arab Textbooks, Four Cases*

David Gordon, American University, Beirut

COMMENT: Kenneth Dike, Harvard University

**ROOM 110—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: John Weiss, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

*Fascism and the Disintegration of National Communities*

William Sheridan Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo

*French Fascism as Class Conciliation and Moral Regeneration*

Robert Soucy, Oberlin College

*Fascism or Utopian Anti-Modernism?*

Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University

*Similarities and Differences Between the Radical Right in America and Europe*

Seymour M. Lipset, Harvard University



**20. AWAY FROM HISTORY OR A WAY FOR HISTORY IN THE SCHOOL?** →  
Joint session with the National Council for the Social Studies

LESTER: The revolution in social studies has been directionless. Fabulous new materials have been produced by every discipline for which only the shabbiest rationale exists for including them in the program. A rigorously derived new perspective on the function of the social studies must precede further change. GRANNIS: If the past is to illuminate the present, perhaps the present must be both point of departure and return. An exploration of students' and historians' points of departure.

**21. FEMINISM—PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE** →

LERNER: This paper will deal with the concepts underlying the historiography of American feminism. The distinction between feminism and the woman's rights movement have commonly been blurred. It is the thesis of this paper that the American emphasis on woman's rights to the neglect of the economic and social aspects of feminism has historical and ideological significance and affects the perspectives of the new feminist movement. FREEMAN: The two branches of the movement, their separate origins, composition and orientation. New developments. Traditional vs. non-traditional structure. Problems of each. Function of the "rap" group. The male exclusion policy. The idea of oppression is basic: social structural and social psychological aspects. The Egalitarian Ethic and Humanitarian Ethic as a positive formulation of the movement's ideas.

**22. IDEOLOGY AND POLITICS IN THE ERA OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION** →

AMMERMAN: A continuing overemphasis on such constitutional debates as those which arose over the Galloway Plan of Union has obscured the significance of the Continental Association of 1774. American plans to resist the Coercive Acts, as outlined in that Association, made military conflict between the colonies and Great Britain virtually unavoidable. SMITH: This paper explores the vocabulary of republicanism in the state convention debates. Disagreements were wide and agreements narrow, but the vocabulary consisted of kinds of arguments the revolutionary generation found convincing and limited the terms in the debates. This paper focuses upon the limits that seem to make agreement possible.

**CONSTITUTION ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: R. C. Raack, California State College, Hayward

*Redefining the Social Studies Curriculum*

G. Sidney Lester, Marin Social Studies Project

*Thucydides Began to Write When They First Took Up Arms*

Joseph G. Grannis, Columbia University

PANEL:

Eugene L. Asher, Indiana University

William H. Cartwright, Duke University

Mark Krug, University of Chicago

Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

**ROOM 106—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Anne Firor Scott, Duke University

*Woman's Rights and American Feminism*

Gerda Lerner, Sarah Lawrence College

*Origin, Structure and Ideas of the Women's Liberation Movement*

Jo Freeman, University of Chicago

*Beyond Women's Liberation: The Human Condition Under Sex Equality*

Alice S. Rossi, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: William O'Neill, University of Wisconsin

**FAIRFAX ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University

*Rebellion by any other Name: Some Observations on the American Response to the Coercive Acts of 1774*

David Ammerman, Florida State University

*State Ratification of the Constitution: The Limits of Language*

William Raymond Smith, Reed College

COMMENT: William W. Abbot, University of Virginia

H. James Henderson, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

**23. THE RAILROAD IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE** Joint session →  
with the Lexington Group

BREWER: While most mergers in the railroad industry have been side-by-side (intraterritorial), the Missouri-Pacific for almost one hundred years has been the nucleus for various attempts to form an end-to-end (interterritorial) transcontinental operation. COATSWORTH: Railroads contributed importantly to the export oriented economic growth of Porfirian, Mexico. At the same time, railroad development contributed to the structural weaknesses and social maladies which culminated in the economic decline of the late Porfiriato and the social crisis of the revolutionary era.

**24. PSYCHO-HISTORICAL INVESTIGATIONS OF EARLY AMERICA** →

GREVEN: An exploration of varying experiences of infancy and childhood as they influenced the formation of personality and shaped the religious experiences of youths and adults in eighteenth-century America, with an emphasis upon the experiential roots of evangelical piety and theology. WATERS: The "Patriot's" concern with the colonial-parent state relationship mirrored the ambiguity of his own family situation. His personal ambivalence coincided with the colonial dependency crisis of the 1760's. In his pamphlets he articulated colonial rights but his basically infantilistic attitude towards authority prevented him from realizing them in independence from Great Britain.

**25. ENLIGHTENMENT AND DESPOTISM** →

KARAFIOL: "Enlightened despotism" describes much political thought in the enlightenment and a new stage in the history of European monarchy, not because *Philosophes* loved monarchy or kings philosophy, but because the term, in its contradictions, expresses fundamental dilemmas facing philosophic reformers and new realities facing governments in the 18th century. LIEBEL: Enlightened Despotism, defineable in terms of the socio-economic crisis of the entire Western world after the Seven Years' War, is treated as a phenomenon associated with the reforms instituted to meet the crisis. In Austria, the agrarian reforms of Joseph II were shaped by the doctrines of the "New Economics" of the 18th century, both physiocratic and classical liberal. The predominant mediator of these ideas was his chief financial adviser, Count K. v. Zinzendorf, whose role is analyzed.

**ROOM 111—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Stephen Saulsbury, University of Delaware

*A True Transcontinental Railroad: The Dreams and Strategy of Missouri Pacific Lines, 1879–1970*

Thomas B. Brewer, University of Toledo

*Porfirian Railroads and the Economic Development of Mexico*

John Coatsworth, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Richard C. Overton, University of Western Ontario

Albert Fishlow, University of California, Berkeley

**COMMONWEALTH ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: William B. Willcox, The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

*The Child and the Convert: Reflections on Jonathan Edwards and the Psychology of Religious Experience in Eighteenth-Century America*

Philip J. Greven, Jr., Rutgers University

*A Psychological Exploration of the Career of James Otis, Jr.—The First Rebel of the American Revolution*

John J. Waters, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Richard L. Bushman, Boston University

John Demos, Brandeis University

**ROOM 108—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: John G. Gagliardo, Boston University

*Enlightened Despotism: A Reconsideration*

Emile Karafiol, University of Chicago

*Count Karl von Zinzendorf and the Influence of the New Economics on Joseph II*

Helen Liebel, University of Alberta

*Comment on Theory*

Leonard Krieger, Columbia University

**26. CENTRAL EUROPEAN RIGHTIST MOVEMENTS DURING THE →  
INTERWAR YEARS—A REAPPRAISAL** Joint session with the Confer-  
ence Group on Central European History

HAAG: The Viennese economist and sociologist Othmar Spann (1878–1950) attempted to create an idealistic and uniquely Germanic foundation for the ideology of the “conservative revolution.” Failing to shape events through his philosophy of Universalism he, like so many German-speaking intellectuals, was engulfed in the shadow of Nazism. EDMONDSON: By no means a moribund movement between 1923 and July 1927, the Heimwehr continued to prepare for aggressive anti-democratic participation in Austrian politics. Its leaders concentrated on unification and military preparedness, contemplated a putsch, and espoused goals clearly presaging those of 1929–1930. PHELPS: While the NSDAP in 1923 was still largely a regional movement, there had been significant expansion and change since 1919. This paper considers how and why these developments occurred, what induced individuals to support the party, and why Munich and Bavaria were its matrix.

**27. THE DIPLOMACY OF 1870 →**

The panel will discuss the following topics: Vatican I, Diplomacy and Infallibility, The Eastern Question, Diplomacy and the Military in France and Prussia, and The International Working Men's Association, with reference to the historical literature, including: Emile Ollivier, *L'Eglise et l'état au Concile du Vatican*; Jacques Gadille, *Albert du Boys, ses "Souvenirs du Concile du Vatican, 1869–1870:" l'intervention du gouvernement impérial à Vatican I*; M. S. Anderson, *The Eastern Question*; R. H. Davison, *Reform in the Ottoman Empire, 1856–1876*; M. Howard, *The Franco-Prussian War*; R. H. Lord, *The origins of the War of 1870*; James Guillaume, *L'Internationale*; and Julius Braunthal, *History of the International, 1864–1914*.

**ROOM 113—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: R. John Rath, Rice University

*Othmar Spann and the Doctrine of 'Totality'*

John Haag, University of Georgia

*The Austrian Heimwehr*

C. Earl Edmondson, Davidson College

*The Early Years of the National Socialist Movement*

Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University

COMMENT: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College

**ROOM 114—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Woodford D. McClellan, University of Virginia

PANEL:

Ann Pottinger Saab, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Dennis E. Showalter, Colorado College

William B. Slottman, University of California, Berkeley

James E. Ward, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Otto Pflanze, University of Minnesota

## 28. THE CAMBRIDGE AND SOVIET HISTORIES OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

→

MEYENDORFF: Between the familiar and expert treatment of religious history and theology by Western specialists, as in CMHIV, and the parallel work of their Soviet colleagues, there is still the basic difference related to the dogmatical Marxist interpretation of history. ŽEVČENKO: In interpreting its material, the Soviet work is guided by a general theory of historical process, while the Cambridge history does not rely on any such framework, at least not explicitly. For all that, similarities in treatment of Byzantine education, science, literature and art in both works outweigh the differences. ALEXANDER: In the Soviet work several of the contributors relate Byzantine foreign and military policies to specific groups (classes) within the Empire and to their competition for power. An attractive feature of the Western work is the care bestowed on the study of domestic developments and on the political interest of Byzantium's neighbors. Results and limitations of these two approaches will be discussed.

## 29. IMPERIALISM IN FIFTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY

→

RUBINSTEIN: In 15th century Italy *impero* could have two meanings: territorial dominion and control over wider regions such as the whole peninsula. Territorial aggrandisement was an accepted fact of political life. Attempts to establish control over the peninsula were in a different class. In the first half of the century, the Dukes of Milan and Alfonso of Naples were at times accused of such ambitions; after 1447 Venice emerges as the principal "imperialist power." Was the accusation common in the second half of the century that Venice was aiming at the *impero d'Italia* justified? It will be argued that it was largely formulated for propaganda purposes, and that Italian Imperialism followed earlier traditions of territorial aggrandisement but such aggrandisement could now assume new aspects, as in the search for natural frontiers.



**ROOM 207—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth M. Setton, Institute for Advanced Study

*Religious History and Theology*

Reverend John Meyendorff, Fordham University

*Intellectual History*

Ihor Ševčenko, Dumbarton Oaks

*Foreign Relations of the Byzantine Empire*

Paul J. Alexander, University of California, Berkeley

**ROOM 214—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: William J. Bouwsma, Harvard University

*Imperialism in Fifteenth-Century Italy*

Nicolai Rubinstein, Institute for Advanced Study

COMMENT: Randolph Starn, University of California, Berkeley

Ronald Witt, Harvard University

### 30. REVOLUTION AND THE FORCES OF CHANGE IN SOUTHERN → FRANCE

HOOD: Misunderstanding between commercial and rural societies exacerbated unique traditional issues in a major industrial city. Counter-revolutionaries combined with local motives a desire to undertake nation-wide counterrevolution. Suppression in 1790 so effectively discredited reaction that traditional local issues were overshadowed, until 1795, by those dominant in other cities of the south. CHRISTOFFERSON: In this commercial, semi-industrial city, 1848 witnessed the last victory of clerico-legitimist politics and the emergence of a viable leftist movement which the Second Empire and the energies of the city's business elite could not destroy. LOUBÈRE: The lower South of France, within the century 1814–1914, shifted in its loyalties from monarchists to moderate republicans and finally to Radicals and socialists. This change is more positively identified with basic economic and demographic evolution than with the political role of Nîmes and Marseilles.

### 31. THE STUDY OF SOCIAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH- → CENTURY SOUTH ASIA

KESSINGER: A discussion of methods, materials and subject matter for the study of social change at the local level, with special attention to the internal processes of micro change in a village community. GUNDERSON: Recent Studies of Indian nationalism have lead to a renewed interest in the social background of the western educated. These works rely heavily on the views of British administrators, who saw Indian society as a collection of castes and the nationalist leaders as high-caste men struggling to preserve their dominance. It is argued here, from data on the western educated in nineteenth-century Calcutta, that caste, in the sense that it has been used by historians, is an inadequate and misleading criterion of an individual's social position and that, as in western society, a variety of criteria must be examined before definitive statements can be made. GUMPERZ: An examination of the degree to which the concept of region is a meaningful unit for analysis of social change in late Nineteenth-Century India.

**ROOM 213—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Daniel P. Resnick, Carnegie-Mellon University

*The First Popular Counterrevolutionary Movement in France: Nîmes and its Hinterland*

James N. Hood, Tulane University

*Marseilles under the Second Republic: Political Transformation of a Great French City*

Thomas R. Christofferson, University of North Carolina

COMMENT: *Long-term Economic and Political Trends*

Leo A. Loubère, University of Buffalo

**ROOM 210—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Bernard S. Cohn, University of Chicago

*Social Change in an Indian Village: A Panjab Village, 1848–1968*

Thomas G. Kessinger, University of Virginia

*Toward a Sociology of the Western-Educated in India*

Warren Gunderson, City College, City University of New York

*A Regional Study of Social Change: Maharastra in the Late Nineteenth Century*

Ellen McDonald Gumperz, University of California, Berkeley

### 32. LATIN AMERICA: THE INTELLECTUAL ROOTS

→

LOY: The Organic Decree of 1870 was an effort on the part of Colombian Radicals to introduce compulsory, lay primary education. Conservatives, clergy, Independents, *gamonales* and the masses actively and passively opposed the measure. Their bitter resistance was a major factor in the failure of the reform. RAAT: The emotional issue of anti-Positivism was probably more important for the intellectual history of Diaz Mexico than the question of the actual extent of positivist diffusion throughout Mexico. It was the symbolic significance of Positivism which moved men to action. Positivism conjured up images of atheism, materialism, anti-liberalism, prostitution, and political corruption in the minds of many Mexicans. Positivism was thought to be a foreign ideology alien to the "true" traditions of Mexican patriotism as those traditions stemmed from either Spain (in the case of many Catholic clerics) or from Juarez (for the traditional and "progressive" Jacobin factions). STOETZER: The paper states the argument that the Spanish American Revolution is deeply rooted in Spanish and Spanish American history, that its intellectual basis is profoundly Hispanic and medieval, and that the influences of the non-Spanish Enlightenment are additional, not primary factors.

### 33. CIVIL RIGHTS AND THE NEGRO FARMER Joint session with → the Agricultural History Society

HOLLEY: The Resettlement Administration and its successor, the Farm Security Administration, provided black farm tenants and croppers a large share of benefits, almost enough to equal their proportion of all Southern farmers. But the New Deal never measured up to the problem of rural Negro poverty. HADWIGER: The U. S. Department of Agriculture, prompted by the Civil Rights Act of 1964, took certain steps toward employment of minority races, racial integration of employees, integration of services, and provision for equal services; these efforts proved to be mutually reinforcing.

**ROOM 112—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Harold E. Davis, The American University

*The Ignorantistas and the Schools: Opposition to Educational Reform during the Colombian Federation*

Jane M. Loy, University of Massachusetts

*The Anti-Positivist Movement in Pre-Revolutionary Mexico*

William D. Raat, State University of New York, Fredonia

*The Intellectual Background of Latin American Independence*

O. Carlos Stoetzer, Fordham University

**COMMENT:** Frank Safford, Northwestern University

**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**2:30 P.M. MONDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Alfred L. Edwards, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Agriculture

*Negroes in the New Deal Resettlement Program*

Donald Holley, Arkansas A & M College

*Civil Rights in the U. S. Department of Agriculture Since 1964*

Don F. Hadwiger, Iowa State University

**COMMENT:** Dorothy Young, Clark College, Atlanta

Robert E. Nipp, U. S. Department of Agriculture

---

**DINNER: MEDIAEVAL ACADEMY OF AMERICA**



**GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**



**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      7:00 P.M. MONDAY**

**SPEAKER:** Samuel E. Thorne, Harvard University

**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      9:00 P.M. MONDAY**

**PRESIDING:** Paul L. Ward, American Historical Association

*Award of Prizes*

**Presidential Address: The American Historical Association in 1970**

Robert R. Palmer, Yale University

**34. HISTORY: A DISCIPLINE IN CRISIS?**

→

HANDLIN: The crisis in history is the result not of the death of the past but of its misappropriation through the negligence of its guardians. Popular interest in the subject remains high; but the scholars have lost command of it. The Past has become the province of propagandists, politicians, dramatists, novelists and journalists—only infrequently of historians. The failure was both in art and in science. Historians as writers were unalert to the changes in their medium since Parkman and Macaulay; they are therefore rarely capable of expressing what they have to say. Nor have they mastered the techniques of organizing their knowledge. The decades of exhortation to relevance and to sensitivity of the implications of the social sciences have been largely wasted. There is reason to doubt that the standards of practice are as high now as thirty-five years ago. There is reason therefore for self analysis and concern.

**35. FILMS AND HISTORY**

→

Film is a medium historians should use in research and teaching as they now use words and numbers. This session is devoted to an exploration of the possibilities and limitations of such use. The film, "Confrontation: Paris, 1968" will be shown as an example of what historians can do with film.

**36. WORKERS, PEASANTS, AND ECONOMIC HISTORY: AN  
EXAMINATION OF THE WORK OF ERIC J. HOBSBAWM**

→

WOLF: In his studies of peasant groups, Hobsbawm employs the Marxist concepts of structural contradiction, of political and pre-political organization, and of consciousness. The utility and implications of these concepts for the study of peasant movements will receive discussion from the perspective of social anthropology. HUGHES: Economic theory is the common property of economic historians and its correct use can be demonstrated rigorously. Beyond lie larger issues whose comprehension involves more than just knowledge of theory, and where the scholar's frame of reference matters decisively. Herein, Hobsbawm and his critics contend.



**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: J. H. Hexter, Yale University

*History: A Discipline in Crisis?*

Oscar Handlin, Harvard University

COMMENT: Christopher Lasch, University of Rochester  
David M. Potter, Stanford University

**ROOM 200—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

*Confrontation: Paris, 1968*

Seymour Drescher, University of Pittsburgh

Eugene C. McCreary, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware  
Dean Albertson, University of Massachusetts

**ROOM 110—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David S. Landes, Harvard University

PANEL:

Eric R. Wolf, University of Michigan

J. R. T. Hughes, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Eric J. Hobsbawm, University of London

**37. WOMEN'S EXPERIENCE IN HISTORY: A TEACHING PROBLEM**

→

The panelists, representing both American and European history, will report briefly on how they include additional material about women in survey courses or on their experience with separate courses in the history of women. The analogy between black studies and female studies will be examined. Participation from the audience is encouraged.

**38. THE COLD WAR: REVISIONISTS REVISITED**

→

GADDIS: Radical-revisionist historians, employing recently-opened sources, have advanced our understanding of internal forces shaping United States policy toward the Soviet Union during and after World War II, but their work suffers from an excessively narrow focus, imprecise methodology, and questionable conclusions. ECKES: This paper questions the radical revisionist thesis that Washington's postwar foreign economic program, conceived to save capitalism at home and abroad, ignored the needs of America's allies and collided with the Soviet Union's national interests.

**39. POPULAR CULTURE AND HISTORY** Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association and the Popular Culture Association

→

**CONSTITUTION ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Patricia Albjerg Graham, Columbia University

PANEL:

Letitia Brown, Howard University and Federal Executive Institute,  
Charlottesville, Va.

Caroline Bynum, Harvard University

Alan Graebner, College of St. Catherine

Winthrop Jordan, University of California, Berkeley

**ROOM 106—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Bradford Perkins, University of Michigan

*Domestic Influences on American Policy Toward the Soviet Union,  
1941-1947*

John L. Gaddis, Ohio University

*Open-Door Expansionism Reconsidered*

Alfred E. Eckes, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

Norman A. Graebner, University of Virginia

**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Ray B. Browne, Bowling Green University

PANEL:

*Popular Culture and European Intellectual and Social History*

Eugen Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

*Popular Culture and American History*

Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University

*Canadian Stereotypes in Canadian Popular Culture of the United States*

George A. Rawlyk, Queen's University, Kingston

*American Cultural Impact in Canada in the Late Nineteenth Century*

Allan C. L. Smith, University of British Columbia

#### 40. EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN SOCIETY

→

EBLEN: Several distinct demographic manifestations of slavery emerge from a differential analysis of the census data from all Southern counties. The resultant population models are of critical importance to the study of historical questions such as those regarding the domestic slave trade, the breeding and exploitation of slaves, and the profitability of slavery. PESSEN: This paper reports the results of an empirical testing of the thesis that economic equality and social mobility characterized the United States during the second quarter of the nineteenth century. Evidence drawn from major cities of the Northeast suggests that the era was ruled neither by social flux nor egalitarianism.

#### 41. THE MILITARY, WAR, AND AMERICAN COLONIAL SOCIETY

→

BREEN: An examination of the background and history of militia elections in 17th century Massachusetts. A study of the militia in relation to the rest of Puritan society may help us to understand the development of other New England institutions. LEACH: A major source of Anglo-American antagonism long before 1760 was the presence of regular British armed forces in the colonies. From this there began to develop a mutual antipathy that was increasingly visibly and significant in the years of pre-Revolutionary agitation.

#### 42. THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

→

LOCKHART: This paper explains that concern with social history emerges naturally at the end of the colonial field's first full cycle of source investigation; it assesses the knowledge gained by the new social historians, their relation to other writers, and the potential of their methods, ending with recommendations for the immediate future.

*Mr. Lockhart's paper will be available at the meeting, or in advance of the meeting from the Office of the Executive Secretary (AHA) for a cost of 50¢. Please include return address.*

**COMMONWEALTH ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

*Some Demographic Characteristics of Slavery in the United States, 1790–1860*

Jack E. Eblen, University of Pennsylvania

*The Tocqueville Myth and the American Social Reality: Wealth, Mobility and Equality in the “Age of Egalitarianism”*

Edward Pessen, City University of New York

COMMENT: Rowland Berthoff, Washington University

Stephan Thernstrom, University of California, Los Angeles

**ROOM 108—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Louis Morton, Dartmouth College

*Might and Polity: The Role of the Militia in the Governance of New England, 1629–1689*

T. H. Breen, Northwestern University

*British Regular Forces and the Growth of Anglo-American Tensions Before 1760*

Douglas E. Leach, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

John W. Shy, University of Michigan

**ROOM 112—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: John J. Te Paske, Duke University

*The Social History of Colonial Latin America: Achievement and Potential*

James Lockhart, University of Texas

COMMENT: David Brading, University of California, Berkeley

Trent M. Brady, University of Toronto

Stuart Schwartz, University of Minnesota

#### 43. THE HEREDITY-ENVIRONMENT CONTROVERSY IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

→

WEINLAND: Early application of the intelligence test to mental defectives produced an excessive commitment to heredity among American testers by 1920. Subsequent confusion in both the methodology and application of testing distorted studies of heredity and environment. The test ultimately proved unsuitable for analysis of the issue. CRAVENS: The heredity-environment controversy destroyed the scientific foundations of "Social Darwinism," or evolutionary naturalism, forced the emergence of the social scientists' concept of culture, and led to the reconciliation of the theory of evolution and the concept of culture in the period since 1930 in America.

#### 44. THE CHANGING GUARD: HISTORICAL WRITING ON PRUSSIA SINCE THE SECOND WORLD WAR

→

LOEWENHEIM: This paper will discuss the changing nature, results, and significance of Prussian historiography from the era of Marcks, Meinecke, Ritter, and Rothfels to the generation of Dietrich, Hubatsch, Koselleck, and Schoeps with special attention to the place of Prussian historiography in German politics, thought, and society. DORPALEN: East German historians view the Prussian phenomenon as the product of anomolous transition from feudalism to capitalism. Discussion of Hohenzollern-Junker compromise, "Prussian way" of capitalism in agriculture, alliance of Junkers and bourgeoisie. Comparison with recent non-Marxist researches.

**ROOM 113—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Stow Persons, University of Iowa

*Intelligence Testing and the Heredity-Environment Controversy, 1910–1941*

Thomas R. Weinland, University of Connecticut

*The Discovery of Man: The Heredity-Environment Controversy and the Divorce of Biological and Social Theory in Twentieth-Century America*  
Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

**COMMENT:** Otis A. Pease, University of Washington  
Barbara Rosenkrantz, Harvard University

**ROOM 114—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

*Potsdam Viewed from Bonn*

Francis L. Loewenheim, Rice University

*Postmortem on Prussia: The East German Position*

Andreas Dorpalen, Ohio State University

**COMMENT:** Wolfgang Sauer, University of California, Berkeley

GLICK: Arab-Berber relations will be examined with respect to political, social, linguistic, economic, and religious cleavages, with emphasis on the role of the Berbers in the fall of the Caliphate of Cordoba. The analysis will also raise broader problems of acculturation and culture conflict. CUTLER: The attitudes (both positive and negative) of the contemporary American majority groups (white Christian) toward the black minority (as toward Jews and Muslims) have their roots in medieval and classical antiquity. Contemporary American Jewish attitudes toward blacks, both positive and negative, are heavily influenced by American and Eastern European Christian attitudes but also have semi-independent roots of their own in medieval, Talmudic and Biblical Jewish tradition. On the whole, down through the centuries the attitude toward the black man of the majority of both the clergy and the laity in the Jewish community, with important exceptions (e.g., the Prophet Amos 9:7), would seem to have been negative. As an essay in the history of minority-minority (as opposed to majority-minority) group relations, this paper introduces us to the important but highly complex problem of medieval Jewish attitudes toward the black man as revealed in four main types of primary sources: (1) travel narratives, (2) rabbinic literature (Talmud and Midrash), (3) Bible commentaries and (4) prose fiction (exempla or short story literature). CHARANIS: Besides the dominant cultural groups, the Greeks, there were in Byzantium important minorities. Among these the most influential were the Armenians. To what extent the Armenians failed to be assimilated and to what extent this failure contributed to the disintegration of Byzantine power is the subject of this paper.

46. ITALIAN IMPERIALISM Joint session with the Society for Italian →  
Historical Studies

HESS: Study of the economic activities of Italians in Ethiopia and of the Ethiopian reaction to them (1870–1889) provides greater insight into the nature of Italian imperialism than the study of metropolitan-based phenomena. Here may be found the foundations of Italy's Ethiopian policy from the defeat at Adowa to the Fascist invasion. SEGRÈ: Italo Balbo, governor of Libya from 1934–40, is often credited with realizing the old Italian dream of populating the colony with landless peasants. This paper argues that Balbo's success was based on his unusual qualities of leadership rather than on any innovative policies or institutions.



**ROOM 210—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Muhsin Mahdi, Harvard University

*Culture Conflict in Islamic Spain: Arabs and Berbers*

Thomas F. Glick, University of Texas

*Medieval Jewish Attitudes Toward the Black Man*

Allan Harris Cutler, Indiana University

*The Greeks and the Armenians in the Byzantine Empire*

Peter Charanis, Rutgers University

**ROOM 207—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Richard A. Webster, University of California, Berkeley

*Italian Economic Penetration of Ethiopia*

Robert Hess, University of Illinois

*Italo Balbo and the Fascist Colonization of Libya*

Claudio Segrè, University of Texas, Austin

**COMMENT:** George W. Baer, University of California, Santa Cruz  
Shepard B. Clough, Columbia University (Emeritus)

#### 47. STRUCTURES OF CONSCIENCE FROM ABELARD TO GALILEO →

NELSON: Luther, Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Descartes, Pascal, Newton, and many less renowned spokesmen of the illumined and liberated *conscience*, are instances of the early modern crises of consciousness over the attainment of inner certitude and objective certainty. Their respective attacks on Establishment casuistries of conscience, opinion, and the cure of souls—notably forensic *probabilism* in the sphere of moral action and *hypothetical fictionalism* in natural philosophy—are proof that neither skepticism nor indifference, so much as passionate quests for certitude were the paving stones of the roads to modernity.

#### 48. LAW AND POLITICS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND →

LEVACK: This paper will demonstrate how social, economic and professional considerations led the large majority of civil lawyers to align themselves politically with the king and the Church prior to 1642.

#### 49. INDEPENDENT PAPERS →

COPPA: Giacomo Antonelli, who played a crucial role in the Risorgimento, is one of the least studied figures in Italian history. Maligned by liberals and conservatives alike, their polemical picture of the lay Cardinal has persisted. This paper aims to penetrate the myth and present an objective study of the man. GALE and KATZMAN: Interim results of a large-scale study of the formation and development of American black communities indicate that early black residents of a community set the general pattern of future settlement. This paper draws from case studies of the residential and social structure of three Michigan cities—Ann Arbor, Detroit, and Ypsilanti.

**ROOM 213—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: James K. McConica, C.S.B., Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies and University of Toronto

*On the Roads to Modernity: "Conscience," Casuistry, and the Quests for Certitude*

Benjamin Nelson, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: Karl F. Morrison, University of Chicago  
Charles Trinkaus, University of Michigan

**ROOM 214—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: William H. Dunham, Jr., Yale University

*Law and Politics in Seventeenth-Century England*

Wilfrid Prest, The Johns Hopkins University

*The Politics of the Civil Lawyers in Pre-revolutionary England*

Brian P. Levack, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Charles M. Gray, University of Chicago  
Paul Lucas, Clark University

**ROOM 204—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**9:30 A.M. TUESDAY**

9:30—*Cardinal Giacomo Antonelli: The Myth and the Man*

Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University

10:30—*Black Communities: An Interdisciplinary Approach*

Stephen Gale, Northwestern University

David M. Katzman, University of Kansas

SELIGMANN: An examination of the Mexican-American experience in the American Southwest focusing on the states of Texas, New Mexico and California. Particular attention will be paid to the response of the Mexican-American to the influx of Anglo's into the area and the nature of the Mexican-American's adaptations to the new culture. Some generalizations will be offered on the reasons for and meaning of these responses. ALBRO: This paper will describe the major trends in the Mexican-American history since 1920. Special attention will be devoted to those facets of this history contributing to the growing self-awareness of the Chicano and the more recent manifestations of this search for identity. DANIELS: The standard treatments of the evacuation of the Japanese Americans stress their accommodation to racism. The resistance and protest of the evacuated people has been ignored or underemphasized by previous scholarship. By focusing on this militance some of the "favorable" aspects of the new Japanese American stereotype are challenged.

CHAIRMAN: Francisco Pabon, State University of New York, Buffalo

*The Mexican-American 1848-1960: Is There a Common Historical Tradition?*

G. L. Seligmann, Jr., North Texas State University

*The Chicano Since 1920: Home to Aztlan?*

Ward S. Albrow, Texas A & I University

*The Japanese Americans and World War II: A Reappraisal*

Roger Daniels, University of Wyoming

COMMENT: Russell Adams, Federal City College

Americo Paredes, University of Texas, Austin

---

LUNCHEON: **JOINT SESSION OF THE MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION AND THE AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION** →

LUNCHEON: **AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY** →

LUNCHEON: **CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY** →

LUNCHEON: **CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY** →

LUNCHEON: **AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH** →

LUNCHEON: **SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF DISCOVERIES** →

LUNCHEON: **THE LABOR HISTORIANS** →

LUNCHEON: **SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS** →

**GRAND BALLROOM—STATLER HILTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

*The Priestly Culture in Modern France*

Edward T. Gargan, University of Wisconsin

**VENETIAN ROOM—SHERATON-PLAZA** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

*Presidential Address: Early Alexandrian Christianity*

Robert M. Grant, University of Chicago

**GARDNER ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

SPEAKER: Edwin O. Reischauer, Harvard University

**HAMPTON ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

*The Security of Empire*

Richard Barnett, Richmond College, City University of  
New York

Business Meeting

**JEFFERSON ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

*For a Structural Study of the Reformation*

Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin

**EXETER ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

CHAIRMAN: Thomas R. Adams, The John Carter Brown Library

*A Center for the History of Cartography at the Newberry Library?*

Lawrence W. Towner, The Newberry Library

**PARLOR A—STATLER HILTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

*Labor and the Great Depression: New Thoughts on Some Old Puzzles*

David Brody, University of California, Davis

**STANBRO HALL—STATLER HILTON** 12:15 P.M. TUESDAY

CHAIRMAN: Philip P. Mason, Wayne State University

*The Charges against the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library—The Long-  
Range Implications of this Affair for Historians and Archivists*

Herman Kahn, Yale University

## 52. SEXUAL BEHAVIOR AND ATTITUDES AS HISTORICAL DATA →

SHORTER: Late in the eighteenth century a liberalization of the sexual attitudes and behavior of the European lower classes began, in consequence of such social changes as the growth of population, the diffusion of capitalist mentalities, and the expansion of the central state. Illegitimacy data provide important evidence in these matters. ROBINSON: The paper argues that a distinctive sexual ideology, legitimately called Romantic, emerged among early nineteenth-century European intellectuals. The paper describes the components of this ideology and seeks to relate it to earlier and later sexual traditions, in particular to Christian, Victorian, and Modern ideas about sex. BULLOUGH: The misconceptions and errors which have resulted from the historian's neglect of attitudes towards sex in history. Some tentative suggestions, hypotheses, and approaches, and the difficulties involved. BURNHAM: Distinguishing what is and what is not sexual. The significances of sexual phenomena and related subjects in narrating and interpreting American history.



**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Frank A. Warren, Queens College, City University of New York

**PANEL:**

Barton Bernstein, Stanford University

Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California, Santa Barbara

Harvard Sitkoff, Washington University

Earl J. Weaver, California State College, Fullerton

Michael Wreszin, Queens College, City University of New York

**ROOM 200—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Stephen Marcus, Columbia University

*Sexual Behavior in Nineteenth-Century Europe*

Edward Shorter, University of Toronto

*Romantic Sexual Theory*

Paul A. Robinson, Stanford University

**COMMENT:**

*Exploring a Virgin Field: Sex in European History*

Vern L. Bullough, San Fernando Valley State College

*The Place of Sex in the Study of American History*

John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

### 53. THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION TODAY

→

PLATT: This paper is intended as a report on several aspects of the present and future state of the historical discipline as it is viewed by academic historians. Comparisons of the backgrounds and attitudes of historians are made with other academics in the social sciences, physical sciences and humanities. The future of historical studies as these involve integration with other disciplines, radical and traditional orientations, and the relevance of historical works is also discussed. Departmental organization including issues of authority, recruitment and retention of personnel are related to the previous topics. This information has been obtained from a questionnaire and interview administered to a national sample of historians. Commentary on the paper will be made by a panel of historians.

### 54. ETHNIC GROUPS IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY

→

CHICAGO Joint session with the Immigration History Group

ALLSWANG: This paper studies the role of ethnicity in the political behavior of immigrant groups, seeking the relationship between independent causative variables and dependent behavioral ones, and suggesting some qualitative and quantitative measures for the study of ethnic political behavior. TUTTLE: Because numerous blacks retaliated, the Chicago race riot of 1919 was two-sided war, not one-sided slaughter. Notable among these blacks were the war veterans and migrants who, with heightened self-esteem, had redirected anger from themselves and their race and had focused it on the whites they saw as the oppressors.

### 55. DISARMAMENT CONFERENCES IN HISTORICAL PERSPEC-

→

TIVE Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

BURNS: Post-World War II studies regarding issues arising from supervision and inspection of armaments have usually ignored the experience of the interwar years. This paper outlines the supervision and inspection issues raised during the 1920's and 1930's by comprehensive disarmament schemes and evaluates those treaties employing various methods of control. ANDRADE: The thesis of this paper is that the Five Power Treaty of Washington and the London Naval Treaty of 1930 provided potentially more rather than less security for the United States. This conclusion is based on reflecting upon the kind of situation which would probably have developed without the treaties.

**ROOM 110—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

*The Historical Profession Today*

Gerald Platt, University of Massachusetts

**PANEL:**

Robert F. Byrnes, Indiana University

James R. Green, Brandeis University

Barbara Solomon, Harvard University

**CONSTITUTION ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Arthur Mann, University of Chicago

*Immigrant Ethnicity in a Changing Politics: Chicago from Progressivism to FDR*

John Allswang, California State College, Los Angeles

*War, Migration, and Retaliatory Violence: The 'New Negro' in Chicago*

William M. Tuttle, Jr., University of Kansas

**COMMENT:** Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota

**ROOM 106—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Ernest R. May, Harvard University

*Supervision, Control, and Inspection of Armaments: A Continuing Problem*

Richard Dean Burns, California State College, Los Angeles

*Do Disarmament Agreements Provide Security? The Naval Accords, 1921-1936*

Ernest Andrade, Jr., University of Colorado

**COMMENT:** Lawrence Weiler, Counselor, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

**56. THE SOCIAL IMPACT OF DISEASE IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW** →  
Joint session with the  
Social Welfare History Group

COOPER: The social impact of epidemic disease on Brazilian society between 1849 and 1906 with emphasis on yellow fever and lesser attention to cholera and smallpox. The contributions of Dr. Osvaldo Cruz will also be included. DUFFY: Nineteenth-century health problems created by the influx of newcomers into American cities were compounded by a lack of administrative and technical skills. Although endemic disorders were largely responsible for the high mortality rate, the threat from Asiatic cholera and yellow fever still provided the chief impetus to health reform.

**57. EARLY AMERICAN REFORM** →

FIERING: Underlying humanitarian reform in early America was a profound and unprecedented psychological revolution. In the so-called Age of Reason it was rather the new moral authority given to certain kinds of feeling which created the widespread disposition to benevolence and made it a social norm. GILMORE: Seeking meaningful patterns within reform sentiment and activity, 1815–1835, and discussing differing purposes within three spectrums of reform (the Evangelical Consensus, Rational Theism, Independent Christian), this paper approaches the first major shift from the perspective of 'the generation of 1830', examining the collective experience of reformers emerging after 1815.

**58. THE INTERPRETATION OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT: THE WORK OF PETER GAY** →

**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Saul Jarcho, M.D., New York City

*Brazil*

Donald Cooper, Ohio State University

*The United States*

John Duffy, Tulane University

COMMENT: Richard Graham, University of Texas  
Stuart Galishoff, Georgia State University

**COMMONWEALTH ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David B. Davis, Yale University

*Eighteenth-Century "Intellectual" Origins of Humanitarianism*

Norman S. Fiering, Institute of Early American History and  
Culture

*The Nature and Context of Reform in America 1815–1835, and the  
Generation of 1830*

William J. Gilmore, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Lois W. Banner, Douglass College  
Ronald Walters, The Johns Hopkins University  
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

**ROOM 108—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Caroline Robbins, Bryn Mawr College

PANEL:

Rodney Kilcup, University of Washington

Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Peter Gay, Yale University

**59. THE CULTURAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ENGLAND AND →  
AMERICA IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CEN-  
TURIES**

FOSTER: This paper will discuss the usefulness of studying the Puritan experiments in England and America simultaneously as an aid in clarifying some of the problems in both New England and Stuart historiography. HARRIS: Partisanship in key controversies of colonial New England 1630-1750 can be explained by hypothesizing an evolving but continually reform-prone or more pious sub-culture within Puritanism, brought by ministers from the North and West of England and carried forward for at least three generations here via traceable family and educational networks.

**60. THE BOURGEOISIE AGAINST ITSELF: THE CONFLICT OF →  
VALUES IN THE LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPEAN  
MIDDLE CLASS**

PIERSON: This paper will examine three fictional treatments of the disintegration of the European middle class ethic. It will consider the common features in these treatments and discuss differences which suggest the influence of national institutions and experiences.

**61. THE FAILURE OF REFORM IN SPAIN →**

Spain's reputation as a nation of reaction and revolution tends to obscure the fact that it also frequently gave birth to important reform movements. This session will examine some of these movements and the reasons for their ultimate failure. Professor Noel will discuss the ambitious but unsuccessful projects of the enlightened monarchy of Charles III in the late eighteenth century. Professor Waggoner will address himself to the disappointing outcome of the Spanish initiative in establishing one of the first permanent social planning agencies in Europe. Professor Malefakis will combine commentary on the preceding papers with a general analysis of the causes of the failure of reform in Spain, particularly in the twentieth century.

**ROOM 113—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Darrett B. Rutman, University of New Hampshire

*Puritanism on Two Continents: The American Background of English History, 1630–1660*

Stephen Foster, Northern Illinois University

*The Recurring Reformation in New England, 1630–1750*

P. M. G. Harris, Howard University

COMMENT: David Hall, Boston University

Maris A. Vinovskis, Harvard University

**ROOM 114—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

*The Bourgeois Novels: Buddenbrooks, Les Thibault, and the Forsyte Saga*

Stanley Pierson, University of Oregon

*German Sociology as fin-de-siècle Bourgeois Anti-modernism*

Arthur Mitzman, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Richard L. Schoenwald, Carnegie-Mellon University

**ROOM 210—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Stanley Payne, University of Wisconsin

*Campomanes and the Failure of Reform in Caroline Spain*

Curt Noel, Columbia University

*Engineering Social Change: The Comisión and the Instituto for Social Reforms, 1883–1922*

Glen Waggoner, University of Michigan

*Why Did Reform Fail in Spain?*

Edward Malefakis, Northwestern University

## 62. APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF POPULAR RELIGION

→

CONSTABLE: In popular religion and spirituality there was less of a break between the twelfth and fifteenth centuries than in the history of theology and philosophy. The paper will discuss some of the ways of studying this continuity. TREXLER: "The Italian Renaissance remained Christian" and . . . ? Florentine religious experience did not separate the numinous from nature. The sacred dwelled in objects, animate and inanimate. "Nostra Donna" meant the statue. The living saint was a commonplace. Renaissance conceptions of *virtù* and human divinity are well rooted in the Italian experience of the sacred. HITCHCOCK: Medieval piety existed on two levels: official (the Mass and the sacraments) and popular (saints, relics, etc.). The Elizabethan Church attempted to suppress popular piety altogether, which was a source of estrangement from the common people. There were, however, underground survivals. The paper will make use of anthropological categories.

## 63. PRESSURE GROUPS IN ATHENS AND ROME

→

FRANK: Military policy shaped a new tax system in the third century. Once under senatorial management this system became a source of enormous private gains. In the West these gains were consolidated, society was divided, and the state collapsed.

## 64. INDEPENDENT PAPERS

→

SILVERMAN: Economic interests, rather than nationalistic preference, determined local reaction to the annexation. Bismarck experimented in Alsace-Lorraine with economic and financial policies destined for the entire empire. Old German tobacco, textile, and iron interests feared competition from Alsace-Lorraine and hampered government efforts to "Germanize" the Reichsland. KORNBERG: Wilhelm Dilthey investigated the ideals of cultural élites rather than the ideologies of popular movements. This was not because of naïveté about the "real" world. He wished to point to the free and creative *inward* determinants of human action. This will be demonstrated through an examination of his psychological theories.



**ROOM 213—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Howard Kaminsky, University of Washington

*The Religious Continuity of the High and Late Middle Ages*  
Giles Constable, Harvard University

*Religion and Renaissance in Florence: Some Points of Departure*  
Richard Trexler, University of Illinois, Urbana

*Medieval Survivals in Elizabethan England*  
James Hitchcock, St. Louis University

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, Rutgers University

**ROOM 214—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Stewart Oost, University of Chicago

*Aristocratic Clans in Roman Athens*  
Paul MacKendrick, University of Wisconsin

*Total Mobilization and Special Interests in the Dominate*  
Richard I. Frank, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Robert Padgug, Rutgers University  
John W. Eadie, University of Michigan

**ROOM 204—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

2:30—*The Economic Consequences of Annexation: Alsace-Lorraine and the German Empire, 1871–1918*  
Dan P. Silverman, Pennsylvania State University

3:30—*Wilhelm Dilthey: The Intellectual Roots of German Geistesgeschichte*  
Jacques Kornberg, University of Toronto

## 66. NEW TRENDS IN LATIN AMERICAN DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY →

MARIN: This paper presents an analysis of the marriage records of a large Mexican colonial city over a period of fifty years. During most of the three centuries of colonial rule, Puebla de los Angeles was an important commercial and textile center in the heart of a rich agricultural region. New Spain's "second city" was also the see of an influential bishopric and, in the late eighteenth century, the capital of an intendancy. After the War of Independence and, in particular, after 1830, Puebla became the focus of the first attempts to industrialize Mexico. BARBIER: While the Bourbon reforms have long interested historians, little has been done on their reception by the Creole elite. We shall examine the changing structure of the elite of Santiago de Chile in the late 18th century, showing the continued interdependence of elite families and prominent officials, and in a series of case studies examine the process by which the reforming impulse was made to cater to the needs of both the imperial monarchy and the local elite.

**FAIRFAX ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David Marr, Cornell University

*Vietnam*

John K. Whitmore, Yale University

*Japan*

Alfred W. McCoy, Yale University

*China*

Leigh Kagan, Harvard University

**ROOM 112—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David M. Geiger, Herbert Lehman College, City University  
of New York

*Caste, Occupation and Marriage in Puebla, 1780-1830*

Miguel Marin, Columbia University

*The Restoration of the Chilean Elite and the Bourbon Reforms*

Jacques Barbier, University of Connecticut

## 67. UNIVERSITIES AND THE RISE OF THE PROFESSIONS

→

BRUCE: An examination of the role, actual and envisioned, of colleges and universities in providing American scientists with such attributes of professionalism as income, specialization, intellectual intercourse, group consciousness, procedural and ethical standards, and public esteem, during the formative years of institutionalized science in America, 1846–1876. AUERBACH: The professionalization of law teaching occurred during the Progressive era, a time when public issues were nationalized within a reform setting. The results were the division of the legal profession along functional and ideological lines and the emergence of university law schools as important reform institutions.

## 68. A JOURNAL FOR TEACHERS

→

WAGAR: Through its History Education Project, the AHA has demonstrated its awareness of the profession's need to relate to teachers. But the AHA has no journal for teachers, who are fed a steady diet of largely anti-historical "social studies" by the education establishment. Do we need a journal devoted to the needs of school (and college) teachers of history? BERNARD: Founded three years ago by a group based at the University of Notre Dame, *The History Teacher* seeks to fill the need for a professional journal catering to the intellectual needs and interests of secondary and college classroom teachers. Utilizing make-shift resources and despite negligible financial support, *The History Teacher* has provided solid evidence that a larger potential exists for a non-research-oriented journal published by historians.

**ROOM 207—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Richard Storr, York University

*Nineteenth-Century American Scientists*

Robert V. Bruce, Boston University

*Twentieth-Century American Lawyers*

Jerold S. Auerbach, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Charles Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

G. Edward White, American Bar Foundation

**ROOM 111—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM**

**2:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: W. Warren Wagar, University of New Mexico

*Does the AHA Need a Journal for Teachers?*

W. Warren Wagar, University of New Mexico

*The Making of a History Teacher's Journal*

Leon Bernard, Editor, *The History Teacher*, University of  
Notre Dame

---

**BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**

→

**RECESS**

**BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**

→

**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      4:30–6:00 P.M. TUESDAY**

**PRESIDING:** Robert R. Palmer, Yale University

*Reports of the Officers* (see front of *Program*)

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

David A. Shannon, University of Virginia

*Report of Actions by the Council*

**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      8:30 P.M. TUESDAY**

**PRESIDING:** Robert R. Palmer, Yale University

*Proposed Constitutional Amendments*

*Other Business*

**69. THE MODERN PRESIDENCY**

→

ROCHE: A brief exploration of the perils of instant history with respect to various allegedly authoritative pronouncements on U. S. involvement in disengagement from Southeast Asia.

**70. ECOLOGY AND HISTORY**

→

OPIE: Historical inquiry has traditionally been a man-centered enterprise. Ecologists, however, not only question the scientific adequacy of the anthropocentric orientation, but often cite it as being harmful to both men and nature. The interactions and tensions between History and Ecology may be understood by considering both views in the framework of mythical and real worlds in which men find themselves. WAGNER: Central decision-making and unified communication systems tend to override diverse local adjustment patterns. Some political empires and market systems prove ephemeral partly for this reason; others last because they respect ecological constraints. Successful coordination and developed complementarity underlie stable integration.



**GRAND BALLROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Frank Freidel, Harvard University

*The Development of Congressional Liaison in the Eisenhower and Kennedy Years*

James S. Young, Columbia University

*The President and Congress and War: The Perils of "Instant History"*

John F. Roche, Brandeis University

COMMENT: James M. Burns, Williams College

James T. Patterson, Indiana University

**ROOM 200—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: George McCully, Swarthmore College

*Some Varieties of Environmental History*

John Opie, Duquesne University

*Communication and Ecology: With Allusions to the Peruvian and Persian Empires*

Philip L. Wagner, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Lewis Mumford, Amenia, New York

## 71. THE POLICE AND CRIME IN THE CITY

→

JOHNSON: This paper will deal with both general social attitudes and specific conditions on the streets which influenced arrest practices. These factors created a permissive attitude which did not inquire closely into the ways by which the police achieved order, and shaped the policeman's behavior by limiting his freedom in handling people. HALLER: Leaders of organized crime have been important figures in the entertainment world, sports, labor unions, and ethnic politics of the city. They exercised influence through their relative wealth among immigrants, the numbers employed within their organizations, and the even larger numbers who supplemented their income by marginal involvement in criminal activities.

## 72. THE USES OF FESTIVITY

→

MANDELL: The discussion of National Socialist festivity, particularly the Olympic Games of 1936, will show that civic festivity is exceptional in our times. I shall explain why liberals have feared festivity. I shall claim that new forms of mass celebration, with novel, mythic substructures, are now being devised. DOLAN: A study of the Protestant attack on Catholic public worship and religious festivities and the liturgical changes that resulted.

## 73. THE ANGLO-AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT IN THE EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURY

→

Joint session with the Labor Historians

DUBOFSKY: A comparison of the careers and thought of Haywood and Mann, two radical labor leaders whose lives followed parallel lines, suggests that the experience of American labor has not been exceptional and that it is intellectually as fruitful to seek similarities on a cross-cultural or comparative basis as to stress allegedly unique American characteristics. SHAPIRO: The paper will focus on the attempt of dissident labor in America to emulate the British in creating a labor party and a representative industrial system based on the principles of guild socialism.

**ROOM 110—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Harold Cruse, University of Michigan

*The Police on the Streets: Arrest Practices in Nineteenth-Century American Cities*

David R. Johnson, Louisiana State University, New Orleans

*Organized Crime in Urban Society: Chicago in the Twentieth Century*

Mark H. Haller, Temple University

COMMENT: Roger Lane, Haverford College

Humbert Nelli, University of Kentucky

**CONSTITUTION ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David M. Bergeron, Louisiana State University, New Orleans

*Festivity and Anti-Festivity in the Twentieth Century*

Richard D. Mandell, University of South Carolina

*Festivity During the Reformation and Counter-Reformation: Challenge and Response*

John P. Dolan, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Harvey G. Cox, Harvard University

**ROOM 106—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Hyman Berman, University of Minnesota

*Tom Mann and Bill Haywood*

Melvyn Dubofsky, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*British Reconstruction and American Labor*

Stanley Shapiro, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Philip S. Foner, Lincoln University

#### 74. THE EDENIC MYTH IN AMERICA

→

KRUEGER: The Edenic Myth—or a related variant of it—is a useful and perhaps necessary conception for ethical theory, for the analysis of political behavior, and for the dramatic and narrative forms. It is thus also indispensable to history, a discipline heavily reliant on the narrative form.

*Mr. Krueger's paper will be available at the meeting, or in advance of the meeting from the Office of the Executive Secretary (AHA) for 50¢. Please include return address.*

#### 75. RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN ANTEBELLUM AMERICA

→

WYATT-BROWN: This paper will examine processes of career decisions, estrangements from conventions and gradual formation of a radical community in the antislavery movement of the early 1830's. It is based upon the findings of Kenneth Keniston, Erik Erikson and other students of contemporary New Left radicals whose adolescent and early adult development suggest a close parallel with abolitionism. MATHEWS: The Protestant clergy as the primary Southern strategic elite between 1780 and 1870 did more than any group to shape the mind of the Old South. They did so in three ways: as community organizers, parvenu teachers of other elites, and finally as the primary social thinkers of a culture in crisis.

#### 76. AFRICA AND THE UNITED STATES TO WORLD WAR I

→

The panel will speak to the following topics: the slave trade, commercial relations, diplomatic relations, the impact of missionaries, and American Blacks in Africa.

**FAIRFAX ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Robert A. Sklar, University of Michigan

*In Defense of the Edenic Myth: Or, On to the Garden*

Thomas A. Krueger, University of Illinois

COMMENT: Leo Marx, Amherst College

David W. Noble, University of Minnesota

Charles L. Sanford, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Mario S. DePillis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Prophets Outside Zion: Career and Commitment in the Abolitionist Movement*

Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

*Priests Creating a New Zion: The Development of the Southern Clergy as a Strategic Elite*

Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina

COMMENT: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary

Willie Lee Rose, University of Virginia

**COMMONWEALTH ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Norman R. Bennett, Boston University

PANEL:

*Southern Africa*

Alan R. Booth, Ohio University

*Eastern Africa*

Norman R. Bennett, Boston University

*Western Africa*

Svend Holsoe, University of Delaware

*American Missionaries*

Jane Martin, Milton Academy

## 77. LLOYD GEORGE AND THE IRISH QUESTION: 1918-1922 →

Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

WARD: Desperate for men in 1918, facing implacable nationalists and unionists in Ireland and a divided parliament at home, Lloyd George chose to attempt conscription and to promise immediate home rule. Neither was possible. Using British archival materials, the paper examines the inevitable failure of the policy. CURRAN: A critical study, based on British and Irish archival materials, which demonstrates that while Lloyd George was a determined opponent of peace negotiations with *Sinn Fein* until late June 1921, he became, thereafter, the most fervent and effective advocate of concession and an agreed settlement.

## 78. THE EARLY ERA OF SOVIET PLANNING Joint session with the → Conference on Slavic and East European History

MCNEAL: A study of decisions of the CPSU indicates the existence of a loyal opposition to police despotism, an attempt to defend officials and the party as an institution by appealing to the concept of law without challenging Stalin personally. PLOSS: Until the early 1930's, Stalin was defied by Bolshevnik historians, who refused to gear their work for the exaltation of his personality and policies. This attitude was encouraged by certain Party officials and was a factor underlying the Great Purge. LANGE: The sixties produced an increase of research on special problems of the Stalin era, characterized by new and specific methodical skills. Nevertheless, there seems to be yet an obvious lack of common consciousness on the methodical peculiarities as well as on genuine historical issues.

## 79. PROBLEMS OF THE YOUNG REPUBLIC →

BROWN: This paper will argue that a major impulse behind the Constitution was to check the pernicious influence of "state demagogues" by constructing a government they could not control and restoring to the decision-making process the Enlightenment values of reason, impartiality, and informed good judgment. FREEHLING: No one would now deny Jefferson's racism, or his failure to abolish Virginia slavery, or his failure to envision a color-blind America. But we must also remember that Jefferson and his generation took critical first steps which crippled slavery and contributed mightily to its ultimate abolition.

**ROOM 111—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Edmund W. Kearney, Chicago State College

*All the Generals in France Can't Be Wrong: Lloyd George and the Con-  
scription Crisis*

Alan Ward, College of William and Mary

*Lloyd George and the Irish Settlement, 1921-1922*

Joseph Curran, Le Moyne College

COMMENT: Oliver MacDonagh, University College, Cork

**ROOM 112—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Robert V. Daniels, University of Vermont

*Stalin and the Party*

Robert H. McNeal, University of Massachusetts

*Stalin and Collectivization*

Sidney Ploss, George Washington University

*Stalin's Ultra-Left Policy in the Years 1927-1935 as a Problem of His-  
torical Research*

Peer H. Lange, Tübingen

COMMENT: Daniel Mulholland, Tufts University

**ROOM 113—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Adrienne Koch, University of Maryland

*The Fear of Demagoguery and the Origins of the Constitution*

Roger H. Brown, The American University

*Jefferson and Slavery: The Brighter Side*

William Freehling, University of Michigan

COMMENT: James M. Banner, Jr., Princeton University

Cecelia M. Kenyon, Smith College

## 80. CLASS INTERESTS AND GOVERNMENT POLICIES IN THE HOHENZOLLERN EMPIRE →

LAMBI: The role of political parties and pressure groups, representing different social groups and classes, in the change of German tariff policy from free trade to protection in the period 1873–1879. BARKIN: The Empire's leading social thinkers, both opponents and proponents of industrialization, different not in their views on industrialization as such but in their perceptions of how best to serve national security. Their divergent lines of reasoning led to a combination of a romanticized *Agrarpolitik*, on the one hand, and an aggressive *Weltpolitik*, on the other. CECIL: The Prussian and Imperial bureaucracies were an important area of struggle between aristocrats, determined to maintain control, and plutocrats, anxious both to find positions and to have their interests better served. This contest often focused on the Foreign Office, the most aristocratic of the government departments.

## 81. THEORIES OF RESISTANCE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY →



ROOM 114—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM

9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY

CHAIRMAN AND COMMENTATOR: Donald G. Rohr, Brown University

*Protection, Politics and German Society, 1873-1879*

Ivo N. Lambi, University of Saskatchewan

*Industrialization and Social Paradigms*

Kenneth D. Barkin, University of California, Riverside

*Aristocrats, Plutocrats, and Diplomats*

Lamar Cecil, University of North Carolina

ROOM 210—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM

9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY

CHAIRMAN: H. G. Koenigsberger, Cornell University

*Lutheran Contributions to Sixteenth-Century Resistance Theory*

Richard Benert, Lafayette College

*The Monarchy is Elective: An Aspect of Sixteenth-Century French Resistance Theory*

Richard A. Jackson, University of Houston

*How Radical Were the Doctrines of the French Catholic League?*

J. H. M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

COMMENT: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin

## 82. THE IMPACT OF ISLAMIC THOUGHT ON MEDIEVAL EUROPE →

### 83. SCRIPTURE AND TRADITION ON THE EVE OF THE REFORMATION → Joint session with the Late Medieval Seminar, American Society for Church History and the American Society for Reformation Research

SCHUESSLER: The relation between biblical authority and magisterium is a recurrent theme in canonistic writings of the 15th and early 16th centuries. The paper traces elements of a "Scripture principle" in a number of these works.

## 84. THE MILITARY HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL CHINA →

LIU: By analysing a legendary, mythologized, and deified symbol of loyalty in terms of historiography and intellectual history, it is apparent that the concept of loyalty was more identifiable with ethnic group solidarity in the mass tradition than in the elite tradition. NOTE: A frivolous military encounter leads to a minor disaster, but simultaneously creates the major military obsession of a dynastic era. HUCKER: In the 1550's, while the Peking court was otherwise preoccupied, a clever civil servant was charged with quelling troublesome sea raiders on the southeastern coast. His career illustrates one facet of traditional Chinese flexibility in coping with military crises. Subtitle: How to win without fighting—and sometimes still lose.

**ROOM 213—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: George Makdisi, Harvard University

*The Critique on Natural Causality in the Mutakallimun and Nominalism*

William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin

*Averroism and Early Fourteenth-Century Physical Theory*

Charles J. Ermatinger, St. Louis University

COMMENT: Julius R. Weinberg, Institute for the Humanities, University of Wisconsin

**ROOM 214—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Francis Oakley, Williams College

*The Scriptures as a Constitutive and Corrective Norm of Doctrine in Canonistic Thought*

Hermann Schuessler, University of Maryland

*Bible and Political Actions: A Case Study in Tyrannicide in the Early Fifteenth Century*

Karlfried Froehlich, Princeton Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Walter Moore, Florida State University  
Paul Sigmund, Princeton University

**ROOM 207—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Frank A. Kierman, Jr., Princeton University

*Yüeh Fei (1103–1141) and the Heritage of Loyalty in China*

James T. C. Liu, Princeton University

*The T'u-mu Incident (1449)*

Frederick W. Mote, University of Washington

*The Political Generalship of Hu Tsung-hsien (ca. 1510–1565)*

Charles O. Hucker, University of Michigan

**85. CASSOCK AND CROWN: THE ROOTS OF CHURCH-STATE  
CONFLICT IN LATIN AMERICA →**

CRAHAN: This paper will concentrate on conflicts between ecclesiastical and royal officials, as well as the evolution of legal and theological thought concerning the Patronato Real, in order to determine some of the inherent tensions in the Spanish colonial structure. The role of disputes relating to jurisdiction over Indians will be noted, shedding light on the nature of Hapsburg regalism. DUTRA: Historians have argued that by the eighteenth century Church-State relations had deteriorated with the Church becoming more and more just another branch of royal government. My paper will survey the role of the Brazilian Church in the seventeenth century and examine whether the seeds of Brazil's later difficulties with regalism were already present in the seventeenth century.

---

**86. THE SAVAGE EYE: AMERICAN SOCIETY SINCE 1945—AN  
EXPLORATION THROUGH MULTIMEDIA →**

LITWACK: To describe, to comprehend, to make credible what has happened to American society since World War II—the impact of the Cold War and Vietnam, the conformist pressures, the changing values and institutions, the emergence of a youth culture, the Black "Revolution," the new forms of expression—the historian must reassess the kinds of sources he employs and seek alternative methods by which ideas and perceptions may be presented. This is one such alternative.

**87. THE MARXIST CONCEPTION OF HISTORY RE-EXAMINED →**

HAMMEN: In Marxian theory, the proletariat represents the vital revolutionary force. Marx, as a tactician, however, never neglected the revolutionary potentials to be found in agrarian discontent. The twentieth-century revolutions in backward countries may be closer to the complete Marx than the theory suggests. LAFFEY: Within the last decade the Concept of the Asiatic Mode of Production an idea incompletely developed by Marx, has attracted new attention. This paper will focus on the discussion of it within the French Communist Party, particular attention being paid to the motives behind such discussion.

*The papers in this session will be available at the meeting, or in advance of the meeting from the Office of the Executive Secretary (AHA) for 50¢ each. Please include return address.*

**ROOM 108—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      9:30 A.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Frederick Pike, University of Notre Dame

*Civil-Ecclesiastical Conflict and Accommodation in Hapsburg Peru*  
Margaret Crahan, Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of New York

*God and Mammon at the Crossroads: The Brazilian Church in the Seventeenth Century*  
Francis A. Dutra, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University  
Dauril Alden, University of Washington

---

**ROOM 200—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

PRESENTATION BY: Leon F. Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Kenneth Lynn, The Johns Hopkins University  
John William Ward, Amherst College

**ROOM 110—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

*Marx as an Historian*  
Norman Levine, University of Maryland, Baltimore

*Marx and the Agrarian Question*  
Oscar J. Hammen, University of Montana

*The Asiatic Mode of Production*  
John F. Laffey, Sir George Williams University

COMMENT: Eugene Genovese, University of Rochester  
Paul Gottfried, Case Western Reserve University

## **88. WAGE-EARNING WOMEN IN INDUSTRIAL AMERICA**

→

**MCLAUGHLIN:** Scholars often connect the disruption of traditional work patterns following immigration to industrial societies with family disorganization. Historical fact, however, does not support this relationship. Buffalo's Italian women entered those industrial occupations which permitted minimal strain upon the traditional family. Others chose non-industrial employment. Neither choice undermined patriarchal control. **WALKOWITZ:** Manuscript census data and more traditional sources make it possible to focus on the varied dimensions of working class culture. One of the questions to be discussed concerns the social mobility and behavior of women in their changing social and industrial roles between 1855-1885.

## **89. THE PROCESS OF ACCULTURATION: THE BLACK AND THE JEW**

→

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

Each panelist will deliver a ten-minute summary of the findings from his research concerning the similarities and differences of the Jewish and Black experience in the United States.

## **90. POLITICS AND THE AMERICAN HISTORIAN: HOW LIBERAL SCHOLARSHIP SERVES CAPITALISM**

→

The work of many American historians is ideological: it has the effect (intended or not) of providing a justification of the American social system. The first paper demonstrates that textbooks used in freshman history courses present a defense of capitalist society. The second shows that the picture of woman's role in history reinforces present-day male chauvinist attitudes and institutions. The third argues that liberal historians have obscured the fact that the "achievements" of western society have been based on the exploitation of the non-western world. One-half the session will be devoted to open discussion.

**CONSTITUTION ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Robert H. Bremner, Ohio State University

*Working Class Families: Buffalo's South Italians, 1880-1930*

Virginia Yans McLaughlin, Princeton University

*Working Class Women in the Gilded Age: The Case of Cohoes, New York Textile Workers*

Daniel Walkowitz, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: J. Stanley Lemons, Rhode Island College

Allen F. Davis, Temple University

**ROOM 106—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM 2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: David Abosch, State University of New York, Buffalo

PANEL:

Joseph Boskin, Boston University

John Bracey, Northern Illinois University

Earlie E. Thorpe, North Carolina Central University

Marvin Wachman, Temple University

**FAIRFAX ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Linda Gordon, University of Massachusetts, Boston

*Indoctrinating Freshmen: Ideological Themes in Selected "Western Civilization" Books*

David Hunt and Peter Weiler, University of Massachusetts, Boston

*Sexism in American Historiography*

Linda Gordon, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Persis Hunt, Tufts University

Elizabeth Pleck, Brandeis University

Marsha Scott, Boston University

Rochelle Ziegler, Cardinal Cushing College

*Liberal Views of Imperialism*

Paul Garver, Carnegie-Mellon University

## 91. THE HISTORICAL ROLE OF CITIES

→

GILB: An analysis of the morphology, ecology, social-economic-political structure and function, and symbol and value patterns of representative kinds of cities from various periods and various parts of the world in relation to various types of pre-national, national, and post-national "systems" and their political geography. An outline of the paper will be distributed at the meeting.

## 92. THE USES OF THE VICTORIAN PRESS

→

WIENER: This paper notes the extent of class feeling in the period. It stresses the influence of popular journalism in shaping the political consciousness of the early Victorian worker. Journalism was in general an important device in the transition from a largely static society to one that could accommodate considerable change. PALMEGIANO: The mid-Victorian feminist movement dealt with a variety of issues including the right to work, education, extension of the franchise, marriage and divorce law, and property disabilities. The periodical press offers valuable evidence both about feminist views and about the opposition those views provoked. BEHRMAN: Myths provide man with necessary inspiration, justification and explanation—a truth beyond reality. The Victorian periodical press was an important mythmaker, inculcating and reinforcing the ideal of empire: the racial mission of responsibility, enlivened by the heroic life.

## 93. IMMIGRANT RELIGION AND AMERICAN DEMOCRACY

→

SMITH: Both in their Old World backgrounds and in their first efforts to organize social life around religious institutions in the New World, immigrants from Central and Southeastern Europe shared and developed habits of lay initiative and responsibility which caused their religious organizations to resemble markedly the standard American "denominational" type



**INDEPENDENCE ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON 2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Eric Lampard, State University of New York, Stony Brook  
*Comparative National History and Urban History—Some Common Questions and Points of Congruence*

Corinne L. Gilb, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Jorge E. Hardoy, Yale University  
John Modell, University of Minnesota  
Rhoads Murphey, University of Michigan  
Theodore Bodek, Emory University

**COMMONWEALTH ROOM—SHERATON-BOSTON**

**2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Henry R. Winkler, Rutgers University

*The Press and the Working Class, 1832-1848*

Joel H. Wiener, City College, City University of New York

*Feminist Propaganda in the 1850's and 1860's*

Eugenia Palmegiano, St. Peter's College, New Jersey

*The Creation of Social Myths: Journalism and the Empire*

Cynthia F. Behrman, Wittenberg University

COMMENT: Michael Wolff, University of Massachusetts

**ROOM 108—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM 2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Sam P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh

*Lay Initiative in the Religious Life of Immigrants from Central Europe*

Timothy L. Smith, The Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Nathan Glazer, Harvard University  
Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame  
Sidney E. Mead, University of Iowa

#### **94. EDUCATION IN THE FORMING OF AMERICAN SOCIETY →**

Joint session with the History of Education Society

AXTELL: As the reception of Bernard Bailyn's *Education in the Forming of American Society* (1960) has shown, the history of education takes on a new life with a new frame of reference. Recent studies of colonial education display some of the promise of a new approach. Even the familiar face of New England assumes a different aspect under the press of new questions. A review of the new look in colonial education examines the Puritan ideology of child-rearing, the social experience of the college student, and the implications of an earlier "two culture" gap.

#### **95. STYLES OF TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPEAN IMPERIALISM → IN THE MEDITERRANEAN**

MELLINI: Gorst, backed by the Liberal Cabinet, sought to introduce genuine changes in the personal, autocratic pattern of imperial rule that Cromer had established in Egypt, but was misunderstood by most British and Egyptians. Kitchener benefited from Gorst's policies and from his errors. He instituted an idiosyncratic, personal rule that claimed to benefit the peasant, but postponed the question of Egypt's ultimate status. SPAGNOLO: A study of functional constraints within one aspect of French activism in Syria that foreshadowed imperial control. The constraints, arising partly from the pursuit of a secular objective through a Catholic missionary endeavor, are examined in the light of aims and standards in a jointly sponsored institution of higher learning. BURKE: This paper will be concerned with establishing that the native policies pursued in the French mandate over Syria and Lebanon were derived in large measure from the North African experience of many of the top administrators in the mandated territory. The example of Lyautey's Morocco was especially influential in this regard.

#### **96. THE TRANSFER OF INSTITUTIONS FROM ENGLAND TO AMERICA →**

AIKEN: From a period without a trained bar, marked by indifference and hostility toward lawyers, to a period of professional acceptance, the particular adjustments to new conditions as well as English traditions, helped to give the New York legal profession its identity. KING: This paper analyses the Elizabethan inn as an important socio-economic institution, then describes its transformation in America into a standardized seventeenth-century ordinary and eighteenth-century tavern. It reveals a new aspect of and a new approach to the history of democratic and urban life in the U. S.

**ROOM 111—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Henry J. Perkinson, New York University

*Coming of Age in Colonial America: A New Look*  
James L. Axtell, Yale University

COMMENT: Neil Harris, University of Chicago  
Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley  
Kenneth A. Lockridge, University of Michigan

**ROOM 112—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: George Kirk, University of Massachusetts

*Gorst and Kitchener: Two Styles of Imperial Control in post-Cromerian Egypt*

Peter J. D. Mellini, Stanford University

*Religion, Secularism, Science and Diplomacy: Tensions within the French Educational Presence in pre-1914 Syria*  
John Spagnolo, Simon Fraser University

*A Comparative View of French Native Policies in Morocco and Syria, 1912-1925*

Edmund Burke III, University of California, Santa Cruz

**ROOM 113—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM                      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Sigmund Diamond, Columbia University

*The Emergence of a Legal Profession in Colonial New York*  
John R. Aiken, State University of New York, Buffalo

*The Tavern*

Doris E. King, North Carolina State University, Raleigh

COMMENT: Herbert A. Johnson, The Papers of John Marshall  
John M. Murrin, Washington University

**97. MEN OF THOUGHT AND MEN OF POWER IN ABSOLUTIST →  
FRANCE**

**SOLOMON:** This paper will explore the relationships between traditional attitudes toward poor relief and the innovative social programs of Théophraste Renaudot, one of Richelieu's most controversial protégés.

**98. THE REFORMATION IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA** Joint session with →  
the American Society for Reformation Research

**ZEMAN:** The rise and development of religious liberty in Bohemia and Moravia during the Czech Reformation (1415–1620) has been overlooked in most historical surveys of religious liberty. The paper will present, in the first part, historical evidence for the claim that religious toleration and later full religious liberty emerged in the lands of the Hussite Reformation earlier and to a greater degree than anywhere else. In the second part, an attempt will be made to define the factors which contributed to the theory and practice of religious freedom. **ODLOZILIK:** The Unity of Czech Brethren was founded in 1457 by a handful of Hussites opposed to worldly affairs and to higher learning. Both the temporal and spiritual authorities in Bohemia viewed them with displeasure, and they were outlawed in 1508. During some one hundred and fifty years, they sought to escape from their precarious position, sometimes following advocates of passive resistance and sometimes led by members of the aristocracy. Reassured by the election of the Calvinist Frederick V to the throne of Bohemia in 1618, they became the victims of still heavier persecution with his defeat.

**ROOM 207—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Orest Ranum, The Johns Hopkins University

*Poor Relief and Economic Reform in Richelieu's France*

Howard M. Solomon, New York University

*Colbert de Torcy and the Founding of the Académie Politique*

Joseph Klaitis, Oakland University

**COMMENT:** William F. Church, Brown University

**ROOM 214—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

**CHAIRMAN:** Frederick Heymann, University of Calgary

*The Rise of Religious Liberty in the Czech Reformation*

J. K. Zeman, Acadia Divinity College, Nova Scotia

*A Church in a Hostile State: Unitas Fratrum*

Otakar Odlozilik, University of Pennsylvania

**COMMENT:** Marianka Fousek, Rosary College

## 99. MEXICAN DIPLOMACY

→

BLUMBERG: To win the support of Republicans, Emperor Maximilian adopted much of Benito Juárez's church program. To retain the support of those conservatives who had created the monarchy, he sought a Concordat with the Vatican. The inconsistency of his Roman diplomacy, against the background of domestic conflict, forms the substance of this study. MACHADO: During one of Mexico's most trying post-revolutionary struggles, the Obregon regime sought the support of the United States against the rebellion led by moderate ex-Finance Minister Adolfo de la Huerta. The United States, faced with the prospect of the more radical Plutarco Elias Calles succeeding Obregon or seeing the Mexican Government overthrown by De la Huerta, opted for the Obregon-Calles team for legalistic as well as economic and political considerations.

## 100. THE SYSTEM AND ITS CRITICS

→

**ROOM 114—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN: Arnold H. Taylor, University of Connecticut

*The Mexican Empire and the Vatican, 1863–1867*

Arnold Blumberg, Towson State College

*The United States and the De la Huerta Rebellion*

Manuel Machado, University of Montana

COMMENT: Ramon Ruiz, University of California, San Diego

**ROOM 213—HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM      2:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY**

CHAIRMAN AND COMMENTATOR:

John T. Noonan, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

*Dissent in Antiquity*

David Daube, University of California, Berkeley

*Tolerance and Canon Law*

Michael Sheehan, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies

# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS and KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

<b>HYNES CIVIC AUDITORIUM</b> Main entrance foyer	December 27-30	REGISTRATION and LOCA- TOR FILE
Second Floor	December 27-30	MEAL TICKETS, PROFES- SIONAL REGISTER, and BOOK EXHIBITS
Passageway from Sheraton- Boston to Auditorium	December 27-30	INFORMATION DESK and BULLETIN BOARDS

## Groups Meeting Jointly with the AHA

(See the following schedule chart and General Information section for group functions.)

AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies
AHA	American Historical Association
AHS	Agricultural History Society
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society
ASCH	American Society of Church History
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research
CAH	Conference on Asian History
CGCEH	Conference Group on Central European History
CHA	Canadian Historical Association
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History
HES	History of Education Society
IHG	Immigration History Group
LG	The Lexington Group
LH	The Labor Historians
MAA	Mediaeval Academy of America
MEHS	Modern European History Section
NCSS	National Council for the Social Studies
PAT	Phi Alpha Theta
PCA	Popular Culture Association
SAA	Society of American Archivists
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
SHD	Society for the History of Discoveries
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies
SWHG	Social Welfare History Group



# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Monday, December 28

<b>SHERATON-BOSTON HOTEL</b>	9:30 a.m.	Luncheon	2:30 p.m.	Other
Grand Ballroom	Historian & Contemporary Social Issues		The Participant as Historian	General Meeting of the AHA (9 p.m.)
Fairfax Room	The Anglo-American Persuasion (CHA)		Ideology & Politics (American Revolution)	
Independence Room	Early New England Politics		Civil Rights & the Negro Farmer (AHS)	MAA Dinner (7:00 p.m.)
Commonwealth Room	Christian Journalism in 19th Century Europe (ACHA)		Psycho-Historical Investigations of Early America	
Constitution Room	Dilemmas of Peace Movements (CPRH)		Away from History or a Way for History (NCSS)	
Gardner Room		PAT		
<b>HYNES AUDITORIUM</b>				
Room 106	Development of the 19th Century Metropolis		Feminism—Past, Present and Future	
Room 108	Law & Economic Develop. (19th cent. Europe)		Enlightenment & Despotism	
Room 110	History from a Black Perspective		Fascism	
Room 111			The Railroad (LG)	
Room 112	The Twilight of Slavery		Latin America: Intellectual Roots	
Room 113	Social Conditions & Scientific Advance		Central European Rightist Movements (CGCEH)	
Room 114	Government & Society in France		The Diplomacy of 1870	

(Continued on next page)

Room 200	The Generation in History		Decolonizing History	
Room 207	Control & Deviance (Modern China)		Cambridge & Soviet Histories of Byzantine Empire	
Room 210	Oral Traditional & the Historian		Social Change in 19th Century South Asia	
Room 213	Multi-Cultural Revisions (Mediterranean History)		Revolution & Change in Southern France	
Room 214	Medieval Catalonia		Imperialism in 15th Century Italy	
<b>SHERATON-PLAZA</b>				
Oval Room		CLAH		
Venetian Room		CSEEH		CSEEH Smoker 4:30
<b>STATLER HILTON</b>				
Stanbro Room		SHAFR		

# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Tuesday, December 29

<b>SHERATON-BOSTON HOTEL</b>	9:30 a.m.	Luncheon	2:30 p.m.	Other
Grand Ballroom	History: A Discipline in Crisis?		The New Deal & the New Left	AHA Business Meetings (4:30 & 8:30 p.m.)
Fairfax Room	Ethnic Minorities in America		Politics & the Writing of Asian History	
Independence Room	Popular Culture & History (CHA & PCA)		Social Impact of Disease in Late 19th Century (SWHG)	
Commonwealth Room	Early 19th Century American Society		Early American Reform	
Constitution Room	Women's Experience in History		Ethnic Groups in Early 20th Century Chicago (IHG)	
Gardner Room		CAH		
Hampton Room		CPRH		
Jefferson Room		ASRR		
Exeter Room		SHD		
<b>HYNES AUDITORIUM</b>				
Room 106	The Cold War		Disarmament Conferences in Historical Perspective (SHAFER)	
Room 108	The Military, War & American Colonial Society		Interpretation of the Enlightenment	
Room 110	Workers, Peasants, & Economic History		The Historical Profession Today	
Room 111			A Journal for Teachers	

(Continued on next page)

Room 112	Social History of Colonial Latin America		New Trends in Latin American Demographic History	
Room 113	Heredity-Environment Controversy		Cultural Relationship-England & American (17th & 18th centuries)	
Room 114	Historiography of Prussia		The Bourgeoisie Against Itself	
Room 200	Films and History		Sexual Behavior & Attitudes as Historical Data	
Room 204	Independent Papers		Independent Papers	
Room 207	Italian Imperialism (SIHS)		Universities & the Rise of the Professions	
Room 210	Group Conflict in the Middle Ages		The Failure of Reform in Spain	
Room 213	Structures of Conscience from Abelard to Galileo		Study of Popular Religion	
Room 214	Law & Politics in 17th Century England		Pressure Groups in Athens and Rome	
<b>SHERATON-PLAZA</b>				
Venetian Room		ASCH		
<b>STATLER HILTON</b>				
Grand Ballroom		MEH & ACHA		
Parlor A		LH		
Stanbro Hall		SAA		

# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Wednesday, December 30

<b>SHERATON-BOSTON</b>	9:30 a.m.	Luncheon	2:30 p.m.	Other
Grand Ballroom	The Modern Presidency			
Faifax Room	The Edenic Myth in America		Politics & the American Historian	
Independence Room	Religion & Society in Antebellum America		Historical Role of Cities	
Commonwealth Room	Africa & the U.S		Uses of the Victorian Press	
Constitution Room	Uses of Festivity		Wage-Earning Women in Industrial America	
<b>HYNES AUDITORIUM</b>				
Room 106	Anglo-American Labor Movement (early 20th c.) (LH)		Acculturation: Black & Jew (AJHS)	
Room 108	Church & State in Latin America		Immigrant Religion & American Democracy	
Room 110	Police & Crime in the City		Marxist Conception of History Re-examined	
Room 111	Lloyd George & the Irish Question (ACIS)		Education in Forming of American Society (HES)	
Room 112	Early Era of Soviet Planning (CSEEH)		20th Century European Imperialism	
Room 113	Problems of the Young Republic		Transfer of Institutions	
Room 114	Class Interests & Gov't. Policies (Hohenzollern Emp.)		Mexican Diplomacy	
Room 200	Ecology & History		Exploration through Multi-media	

(Continued on next page)

Room 207	Military History of Medieval China		Men of Thought, Power in Absolutist France	
Room 210	Theories of Resistance in the 16th Century			
Room 213	Impact of Islamic Thought in Medieval Europe		The System & its Critics	
Room 214	Scripture & Tradition on Eve of Reformation (ASCH & ASRR)		Reformation in Czechoslovakia (ASRR)	

# TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are the number of the session)

- Africa, 11, 12, 18, 45, 46, 76.
- Algiers, 9.
- Ancient history, 7, 11, 63, 100.
- Aristocracy, 60, 63, 80.
- Asia, 31, 65. See also the separate countries.
- Austria, 25, 26.
- Black studies, 12, 16, 18, 45, 76; in the United States, 1, 18, 33, 49, 54, 71, 79, 89.
- Brazil, 16, 56, 85.
- Bureaucracies, 8, 10, 15, 63, 78, 80, 85, 97.
- Byzantium, 28, 45.
- Canada, 3, 39.
- Chile, 66.
- China, 15, 65, 84.
- Colombia, 32.
- Czechoslovakia, 98.
- Demography, 40, 52, 66.
- Diplomatic history, 9, 27, 28, 38, 75, 99.
- Early modern Europe, 7, 8, 9, 25, 47, 48, 58, 81, 97.
- Ecology, 70, 91.
- Economic history, 6, 8, 16, 23, 25, 36, 64, 80; of the United States, 6, 23, 33, 40.
- Education, 5, 7, 32, 94, 95. See also: Universities.
- The Enlightenment, 25, 58, 79.
- Egypt, 95.
- Elites, 4, 64, 66, 74.
- Ethiopia, 46.
- Ethnic conflict, 45, 85; in the United States, 50, 54, 71, 88, 89, 93. See also: Black studies.
- Family studies, 1, 24, 52, 66, 88, 92, 94.
- Fascism, 2, 19, 26, 46.
- Film and history, 35, 87.
- France, before 1789, 7, 8, 58, 81, 97; after 1789, 5, 19, 30, 35, 87, 94.
- Generational studies, 2, 57.
- Germany, 5, 44, 60, 64, 70, 80; in the twentieth century, 2, 19, 26.
- Great Britain, 7, 48, 59, 62, 94; in the modern period, 3, 13, 73, 77, 92.
- Historiography and method, 34, 70: particular authors, 36, 58, 87; in specific subjects, 12, 28, 42, 44, 52, 65, 78, 90.
- Imperialism, 18, 29, 46, 85, 90, 92, 94.
- India, 31
- Intellectual history, of Europe, 7, 25, 47, 58, 59, 81, 82, 83; of modern Europe, 5, 26, 60, 64; of the United States, 3, 28, 43, 57, 59, 74; other, 28, 32.
- Ireland, 77.
- Islamic history, 9, 18, 45, 81, 95.
- Italy, renaissance, 29, 62; modern, 5, 19, 46, 49.
- Japan, 65.
- Jews, 45, 89.
- Journalism, 5, 92.
- Labor, 36, 73, 92; in the United States, 17, 73, 88.
- Latin America, 16, 23, 32, 42, 56, 66, 85, 99. See also separate countries.
- Legal history, 6, 48, 67, 96, 100.
- Libya, 46.
- Marxism, 36, 44, 78, 87.
- Medieval Europe, 7, 10, 11, 28, 45, 62, 82.
- Mexico, 23, 32, 66, 99.
- Military history, 9, 15, 27, 41, 55, 84.
- Middle class, 19, 60, 80.
- Modern Europe, nineteenth century, 5, 13, 27, 30, 44, 52, 60, 61, 64; twentieth century, 2, 19, 26, 72, 78.
- Modernization, 15, 16, 19, 31, 42, 61, 80.
- Morocco, 95.
- Myths, 11, 70, 74, 84, 92.
- Nationalism, 18, 65, 77. See also: Fascism.
- Oral tradition, 11, 17.
- Peace efforts, 13, 55, 77. See also: Diplomatic history.
- Peasants, 15, 36, 87.
- Peru, 70, 85.
- Political uses of history, 12, 65, 90.
- Popular culture, 39, 57, 62, 72, 84.
- Professions, 7, 48, 53, 67, 96.
- Psychological interpretations, 2, 24, 75.
- Reformation, 72, 81, 83, 98.
- Religion, 28, 47, 62; in the United States, 24, 59, 75, 76, 93, 94. See also: Reformation, Roman Catholic Church.
- Renaissance, 29, 47, 62.
- Revolution, 30, 89, 99. See also: United States.
- Roman Catholic Church, 5, 32, 49, 72, 85, 95, 99, 100. See also: Religion.
- Romanticism, 5, 52.
- Russia, 28, 78.
- Science, 7, 43, 56, 67, 82.
- Slavery, 16, 40, 76, 79.
- Spain, 10, 17, 19, 61.
- Syria, 95.

## TOPICAL INDEX

Teaching history, 20, 37, 53, 68, 90.

Universities, 7, 67, 94, 95. See also: Education.

Urban studies, 8, 30, 66, 91; of the United States, 4, 14, 54, 56, 71, 88, 96.

United States, 1, 3, 74, 89; colonial period, 4, 24, 41, 57, 59, 94, 96; revolution, 4, 22, 24, 40; 1800-65, 6, 40, 57, 75; 1865-1918, 13, 14, 56, 67, 73, 76, 99; twentieth

century, 17, 19, 21, 33, 34, 38, 43, 49, 50, 51, 54, 69, 87; New England, 4, 41, 59; South, 40, 75; Southwest, 50. See also: Black studies, Economic history, Ethnic conflict, Labor, Urban studies.

Vietnam, 65.

Women, 21, 37, 88, 90, 92.

Youth, 2, 24, 35, 86, 94. See also: Education, Family studies.



## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Abbott, William W., 43  
 Abosch, David, 103  
 Adams, Russell, 69  
 Adams, Thomas R., 71  
 Africa, Thomas W., 28, 29  
 Aiken, John R., 106, 107  
 Albertson, Dean, 57  
 Albro, Ward S., 68, 69  
 Alden, Dauril, 101  
 Alexander, Paul J., 46, 47  
 Allen, William Sheridan, 40, 41  
 Allswang, John, 74, 75  
 Altholz, Josef L., 27  
 Ammerman, David, 42, 43  
 Andrade, Ernest, Jr., 74, 75  
 Asher, Eugene L., 43  
 Auerbach, Jerold S., 84, 85  
 Axtell, James L., 106, 107
- Baer, George W., 65  
 Banner, James M., Jr., 95  
 Banner, Lois W., 77  
 Barbier, Jacques, 82, 83  
 Barkin, Kenneth D., 96, 97  
 Barnett, Richard, 71  
 Behrman, Cynthia F., 104, 105  
 Benert, Richard, 97  
 Bennett, Norman R., 93  
 Bergeron, David M., 91  
 Berman, Hyman, 91  
 Bernard, Leon, 84, 85  
 Bernstein, Barton, 73  
 Berthoff, Rowland, 61  
 Bisson, Thomas N., 30, 31  
 Blumberg, Arnold, 110, 111  
 Bodek, Theodore, 105  
 Booth, Alan R., 93  
 Bosher, John F., 31  
 Boskin, Joseph, 103  
 Bouwsma, William J., 49  
 Bracey, John, 103  
 Brading, David, 61  
 Brady, Trent M., 61  
 Breen, T. H., 60, 61  
 Bremner, Robert H., 103
- Brewer, Thomas B., 44, 45  
 Brock, Peter, 35  
 Brockman, Susan, 37  
 Brody, David, 71  
 Brown, Letitia, 59  
 Brown, Roger H., 94, 95  
 Brown, Theodore M., 28, 29  
 Browne, Ray B., 59  
 Bruce, Robert V., 84, 85  
 Bruchey, Stuart, 29  
 Bullough, Vern L., 72, 73  
 Burke III, Edmund, 106, 107  
 Burnham, John C., 72, 73  
 Burns, James M., 89  
 Burns, Richard Dean, 74, 75  
 Bushman, Richard L., 45  
 Bynum, Caroline, 59  
 Bynum, David E., 33  
 Byrnes, Robert F., 75
- Calabresi, Guido, 29  
 Cartwright, William H., 43  
 Cecil, Lamar, 96, 97  
 Charanis, Peter, 64, 65  
 Christofferson, Thomas, 50, 51  
 Church, William F., 109  
 Ciklamini, Marlene, 32, 33  
 Clarke, John Henrik, 33  
 Clough, Shepard B., 65  
 Coatsworth, John, 44, 45  
 Cohn, Bernard S., 51  
 Comer, James P., 24, 25  
 Constable, Giles, 80, 81  
 Cook, Blanche Wiesen, 34, 35  
 Cook, Edward M., 26, 27  
 Cooper, Donald, 76, 77  
 Cooper, Sandi, 35  
 Coppa, Frank J., 66, 67  
 Cortada, Rafael L., 33  
 Courtenay, William J., 99  
 Cox, Harvey G., 91  
 Crahan, Margaret, 100, 101  
 Cravens, Hamilton, 62, 63  
 Cross, Robert D., 25  
 Cruse, Harold, 91

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Curran, Joseph, 94, 95  
 Cutler, Allan Harris, 64, 65
- Daniels, Robert V., 95  
 Daniels, Roger, 68, 69  
 Daube, David, 111  
 Davis, Allen F., 103  
 Davis, David B., 77  
 Davis, Harold E., 53  
 Dawson, Philip, 31  
 Degler, Carl N., 61  
 Demos, John, 45  
 DePillis, Mario S., 93  
 Diamond, Sigmund, 107  
 Dike, Kenneth, 41  
 Dolan, John P., 90, 91  
 Donald, David, 25  
 Dorpalen, Andreas, 62, 63  
 Drescher, Seymour, 57  
 Dubofsky, Melvyn, 90, 91  
 Duffy, John, 76, 77  
 Dunham, William H., Jr., 67  
 Dutra, Francis A., 100, 101
- Eadie, John W., 81  
 Eblen, Jack E., 60, 61  
 Eckes, Alfred E., 58, 59  
 Edmondson, C. Earl, 46, 47  
 Edwards, Alfred L., 53  
 Eisenberg, Peter L., 36, 37  
 Ermatinger, Charles J., 99  
 Esler, Anthony, 24, 25
- Ferrell, Robert H., 39  
 Fiering, Norman S., 76, 77  
 Fishlow, Albert, 45  
 Fogelson, Robert, 35  
 Foner, Philip S., 91  
 Foster, Stephen, 78, 79  
 Fousek, Marianka, 109  
 Frank, Richard I., 80, 81  
 Freehling, William, 94, 95  
 Freeman, Jo, 42, 43  
 Freidel, Frank, 89  
 Frisch, Michael, 35  
 Froehlich, Karlfried, 99
- Gaddis, John L., 58, 59  
 Gagliardo, John G., 45  
 Gale, Stephen, 66, 67  
 Galishoff, Stuart, 77  
 Gardner, Lloyd C., 59  
 Gargan, Edward T., 71  
 Garver, Paul, 103  
 Gay, Peter, 77
- Geiger, David M., 83  
 Genovese, Eugene, 101  
 Gilb, Corinne L., 104, 105  
 Gilbert, Felix, 63  
 Gilmore, William J., 76, 77  
 Glazer, Nathan, 105  
 Gleason, Philip, 105  
 Glick, Thomas F., 64, 65  
 Gordon, David, 41  
 Gordon, Linda, 103  
 Gottfried, Paul, 101  
 Graebner, Alan, 59  
 Graebner, Norman A., 59  
 Graham, Otis L., Jr., 73  
 Graham, Patricia Albjerg, 59  
 Graham, Richard, 77  
 Grannis, Joseph G., 42, 43  
 Grant, Robert M., 71  
 Gray, Charles M., 67  
 Green, James R., 75  
 Greenleaf, Richard E., 101  
 Greven, Philip J., Jr., 44, 45  
 Guilmartin, John F., Jr., 30, 31  
 Gumperz, Ellen McDonald, 50, 51  
 Gunderson, Warren, 50, 51  
 Gutman, Herbert G., 25
- Haag, John, 46, 47  
 Hadwiger, Don F., 52, 53  
 Hall, David, 79  
 Haller, Mark H., 90, 91  
 Halperin, S. William, 26, 27  
 Hammen, Oscar J., 100, 101  
 Handy, Robert T., 93  
 Handlin, Oscar, 57  
 Hanham, H. J., 25  
 Hardoy, Jorge E., 105  
 Harris, Neil, 107  
 Harris, P. M. G., 78, 79  
 Hays, Sam P., 105  
 Henderson, H. James, 43  
 Hess, Andrew C., 30, 31  
 Hess, Robert, 64, 65  
 Heymann, Frederick, 109  
 Hexter, J. H., 57  
 Higginbotham, R. Don, 61  
 Hitchcock, James, 80, 81  
 Hobshawm, Eric J., 57  
 Holley, Donald, 52, 53  
 Holsoe, Svend, 93  
 Hood, James N., 50, 51  
 Horowitz, Gad, 25  
 Horwitz, Morton J., 28, 29  
 Howe, John, 26, 27  
 Hucker, Charles O., 98, 99

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Hughes, H. Stuart, 25  
 Hughes, J. R. T., 56, 57  
 Hunt, David, 103  
 Hunt, Persis, 103  
 Huthmacher, J. Joseph, 57  
  
 Iggers, Georg G., 101  
 Isaacs, Harold, 41  
 Itzkowitz, Norman, 31  
  
 Jackson, Kennell, 32, 33  
 Jackson, Kenneth T., 34, 35  
 Jackson, Richard A., 97  
 Jarcho, Saul, 77  
 Johnson, David R., 90, 91  
 Johnson, Herbert A., 107  
 Jordan, Winthrop, 59  
  
 Kagan, Leigh, 83  
 Kahn, Herman, 71  
 Kaminsky, Howard, 81  
 Kaplan, Steven Laurence, 30, 31  
 Kapp, Robert, 36, 37  
 Karafiol, Emile, 44, 45  
 Katzman, David M., 66, 67  
 Kearney, Edmund W., 95  
 Kelley, Robert, 25  
 Kenyon, Cecelia M., 95  
 Kessinger, Thomas, 50, 51  
 Kierman, Frank A., Jr., 99  
 Kilcup, Rodney, 77  
 King, Doris E., 106, 107  
 Kingdon, Robert M., 71, 97  
 Kirk, George, 107  
 Klaitis, Joseph, 109  
 Klein, Herbert, 37  
 Koch, Adrienne, 95  
 Koenigsberger, H. G., 97  
 Kornberg, Jacques, 80, 81  
 Krieger, Leonard, 45  
 Krueger, Thomas A., 92, 93  
 Krug, Mark, 43  
 Kuhn, Philip A., 37  
  
 Laffey, John F., 100, 101  
 Lambi, Ivo N., 96, 97  
 Lampard, Eric, 105  
 Landes, David S., 57  
 Lane, Roger, 91  
 Lange, Peer H., 94, 95  
 Lasch, Christopher, 57  
 Leach, Douglas E., 60, 61  
 Lekachman, Robert, 29  
 Lemons, J. Stanley, 103  
 Leopold, Richard W., 39  
  
 Lerner, Gerda, 42, 43  
 Lester, G. Sidney, 42, 43  
 Levack, Brian P., 66, 67  
 Levine, Norman, 101  
 Levy, Darline Gay, 31  
 Liebel, Helen, 44, 45  
 Lipset, Seymour M., 41  
 Litwack, Leon F., 100, 101  
 Liu, James T. C., 98, 99  
 Lockhart, James, 60, 61  
 Lockridge, Kenneth A., 107  
 Loewenberg, Peter, 24, 25  
 Loewenheim, Francis L., 62, 63  
 Lord, Alfred, 33  
 Loubère, Leo A., 50, 51  
 Loy, Jane M., 52, 53  
 Lucas, Paul, 67  
 Lutzker, Michael A., 34, 35  
 Lynd, Staughton, 40, 41  
 Lynn, Kenneth, 101  
  
 McClellan, Woodford D., 47  
 McConica, James K., 67  
 McCoy, Alfred W., 83  
 McCreary, Eugene C., 57  
 McCully, George, 89  
 MacDonagh, Oliver, 95  
 McGann, Thomas F., 39  
 MacKendrick, Paul, 81  
 McLaughlin, Virginia Yans, 102, 103  
 McNeal, Robert H., 94, 95  
 Machado, Manuel, 110, 111  
 Mahdi, Muhsin, 65  
 Main, Jackson Turner, 27  
 Makdisi, George, 99  
 Malefakis, Edward, 78, 79  
 Mandell, Richard D., 90, 91  
 Mann, Arthur, 75  
 Marcus, Stephen, 73  
 Marin, Miguel, 82, 83  
 Marr, David, 83  
 Martin, Jane, 93  
 Marx, Leo, 93  
 Mason, Philip P., 71  
 Mathews, Donald G., 92, 93  
 May, Ernest R., 75  
 May, Henry F., 77  
 Mead, Sidney E., 105  
 Mellini, Peter J. D., 106, 107  
 Mendelsohn, Everett I., 29  
 Metzger, Thomas A., 36, 37  
 Meyendorff, Rev. John, 46, 47  
 Middlekauff, Robert, 107  
 Mitzman, Arthur, 79  
 Modell, John, 105

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Moller, Herbert, 25  
 Moody, Joseph N., 26, 27  
 Moore, Walter, 99  
 Morgan, Edmund, 43  
 Morrison, Karl F., 67  
 Morton, Louis, 61  
 Mote, Frederick W., 98, 99  
 Mulholland, Daniel, 95  
 Mumford, Lewis, 89  
 Murphey, Rhoads, 105  
 Murrin, John M., 107  
 Musto, David F., 25  
 Myers, Frank, 34, 35
- Nelli, Humbert, 91  
 Nelson, Benjamin, 66, 67  
 Nipp, Robert E., 53  
 Noble, David W., 93  
 Noel, Curt, 78, 79  
 Noonan, John T., Jr., 111  
 Nye, Russell B., 59
- Oakley, Francis, 99  
 Odlozilik, Otakar, 108, 109  
 Okoye, Felix N., 40, 41  
 Oksenberg, Michel, 37  
 O'Neill, William, 43  
 Onwuchi, P. Chike, 33  
 Opie, John, 88, 89  
 Oost, Stewart, 81  
 Overton, Richard C., 45
- Pabon, Francisco, 69  
 Padgug, Robert, 81  
 Palmegiano, Eugenia, 104, 105  
 Palmer, Robert R., 55, 87  
 Paredes, Americo, 69  
 Patterson, James T., 89  
 Payne, Stanley, 79  
 Pease, Otis A., 63  
 Perkins, Bradford, 59  
 Perkinson, Henry J., 107  
 Persons, Stow, 63  
 Pessen, Edward, 60, 61  
 Pflanze, Otto, 47  
 Phelps, Reginald H., 46, 47  
 Pierson, Stanley, 78, 79  
 Pike, Frederick, 101  
 Platt, Gerald, 74, 75  
 Pleck, Elizabeth, 103  
 Ploss, Sidney, 94, 95  
 Potter, David M., 39, 57  
 Prest, Wilfrid, 67
- Raack, R. C., 43
- Raat, William D., 52, 53  
 Ranum, Orest, 109  
 Rath, R. John, 47  
 Rawlyk, George A., 59  
 Reischauer, Edwin O., 71  
 Resnick, Daniel P., 51  
 Riasanovsky, Nicholas, 39  
 Robbins, Caroline, 77  
 Robinson, Paul A., 72, 73  
 Roche, John F., 88, 89  
 Rohr, Donald G., 97  
 Rose, Willie Lee, 93  
 Rosenberg, Charles, 85  
 Rosenkrantz, Barbara, 63  
 Rossi, Alice S., 43  
 Rubinstein, Nicolai, 48, 49  
 Ruiz, Ramon, 111  
 Rundell, Walter, Jr., 39  
 Rutman, Darrett B., 79
- Saab, Ann Pottinger, 47  
 Safford, Frank, 53  
 Salmon, J. H. M., 97  
 Salomone, A. William, 79  
 Sanford, Charles L., 93  
 Sauer, Wolfgang, 63  
 Saulsbury, Stephen, 45  
 Schoenwald, Richard L., 79  
 Schuessler, Hermann, 98, 99  
 Schwartz, Stuart, 61  
 Schwoebel, Robert, 31  
 Scott, Anne Firor, 43  
 Scott, Marsha, 103  
 Segrè, Claudio, 64, 65  
 Seligmann, G. L., Jr., 68, 69  
 Sennett, Richard, 25  
 Setton, Kenneth M., 47  
 Ševčenko, Ihor, 46, 47  
 Shannon, David A., 87  
 Shapiro, Stanley, 90, 91  
 Sheehan, Michael, 111  
 Shneidman, J. Lee, 31  
 Shorter, Edward, 72, 73  
 Showalter, Dennis E., 47  
 Shy, John W., 61  
 Sigmund, Paul, 99  
 Silverman, Dan P., 80, 81  
 Sitkoff, Harvard, 73  
 Sklar, Robert A., 93  
 Slottman, William B., 47  
 Smith, Allan C. L., 59  
 Smith, Timothy L., 104, 105  
 Smith, William Raymond, 42, 43  
 Solomon, Barbara, 75  
 Solomon, Howard M., 108, 109

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Soucy, Robert, 40, 41  
 Spagnolo, John, 106, 107  
 Spear, Allan, 75  
 Spence, Jonathan D., 37  
 Spencer, William, 30, 31  
 Starn, Randolph, 49  
 Stearns, Peter N., 27  
 Stein, Stanley, 37  
 Steneck, Nicholas H., 28, 29  
 Stoetzer, O. Carlos, 53  
 Storr, Richard, 85  
 Strayer, Joseph R., 31  
  
 Taylor, Arnold H., 111  
 Taylor, Bruce M., 36, 37  
 Taylor, George V., 31  
 Te Paske, John J., 61  
 Thernstrom, Stephan, 61  
 Thorne, Samuel E., 55  
 Thorpe, Earlie E., 103  
 Tonsor, Stephen J., 26, 27  
 Towner, Lawrence W., 71  
 Trexler, Richard, 80, 81  
 Trinkaus, Charles, 67  
 Turner, Henry A., Jr., 40, 41  
 Turner, James, 32, 33  
 Tuttle, William M., Jr., 74, 75  
  
 Vinovskis, Maris A., 79  
 von Klemperer, Klemens, 47  
 Von Laue, Theodore H., 43  
  
 Wachman, Marvin, 103  
 Wade, Richard C., 35  
 Wagar, W. Warren, 84, 85  
 Waggoner, Glen, 78, 79  
 Wagner, Philip L., 88, 89  
 Wakstein, Allen M., 34, 35  
 Walkowitz, Daniel, 102, 103  
  
 Walters, Ronald, 77  
 Ward, Alan, 94, 95  
 Ward, James E., 47  
 Ward, John William, 101  
 Ward, Paul L., 55  
 Warren, Frank A., 73  
 Waters, John J., 44, 45  
 Watson, Will, 41  
 Weaver, Earl J., 73  
 Weber, Eugen, 59  
 Webster, Richard A., 65  
 Weiler, Lawrence, 75  
 Weiler, Peter, 103  
 Weinberg, Julius R., 99  
 Weinland, Thomas R., 62, 63  
 Weinstein, Donald, 81  
 Weiss, John, 41  
 White, G. Edward, 85  
 Whitmore, John K., 83  
 Wiener, Joel H., 104, 105  
 Willcox, William B., 45  
 Williams, John A., 40, 41  
 Winkler, Henry R., 105  
 Witt, Ronald, 49  
 Wolf, Eric R., 56, 57  
 Wolff, Michael, 105  
 Wolff, Philippe, 30, 31  
 Wood, Gordon S., 77  
 Wreszin, Michael, 73  
 Wyatt-Brown, Bertram, 92, 93  
  
 Young, Dorothy, 53  
 Young, James S., 89  
  
 Zeman, J. K., 108, 109  
 Zemsky, Robert M., 27  
 Ziegler, Rochelle, 103  
 Zuckerman, Michael, 27

## INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

- Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., 132  
 The University of Alabama Press, 150  
 Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 282-283  
 Archon Books, 186  
 Atheneum Publishers, 133-135  
 Barnes & Noble, Inc., 156  
 Basic Books, Inc., 152-153  
 Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 166-169  
 University of California Press, 170-173  
 Cambridge University Press, 174-175  
 The University of Chicago Press, 224-229  
 Columbia University Press, 190-191  
 Cornell University Press, 193-195  
 Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 256-257  
 Dodd, Mead & Co., Inc., 259  
 The Dorsey Press, 260-261  
 E. P. Dutton, 207  
 Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 262  
 Howard Fertig, Inc., 268  
 Ginn-A Xerox Company, 157  
 Greenwood Publishing Corp., 269-271  
 G. K. Hall & Co., 279  
 Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 158-163  
 Harper & Row, Publishers, 176-184  
 Harvard University Press, 146-149  
 D. C. Heath and Co., 272-273  
 Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 235-237  
 Houghton Mifflin Co., 244-245  
 University of Illinois Press, back cover  
 International Publishers, 278  
 The Johns Hopkins Press, 151  
 The University Press of Kentucky, 154-155  
 Little, Brown and Co., 263-267  
 Louisiana State University Press, 232-233  
 The Macmillan Co., 231  
 McGraw-Hill Book Co., 230  
 The University of Michigan Press, 249  
 University of Minnesota Press, 253  
 University of Nebraska Press, 234  
 State University of New York Press, 252  
 New York University Press, 254  
 The University of North Carolina Press, 255  
 W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 219  
 Ohio University Press, 218  
 Organization of American Historians, 187  
 Oxford University Press, 136-145  
 F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc., 192  
 Penguin Books Inc., 188  
 University of Pennsylvania Press, 222-223  
 Pitman Publishing Corp., 221  
 Prentice-Hall, Inc., 220  
 University of Pittsburgh Press, 258  
 Praeger Publishers, 274-275  
 Princeton University Press, inside front cover, 185  
 Quadrangle Books, Inc., 250-251  
 Rand McNally & Co., 196-197  
 Random House-Alfred A. Knopf, 198-201  
 St. Martin's Press, 202-203  
 Schenkman Publishing Co., 164  
 Scott, Foresman College Division, 204-205  
 Peter Smith, Publisher, 281  
 The Society Press/State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 276-277  
 Source Book Press, 213-215  
 Stanford University Press, 206  
 Syracuse University Press, 189  
 University of Texas Press, 208-209  
 Theatrum Orbis Terrarum Ltd., 210-211  
 University of Toronto Press, 212  
 The Viking Press, 216-217  
 University Press of Virginia, 239  
 Wadsworth Publishing Co., Inc., 238  
 University of Washington Press, 240-243  
 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 247-248  
 Yale University Press, 165

## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth Number</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth Number</i>
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.	148	Cambridge University Press	140, 142
Larry J. Wilson		C. Edward Phraener	
Peter Quigley		Colin H. Jones	
Allyn and Bacon, Inc.	221	Sarah B. Dugan	
Robert Patterson		Candella Spigelman	
James M. Healy		University of Chicago Press	140, 142
Paul Solaqua		Philip D. Jones	
American University Press		Stanley Plona	
Services	123, 125	Columbia University Press	544
Ann Reinke		Carl B. Hansen	
Appleton-Century-Crofts	115	Bernard G. Gronert	
Walter J. Green		Combined Book	
Richard R. Morel		Exhibit	400, 401, 402, 501, 502
Lowrie Gibb		Thomas J. Toub	
Archon Books/Shoe String Press	220	Cornell University Press	137, 139
L. W. Wiggin		Bernhard Kendler	
Arno Press	330	Anne L. Mapes	
Ann M. Small		Thomas Y. Crowell Co.	523
Diane Glazer		David Shableski	
Dori Lewis		Kenneth Culver	
Atheneum Publishers	118, 240	A. James Mettler	
Robert J. Zenowich		David P. Mitzel	
Barnes & Noble, Inc.	517	DeCapo Press/Plenum Publishing	232
Homer Dickens		Eleonore Jentsch	
Harvey Graveline		Alan J. Marks	
Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc.	518, 520, 522	Dell Publishing Co., Inc.	525
William H. Y. Hackett, Jr.		Bert Robitaille	
Cecilia Smith		Denoyer-Geppert	224, 226
Encyclopaedia Britannica	411	Ann P. Carney	
University of California Press	541	Harold C. Aseltine	
Mr. Alain Henon		Joseph P. Brennan	
Ruth Sexton		Tom Reider	
		Dodd, Mead & Co.	127
		Stanley Duane	

## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth Number</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth Number</i>
Richard C. Koopman Edward P. Woisin		D. C. Heath & Co. David Johnson Myron Rice Harry Kerckner	233, 235
Dorsey Press William E. O. Barnes Norman Dorian Raymond Hyslop	129	Hill & Wang, Inc. Lawrence Hill	219
Doubleday & Co., Inc. Ed Wood	237, 239	Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. Clifford Snyder	312, 313, 314, 413
Duke University Press Robert T. Summer	529	Houghton Mifflin Co. George Burnett David McElwain Daniel R. Sortwell, Jr.	132
Ginn-Blaisdell	121	University of Illinois Press Allan Steinberg Kerry Hoover	251
Greenwood Publishing Corp. Herbert C. Cohen Harold Schwartz Clifford Fair John Lescott Jeffrey Heynen	250, 252	International Publishers Co., Inc. Jane Hodes	339
Grosset & Dunlap, Inc. Ed Crane Don Davidson Lawrence Reeves	426	Irish University Press Robert G. Davis Richard McGowan	229
G. K. Hall & Co. James S. McGreevy Edward L. Maguire	429, 431	The Johns Hopkins Press Jack Goellner Frank J. Saul	217
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. Thomas A. Williamson David Moore Antonio Gabriel Kay Rasmussen	234	Johnson Reprint Corp. Paul M. Rodman Michael J. Dean Lloyd M. Scott	341
Harper & Row, Inc. John Ryden Marilu Mosher Richard Garretson Barry Moore	423, 425	Augustus M. Kelley, Publishers Frederick S. Cheesman	420
Harper Torchbooks Hugh Van Dusen Elisabeth Jakab Cynthia Merman	417, 419, 421	University of Kentucky Press Bruce F. Denbo	238
Harvard University Press	150, 152	Little, Brown & Co. Charles H. Christensen William J. Stover Joseph T. Slocum	241
		J. B. Lippincott Co. Michael H. Hirschberg R. P. Pace	117
		Louisiana State University Press James W. Crain	325



## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth Number</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth Number</i>
Macmillan Co. Kenneth Scott Franklin Khedouri	131, 133	George A. Eristoff Octagon Books	342
McGraw-Hill Book Co. Robert Rainier Michael Hartman Gerald Gearhart	222	Ohio University Press Jan MacKenzie	355
David McKay Co., Inc. Edward Artinian Ravi Mehra Robert H. Amsden	322	Oxford University Press 124, 126, 346, 348, 350 Byron S. Hollinshead	
University of Michigan Press Robert I. Weiss	340	Sam Krussman Herb Mann Sheldon Meyer Andrew Palmer James Amon John Steenstra Gerald Sussman Diane Hamelberg	
3M Company Harry St. Onge Don Furlong A. X. Robbins Jack Bohman Paul Bard Chauncey Smith George Kelly Paula Jellinghaus	134, 136, 138	Penguin Books, Inc. Tom Dunne Robert Passer	120, 122
M.I.T. Press Rebecca McGovern Peter Clark Gerald N. Edwardsen	403	Publishers for Conventions Praeger Publishers Mervyn Adams Svein Arber Arnold Dolin Gladys Topkis	422 319, 321
National Archives & Records Service Frank G. Burke John E. Byrne Steven Lee Carlson	213	Prentice-Hall, Inc. Robert Fenyo Stanley Evans John Edmonds	329, 331
University of Nebraska Press Kay Graber	113	Princeton University Press Janet D. Homeyer R. Miriam Brokow Carol Orr Theodore R. Jaeckel	242
New American Library, Inc. John Davenport	324, 326	Quadrangle Books Ivan R. Dee Joseph Epstein Emanuel Geltman	317
W. W. Norton & Company, Inc. Donald S. Lamm James L. Mairs Richard C. McCann Robert E. Kehoe	218	Rand McNally & Co. Random House, Inc./Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.	333, 335 245, 247, 249

*The American Historical Association's*  
**PROFESSIONAL REGISTER**

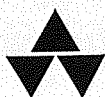
The Professional Register, located on the second floor of the Hynes Auditorium, will be open on the following days:

Sunday, December 27	2:00 p.m.—5:30 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

Candidates and Recruiters should notify the Professional Register staff of their arrival at the Annual Meeting as soon as possible. Those who have preregistered will be given their identification numbers at that time. Those who have not preregistered are urged to do so immediately. Recruiters are also requested to register their local addresses with the staff.

For further information about the Professional Register, see “General Information” on page 4 of this program, the November AHA Newsletter, or the explanatory sheet inserted in the program packet.

# From the New World to the New Radicalism



## **American Social Thought: Sources and Interpretations**

edited by Michael McGiffert, *University of Denver*,  
and Robert Allen Skotheim, *University of Colorado*

### **Volume I: To the Civil War**

The Newness of the New World, by Michael McGiffert  
Calvinism in Early America, by Robert G. Pope  
Reason and Revolution in the Eighteenth Century, by John C. Livingston  
The Emergence of National Identity, by Peter Marshall  
Social Perfectionism in the Age of Jackson, by Edward Pessen  
Ideas of Race, by Thomas F. Gosset

### **Volume II: Since the Civil War**

The Gospel of Self-Help and Success in the Gilded Age, by Kermit Vanderbilt  
Intellectuals and Progressivism, 1900-1918, by John C. Burnham  
Alienation and the Lost Generation, by David W. Noble  
Radicalism and the Intellectuals' Rapprochement in the 1930's  
by Robert Allen Skotheim  
The Search for Consensus, 1940-1960, by David W. Marcell  
The New Radicalism: Persons, Places and Mission, by Ronald Berman  
In press (1971)



## **The United States and Latin America**

by Earl T. Glauert, *Central Washington State College*,  
and Lester D. Langley, *University of Georgia*

A collection of readings and interpretive essays on the often puzzling history of United States and Latin American relations. Part I, the formation of the Latin American policy to about 1900; Part II, the years of intervention and the Good Neighbor policy, 1900-1945; and Part III, the United States and Latin America in the Cold War, 1945 to present. In press (1971)

**Addison-Wesley**  
PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.  
Reading, Massachusetts 01867



THE SIGN OF  
EXCELLENCE



# Studies in American Negro Life

General Editor, AUGUST MEIER  
Kent State University, Kent, Ohio

The hardcover series consists of original works of scholarship.  
Forthcoming volumes include:

**The Movement for the Abolition of Slavery in Brazil, 1880-1888**  
by Robert B. Toplin

**Race Conflict in America** by Joseph Himes

**A Biography of Booker T. Washington** by Louis Harlan

Now available:

**The GUARDIAN of Boston: William Monroe Trotter**  
by Stephen R. Fox

**Race Riot: Chicago in the Red Summer of 1919**  
by William M. Tuttle, Jr.

Recent paperbacks now available:

**The Making of Black America** edited by August Meier and  
Elliott Rudwick, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio

Volume I: The Origins of Black Americans

Volume II: The Black Community in Modern America

**Politics, Principle, and Prejudice, 1865-1866: Dilemma of  
Reconstruction America** by LaWanda and John H. Cox

**Negro Political Leadership in the South** by Everett C. Ladd, Jr.

**Black Reconstruction in America, 1860-1880** by W.E.B. Du Bois

**Negroes in Cities: Residential Segregation and Neighborhood  
Change** by Karl E. and Alma F. Taeuber

**Two Jamaicas: The Role of Ideas in a Tropical Colony, 1830-1865**  
by Philip D. Curtin

**Vassouras: A Brazilian Coffee County, 1850-1900**  
by Stanley J. Stein

**The Royal African Company** by K. G. Davies

**Strange Enthusiasm: A Life of Thomas Wentworth Higginson**  
by Tilden G. Edelstein

For a complete list write  
122 East 42 Street, New York City 10017





## Recent hardcover books in history

**A World in Flames:**

A History of World War II  
by Martha Byrd Hoyle

**The End of the American**

**Era** by Andrew Hacker

**The Treasure of Sutton**

**Hoo: Ship-Burial for an**  
Anglo-Saxon King  
by Bernice Grohskopf

**The Court and the Country:**

The Beginning of the  
English Revolution of the  
Mid-Seventeenth Century  
by Perez Zagorin

**American Aid to**

**France, 1938-1940** by  
John McVickar Haight, Jr.

---

**Atheneum will publish all future books for the Institute of Early American History and Culture in Williamsburg, Virginia.** The selection and editing of all manuscripts will be done at the Institute and Atheneum will publish the books under its own imprint in hardcover and paperback editions. The first book to be published under this agreement is:

**The Great Awakening: Documents on the Revival of Religion, 1740-1745** edited by Richard L. Bushman

Forthcoming volumes in this series will include:

**Documents on the Founding and Settlement of Virginia**

by Warren M. Billings

**The Partisan Spirit: Kentucky Politics, 1779-1792**

by Patricia Watlington

**The Faithful Shepherd**, a study of the New England clergy during the seventeenth century by David Hall

**Sugar and Slaves: The Rise of the Planter Class in the English West Indies, 1640-1713** by Richard S. Dunn

**Published by Atheneum for  
the Institute of Early  
American History and Culture,  
Williamsburg, Virginia**





# Quantification in American History: Theory and Research

Edited by ROBERT P. SWIERENGA  
Kent State University, Kent, Ohio

This anthology attempts to stimulate interest in the quantitative work being done in American history. A selection of seminal articles examines the theoretical implications and practical applications of statistical and computer-aided techniques utilized by pioneering historians in the areas of content analysis, legislative and judicial behavior, popular voting analysis, economic history, and socio-cultural developments. This reader is designed as a basic text in historiography and historical methods courses.

Among the list of contributors:

William O. Aydelotte	Ivor S. Francis
Lee Benson	S. Sidney Ulmer
Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.	Robert R. Dykstra
Allan G. Bogue	Harlan Hahn
Stephan Thernstrom	Robert W. Fogel
Walter Dean Burnham	

## Recent Paperbacks in History

**Prohibition and the  
Progressive Movement,  
1900-1920** by James H.  
Timberlake

**Farm Policies and Politics  
in the Truman Years**  
by Allen J. Matusow

**Communism and China:  
Ideology in Flux** by  
Benjamin I. Schwartz

**The Cattle Towns**  
by Robert R. Dykstra  
Write for  
paperback catalog



122 East 42 Street, New York City 10017



Oxford University Press

## Thomas Jefferson and the New Nation

A BIOGRAPHY

By MERRILL D. PETERSON, *University of Virginia*. "An admirable synthesis and perceptive interpretation, based on thorough firsthand investigation."—DUMAS MALONE. "A singularly attractive as well as significant biography."—ALLAN NEVINS. 16 pages of halftones.

\$15.00

## Industrial Slavery in the Old South

By ROBERT S. STAROBIN, *University of Wisconsin at Madison*. The nature of slavery in the U.S. and in the political economy of the Old South is put in a new perspective by this examination of the use of slave labor in southern industries from 1790 to 1861. "An important breakthrough."—EUGENE D. GENOVESE, *University of Rochester*. 18 illustrations. \$7.95

## Free Soil, Free Labor, Free Men

THE IDEOLOGY OF THE REPUBLICAN PARTY BEFORE THE CIVIL WAR

By ERIC FONER, *Columbia University*. "The most exciting study of Republican ideology since Harry Jaffa's *Crisis of the House Divided*."—WILLIAM W. FREEHLING, *University of Michigan*. "A truly brilliant achievement."—STANLEY M. ELKINS, *Smith College*. \$8.50

## Democracy in Mexico

By PABLO GONZALEZ CASANOVA, *National University of Mexico*; translated by DANIELLE SALT; foreword by IRVING LOUIS HOROWITZ. "A brave, wise, and very useful book for anyone who wants to know about modern Mexico. . . . Gonzalez Casanova's courage and intelligence stand out clearly."—JOHN WOMACK, JR., *Harvard University*. 15 tables. \$7.95

## The Italians in Chicago, 1880-1930

A STUDY IN ETHNIC MOBILITY

By HUMBERT NELLI, *University of Kentucky*. This study of a major immigrant group and its assimilation into American life is an important chapter in the story of our developing cities. "Scholarly and valuable."—NATHAN GLAZER, *Harvard University*. (*Urban Life in America series*.) \$8.50

## "Gentlemen of Property and Standing"

ANTI-ABOLITION MOBS IN JACKSONIAN AMERICA

By LEONARD L. RICHARDS, *University of Massachusetts at Amherst*. "A model of the best tendencies in modern historical scholarship . . . A splendid book which is at once informative and fascinating . . . a work of major importance."—DAVID BRION DAVIS, *Yale University*. Map. \$6.50

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

## Andrew Carnegie

By JOSEPH FRAZIER WALL, *Grinnell College*. This first full biography in a generation of the great industrialist uses U.S. Steel Corporation archives and other previously untapped sources to reveal all aspects of Carnegie's character and career. "A splendid biography."

—THOMAS C. COCHRAN, *University of Pennsylvania*. 16 pages of halftones, frontispiece.

\$15.00

## The Life and Decline of the American Railroad

By JOHN F. STOVER, *Purdue University*. "It is a brilliant and exciting piece of work. Stover is not only a past master of rail history but also one of the country's best informed analysts of the present situation."

—RICHARD C. OVERTON, *Talbot College, University of Western Ontario*. 8 pages of halftones, maps.

\$7.50

## The New York Police COLONIAL TIMES TO 1901

By JAMES RICHARDSON, *University of Akron*. Mr. Richardson's account of the development of "New York's finest" analyzes the role of the police in American life, particularly during the nineteenth century, and also tells a great deal about the social history of New York. "[A] work of able scholarship."

—ARTHUR SCHLESINGER, JR. (*Urban Life in America series*.)

\$8.50

## America's Heroes

THE CHANGING MODELS OF SUCCESS IN AMERICAN MAGAZINES

By THEODORE P. GREENE, *Amherst College*. Professor Greene examines the changing image of the "successful" American through a study of biographies found in popular magazines in every era and particularly in the thirty years after 1890.

\$9.50

## The Pursuit of the Millennium

REVOLUTIONARY MILLENARIANS AND MYSTICAL ANARCHISTS  
OF THE MIDDLE AGES: REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION

By NORMAN COHN, *University of Sussex*. "He is a new kind of historian, thinking objectively in terms of mass psychology and social structure . . . a haunting and significant book."

—*The Times Literary Supplement*. 8 pages of plates.

Cloth, \$9.50. A Galaxy Book, GB 321, paper, \$3.50

## European Socialists and the American Promised Land

By R. LAURENCE MOORE, *Yale University*. Mr. Moore follows the debate among European socialists about American life, showing how their opinions contrasted with the realities, and with American socialist thought.

\$7.50

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016





Oxford University Press

## Cities on the Move

By ARNOLD TOYNBEE. Viewing today's "urban explosion" in the light of the previous history of cities, Dr. Toynbee presents social strategies for dealing with the ills of "megalopolis." He calls upon the unified study of human settlements for aid in planning the shape and structure of the coming World City. 5 maps, 2 diagrams, frontispiece. \$6.75

## The Image Empire

A HISTORY OF BROADCASTING IN THE UNITED STATES,  
VOLUME III: FROM 1953

By ERIK BARNOUW, *Columbia University*. This third and final volume of Mr. Barnouw's definitive history of American broadcasting probes the colorful and controversial rise of the television industry, and its significance as a national and international force with far-flung political and social implications. 24 pages of halftones. \$9.75

## Yalta

By DIANE SHAVER CLEMENS, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*. In this full-scale reconstruction of the Yalta Conference, Professor Clemens corrects persistent misinterpretations. Following diplomatic moves in detail, she presents a picture of the conference markedly different from popular ideas. 2 maps, 1 chart. \$8.50

## Social Change and History

ASPECTS OF THE WESTERN THEORY OF DEVELOPMENT

By ROBERT A. NISBET, *University of California at Riverside*. "His book is provocative. . . . His long concluding chapter on the uses, abuses, and irrelevance of metaphor is especially pertinent for historians."—HERBERT J. MULLER, *The American Historical Review*  
Cloth, \$7.50. A Galaxy Book, GB 313, paper, \$1.95

## A Little Commonwealth

FAMILY LIFE IN PLYMOUTH COLONY

By JOHN DEMOS, *Brandeis University*. "One of the finest pieces of local history that I have read in years. . . . Captivating. [The author] gives this study true universality . . . by bringing to bear on his material not only a perceptive imagination but also a sound grasp of modern developments in sociology, anthropology, psychology, and demography."—J. H. PLUMB, *Saturday Review*. 15 halftones. \$6.75

## Protest and Power in Black Africa

Edited by ROBERT I. ROTBERG, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*, and ALI A. MAZRUI, *Makerere University College, Uganda*. The first comparative study of movements of resistance to European domination, these thirty-four essays span the entire spectrum of African protest against alien rule. 15 maps, 2 endpaper maps. \$25.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Oxford University Press

## A World History

SECOND EDITION

By WILLIAM H. McNEILL, *Professor of History, University of Chicago*. Revised and expanded, the Second Edition of *A World History* provides an original, scholarly, and up-to-date synthesis of man's history in a single volume. In clear, vigorous style, Professor McNeill relates and interprets the intellectual, social, and cultural forces that have shaped world civilization. Basic to the study is the idea that in any given age, the balance among cultures can be upset by forces emanating from one or more centers where men have created unusually attractive or powerful civilizations. This pattern and its consequences are viewed on a world scale, East and West included.

Professor McNeill draws from such fields as archaeology, technical history, and art history in order to discern more fully the often overlooked clues to patterns of ancient history. Geographical settings and lines of communications between civilizations are emphasized as well. Significant findings of modern historical research are taken into full account. An important feature of the 1971 edition is the revised and expanded treatment of modern world history. Increased attention is focused on developments since 1789. An entirely new chapter on Africa is included, and discussions of African history appear as well at appropriate points throughout the text.

The work provides a stimulating basis for courses in world history, world civilization, and the humanities. It is generously illustrated with up-to-date maps and halftones, including a new section on architecture. Additional study aids include a glossary of terms, revised bibliographies, chronological tables, and an index. A *Teacher's Manual and Study Guide* will be available separately.

March 1971      approx. 550 pp.      illus.      cloth, prob. \$10.00      paper, prob. \$5.95

## Readings in World History

The ten paperbound volumes in this series consist of original source materials and have been especially designed for use with William H. McNeill's *A World History*, although they may also be used independently. The first five volumes, edited by William H. McNeill and Jean W. Sedlar, include: *The Origins of Civilization* (1968, \$1.25); *The Ancient Near East* (1968, \$1.25); *The Classical Mediterranean World* (1969, \$1.50); *Classical India* (1969, \$1.50); and *Classical China* (1970, \$1.95).

Forthcoming in 1971 are five additional volumes, edited by William H. McNeill and others: *The Islamic World*; *China, India, and Japan: The Middle Period*; *Medieval Europe*; *Modern Asia and Africa*; and *Modern Europe and America*. Each volume is about 250 pages.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Oxford University Press

## The Rise of Modern China

By IMMANUEL C.Y. HSÜ, *University of California, Santa Barbara*. "A complete and thorough history of Modern China, based on the latest scholarship, providing a detailed narrative balanced with a knowledgeable analysis. It will be standard reading for courses on Chinese history."—LEONARD H. D. GORDON, *Purdue University*. "A most useful, comprehensive and up-to-date text for Modern Chinese history."

—TSE-TUNG CHOW, *University of Wisconsin*

1970

848 pp.

44 pp. illus.; 14 maps

text edition \$ 9.95

trade edition \$14.50

## Readings in the History of Modern China

Edited by IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ. This volume functions as a companion to *The Rise of Modern China*. Seventy-five selections, many of which come from learned journals, are divided into six major sections: Persistence of Traditional Institutions, 1600-1800; Foreign Aggression and Domestic Rebellion, 1800-1864; Self-Strengthening in an Age of Accelerated Foreign Imperialism, 1861-1895; Reform and Revolution, 1892-1912; Ideological Awakening and the War of Resistance, 1917-1945; and Rise of the Chinese People's Republic.

Spring 1971

approx. 600 pp.

paper, prob. \$6.95

## A History of Russia SECOND EDITION

By NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, *University of California, Berkeley*. "A superb study of Russia, from earliest times to the modern era. It is beautifully organized and illustrated. As a general survey, it is an indispensable guide to students interested in any phase of Russian history." — BARBARA M. WALKER, *Occidental College*. "This is the most satisfactory survey of Russian history in English that I have used. Riasanovsky's presentation is comprehensive, his judgments discerning, his writing style clear."

—C. B. O'BRIEN, *University of California, Davis*.

1969

752 pp. illus.

text edition \$9.50

trade edition \$13.50

## The Ancient Greeks

By CHESTER G. STARR, *University of Michigan*. Written for the high school student, this volume presents a history of life in Ancient Greece. While emphasis is placed upon the height of Athenian civilization—440 B.C., the entire background of Greece from Mycenaean times through the expansion of culture following Alexander's conquests is described. Geography, religion, agricultural patterns, culture, government, and daily life styles are discussed. Topical sections further consider such subjects as Greek art, warfare, and town planning. Extensively illustrated, the volume contains bibliographies, quotation sources, and glossary. Professor Starr is also the author of *A History of the Ancient World* (1965; \$9.00), widely used as a text in college courses.

Spring 1971

240 pp.

illus.; maps; charts

paper \$2.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Oxford University Press

## The Growth of the American Republic SIXTH EDITION

By SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. "It is always a matter for rejoicing when a classic work of great value is brought up to date. Fresh interpretations reflect newly discovered sources and the changing viewpoints of the historians. . . . The book is a fine source work and a pleasure to read."—*Current History*. "A classic that maintains its value and scholarly bent without sacrificing style and a bit of humor."—EARL SPANGLER, Macalester College.

1969      Vol. I, 1,002 pp.      Vol. II, 993 pp.      text edition, each \$ 9.50  
trade edition, boxed set \$35.00

## The Oxford History of the American People

By SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. "A magnificent work. Still the most satisfactory one-volume text in American history for college students."—MAX SAVELLE, University of Illinois. "A rich legacy, providing not only the salient facts but a thousand little known but highly relevant facts about our history . . . rich in the author's appraisals of American character, rich in its vivid characterization of American life and its leaders . . . Few works of a general nature are as rich in social and cultural history."

—JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN, University of Chicago.

1965      1,184 pp.      32 pp. illus; 27 maps      text edition \$ 9.50  
trade edition \$15.00

## American Vistas

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, *University of Arizona*, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, *Columbia University*. Ranging from 1607 to 1970, these twenty-eight articles involve fascinating and diversified highlights of American history while they essentially avoid extremely complex, historiographical concerns. The selections are by such noted historians as Edmund S. Morgan, David B. Davis, Daniel J. Boorstin, Eric McKittrick, David Hawke, Martin Duberman, William E. Leuchtenburg, T. Harry Williams, and Richard C. Wade.

Spring 1971      approx. 350 pp.      paper \$2.95

## The Segregation Era, 1863-1954 A MODERN READER

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, *Smith College*, and FRANK OTTO GATELL, *University of California, Los Angeles*. "A representative sampling of the most important historical treatments of the post-emancipation black experience, these nineteen essays examine the major problems faced by black Americans since the Civil War. "An excellent collection . . ."

—RAND BURNETTE, MacMurray College.

1970      400 pp.      cloth \$7.50    paper \$2.95

## American Negro Slavery A MODERN READER

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN and FRANK OTTO GATELL. ". . . Some of the best writings on the history of the American Negro. That the editors have an understanding of the important materials in this field is revealed by their first-rate and most comprehensive selections."—NICHOLAS C. POLOS, *Scholastic Teacher*.

1968      374 pp.      cloth \$7.50    paper \$2.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Oxford University Press

## The Oxford History of South Africa

Edited by MONICA WILSON, *University of Cape Town*, and LEONARD THOMPSON, *Yale University*. Volume I, South Africa to 1870; Volume II, South Africa 1870-1966.

Vol. I 1969 528 pp. illus. \$8.00  
Vol. II 1970 500 pp. illus. \$8.00

## Twentieth-Century Africa

Edited by P.J.M. McEWAN, *University of Sussex*.

1968 544 pp. cloth \$9.00 paper \$4.95

## Africa Discovers Her Past

Edited by J. D. FAGE, *University of Birmingham*.

1970 112 pp. cloth \$3.95 paper \$1.50

## A Short Introduction to the History and Politics of Southeast Asia

By SIR RICHARD ALLEN, *Linfield College*.

1970 320 pp. cloth \$6.50 paper \$2.50

## The Making of Modern Malaysia and Singapore

A HISTORY FROM EARLIEST  
TIMES TO 1966  
REVISED

By N. J. RYAN, *formerly of the Malayan Education Service*.

1970 280 pp. illus. paper \$3.95

## The Growth and Culture of Latin America

SECOND EDITION

By DONALD E. WORCESTER and  
WENDELL G. SCHAEFFER, *both of  
Texas Christian University*. Volume I,  
From Conquest to Independence; Vol-  
ume II, The Continuing Struggle for  
Independence.

1970 two volumes each, 550 pp.  
paper, each \$4.50

## The Colonial Heritage of Latin America

ESSAYS ON ECONOMIC  
DEPENDENCE IN PERSPECTIVE

By STANLEY J. STEIN and BARBARA  
H. STEIN, *both of Princeton University*.  
1970 222 pp. cloth \$5.50 paper \$1.50

## American Urban History

AN INTERPRETIVE READER  
WITH COMMENTARIES

Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW,  
JR., *University of California, Santa Bar-  
bara*.

1969 668 pp. paper \$4.95

## Southwest

THREE PEOPLES IN GEOGRAPHICAL  
CHANGE, 1600-1970

By DONALD W. MEINIG, *Syracuse  
University*. (*Historical Geography of  
North America Series*).

January 1971 140 pp. 27 maps  
cloth \$7.00 paper \$3.95

## Cities and Immigrants

A GEOGRAPHY OF CHANGE IN  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

By DAVID WARD, *University of Wis-  
consin*. (*Historical Geography of North  
America Series*).

January 1971 150 pp. illus; maps  
cloth \$7.00 paper \$3.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

Oxford  
University  
Press



PAPERBACKS

Woodrow Wilson  
and World Politics

*America's Response to  
War and Revolution*

By N. GORDON LEVIN, JR.  
GB 309 \$1.95

Black Abolitionists

By BENJAMIN QUARLES  
GB 310 \$1.95

English History  
1914-1945

*(The Oxford History of England)*  
By A. J. P. TAYLOR  
GB 311 \$3.95

Edward Wilmot Blyden

*Pan-Negro Patriot 1832-1912*  
By HOLLIS R. LYNCH  
GB 326 \$1.95

The Golden Trade  
of the Moors

*Second Edition*  
By E. W. BOVILL  
GB 327 \$2.25

The Unity of  
European History

*A Political and Cultural Survey  
Revised and Expanded Edition*  
By JOHN BOWLE  
GB 329 \$3.50

The Negro

By W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS  
*New Introduction by*  
GEORGE SHEPPERSON  
GB 333 \$1.95

Andrew Jackson

*Symbol for an Age*  
By JOHN WILLIAM WARD  
GB 73 \$1.75

The Strange Career  
of Jim Crow

*Second Revised Edition*  
By C. VANN WOODWARD  
GB 6 \$1.75

Stalin

*A Political Biography  
Second Edition*  
By ISAAC DEUTSCHER  
GB 195 \$3.50

Rosa Luxemburg

*Abridged Edition*  
By PETER NETTL  
GB 279 \$3.95

The Peoples and  
Policies of  
South Africa

*Fourth Edition*  
By LEO MARQUARD  
GB 296 \$1.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Oxford University Press

## Revolutionists in London

A STUDY OF FIVE UNORTHODOX SOCIALISTS

By JAMES W. HULSE, *University of Nevada*. In the last years of the Victorian era, when London was a favorite base of operations for European Socialists and anarchists, many left-wing figures had an unusual opportunity to publish and develop their social ideas there. This study examines the work of Bernard Shaw, William Morris, Eduard Bernstein, Peter Kropotkin, and Sergei Stepniak-Kravchinskii. Their reactions to Britain and to one another are analyzed and their roles as Socialist heretics are described. \$7.75

## Bureaucracy and Church Reform

THE ORGANIZATIONAL RESPONSE OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND  
TO SOCIAL CHANGE, 1800-1965

By KENNETH A. THOMPSON, *Smith College*. The central theme of this book is the process by which the Church of England has adapted its organization in response to social changes. The approach is sociological, considering religion primarily as an institutional phenomenon. Church reform movements and the general evolution of the bureaucratic organization of the Church are related to broader changes in the structure of English society. \$9.00

## From the Dreadnought to Scapa Flow

THE ROYAL NAVY IN THE FISHER ERA, 1904-1919  
VOLUME IV, 1917: YEAR OF CRISIS

By ARTHUR J. MARDER, *University of California, Irvine*. The period from December 1916 to December 1917 was one of mounting losses for the Royal Navy. It saw the institution, after much opposition, of the convoy system, and the turn of the tide in anti-submarine warfare. "Professor Marder's book has many merits. Among the greatest is the skillful way in which he has chronicled the war between professionals and amateurs at its most intense phase."—A. J. P. TAYLOR, *The Observer*. 8 plates, map. \$10.25

## The Diary of Sir Edward Walter Hamilton

Edited by DUDLEY W. R. BAHLMAN, *Williams College, Massachusetts*. These two volumes contain the text of Sir Edward Hamilton's diary from 1880 until the fall of Gladstone's ministry in 1885, the years during which he was a member of Gladstone's secretarial staff and then his private secretary. The diary deals mainly with the men and events that shaped the political history of the period. In two volumes, \$27.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Oxford University Press

## Jean D'Alembert

SCIENCE AND THE ENLIGHTENMENT

By THOMAS L. HANKINS, *University of Washington*. In eighteenth-century France there was a strong interaction between scientific ideas and philosophy. D'Alembert's career spanned the two worlds of the academies and society, and he played a part in many of the scientific controversies of his time. Professor Hankins elucidates D'Alembert's scientific thought and places it in the context of the intellectual world of Enlightenment France. 10 text figures. \$11.25

## A Descriptive Finding List of Unstamped British Periodicals, 1830-1836

By JOEL H. WIENER, *City College of New York*. Beginning in 1830, there was an illegal "war of the unstamped," in which hundreds of periodicals were illicitly published in Britain without payment to the government. This volume describes all such periodicals issued more frequently than once a month and sold for a price which legally required stamp duty. For each periodical listed, documentation includes: dates and frequency of publication; price per number; size; names of publisher, editor, and printer, if known; a brief summary of the contents; and a listing of institutional holdings. (*The Bibliographical Society series*.) \$6.50

## Nigerian Politics and Military Rule

PRELUDE TO THE CIVIL WAR

Edited by S. K. PANTER-BRICK, *London School of Economics and Political Science*. Concerned with developments in Nigeria leading to the outbreak of civil war, this study examines the sources of conflict, the nature of disagreements in constitutional and administrative areas, and the structure and character of the army and its interrelationship with the political movement. (*Institute of Commonwealth Studies, Commonwealth Papers, No. 13.*) (*The Athlone Press.*) 3 maps. \$9.00

## The Police and the People

FRENCH POPULAR PROTEST, 1789-1820

By R. C. COBB, *Balliol College, Oxford*. This study of popular protest in Revolutionary France discusses the value of certain source material for the history of popular movements and popular protest during this period. It provides a general account of the various stages of the popular movement, and it examines the problems that occupied the attention of the common people, particularly attitudes toward death and famine. The author includes extensive notes, a name index, and an index of place names. \$13.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS  
200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

## **Recent Books**

### **in History since the 1969 AHA Convention**

- The Modernization of the Chinese Salt Administration 1900-1920 . . .  
S.A.M. ADSHEAD
- The Rise of the Student Estate in Britain . . .  
ERIC ASHBY and MARY ANDERSON
- Chang Chih-tung and Educational Reform in China . . . WILLIAM AYERS
- A History of the British Medical Administration of East Africa, 1900-1950 . . .  
ANN BECK
- Muslim Brotherhoods and Politics in Senegal . . . LUCY C. BEHRMAN
- Children and Youth in America . . . ROBERT H. BREMNER, Editor
- Revolutionary Politics in Massachusetts . . . RICHARD D. BROWN
- Investment Banking in America . . . VINCENT P. CAROSSO
- Contemporary Chinese Law . . . JEROME ALAN COHEN, Editor
- Jacksonian Democracy in New Hampshire, 1800-1851 . . . DONALD B. COLE
- Experiment in Republicanism . . . JERE R. DANIELL
- Romans on the Bay of Naples . . . JOHN H. D'ARMS
- Icon and Swastika . . . HARVEY FIRESIDE
- Ting Wen-chiang . . . CHARLOTTE FURTH
- Social Reformers in Urban China . . . SHIRLEY GARRETT
- Irrigation and Society in Medieval Valencia . . . THOMAS F. GLICK
- Hu Shih and the Chinese Renaissance . . . JEROME B. GRIEDER
- From Kingdom to Commonwealth . . . DONALD W. HANSON
- The Comprador in Nineteenth Century China . . . YEN-P'ING HAO
- Asian Ideas of East and West . . . STEPHEN N. HAY
- The Unitarian Conscience . . . DANIEL WALKER HOWE
- Toward the Image of Tammuz and Other Essays on Mesopotamian History  
and Culture . . . THORKILD JACOBSEN; WILLIAM L. MORAN, Editor
- The Lysenko Affair . . . DAVID JORAVSKY
- Edward VI, The Threshold of Power . . . W.K. JORDAN
- Jews and Freemasons in Europe, 1729-1939 . . . JACOB KATZ;  
translated from the Hebrew by LEONARD OSCHRY

- Chinese Communist Biographical Dictionary . . .  
DONALD KLEIN, with ANNE B. CLARK
- Rebellion and Its Enemies in Late Imperial China . . . PHILIP A. KUHN  
North Vietnam and the Pathet Lao . . . PAUL F. LANGER  
and JOSEPH J. ZASLOFF
- The Manchurian Frontier in Ch'ing History . . . ROBERT H.G. LEE  
Soviet Policy in West Africa . . . ROBERT LEGVOLD
- Motoori Norinaga, 1730-1801 . . . SHIGERU MATSUMOTO  
Lord Bishop . . . STANDISH MEACHAM
- The Negro in America, Second edition compiled by MARY L. FISHER  
ELIZABETH W. MILLER, Compiler
- One Hundred Thousand Tractors . . . ROBERT F. MILLER
- Japanese Tradition and Western Law . . . RICHARD H. MINEAR
- Dissent in Three American Wars . . . SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON,  
FREDERICK MERK, FRANK FREIDEL
- The Chinese Peasant Economy . . . RAMON H. MYERS  
Portraits of John Quincy Adams and His Wife  
(The Adams Papers: Series IV Volume 2), . . . ANDREW OLIVER
- Early Chinese Revolutionaries . . . MARY BACKUS RANKIN
- Essays in Theory and History . . . MELVIN RICHTER, Editor  
How the Other Half Lives . . . JACOB A. RIIS,  
SAM BASS WARNER, JR., Editor
- Africa and Its Explorers . . . ROBERT I. ROTBERG, Editor  
Kuo Mo-jo . . . DAVID TOD. ROY
- Families Against the City . . . RICHARD SENNETT
- Blacks in Antiquity . . . FRANK M. SNOWDEN, JR.
- A Century of Russian Agriculture . . . LAZAR VOLIN
- George Frisbie Hoar and the Half-Breed Republicans . . .  
RICHARD E. WELCH, Jr. Translator
- The Emergence of Multinational Enterprise . . . MIRA WILKINS
- Communication and Imperial Control in China . . . SILAS H.L. WU

## THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY

has been issuing books for nearly three quarters of a century. In 1896 the first Harvard Historical Study, *The Suppression of the African Slave Trade to the United States of America, 1638-1870*, by W.E.B. DuBois, was published. The first Harvard Historical Monograph, *Athenian Tribal Cycles in the Hellenistic Age*, by William Scott Ferguson, was published in 1932. This year the 86th Study and the 62nd Monograph will be issued. Harvard University Press is pleased to handle these publications, and lists below the titles which remain in print published in each series during the last decade.



### Harvard Historical Studies 1960-1970

*THE MEDITERRANEAN NAVAL SITUATION, 1908-1914*, PAUL G. HALPERN . . . *PONT-DE-MONTVERT*, PATRICE L.R. HIGONNET . . . *A MIRROR OF ENGLAND*, MARVIN ARTHUR BRESLOW . . . *COLLEGES IN CONTROVERSY*, JOHN W. PADBERG, S.J. . . . *THE DEVELOPMENT OF FLORENTINE HUMANIST HISTORIOGRAPHY IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY*, DONALD J. WILCOX . . . *MAXIME WEYGAND AND CIVIL-MILITARY RELATIONS IN MODERN FRANCE*, PHILIP CHARLES FARWELL BANKWITZ . . . *FARM POLICIES AND POLITICS IN THE TRUMAN YEARS*, ALLEN J. MATUSOW . . . *THRONE AND MANDARINS*, LLOYD E. EASTMAN . . . *THE LETTERS OF PETER THE VENERABLE*, GILES CONSTABLE, ed. . . . *THE WHITE TERROR AND THE POLITICAL REACTION AFTER WATERLOO*, DANIEL P. RESNICK . . . *THE LE MANS FORGERIES*, WALTER A. GOFFART . . . *NAPOLEON III AND THE GERMAN CRISIS, 1865-1866*, DAVID T. POTTINGER . . . *THE RALLIEMENT IN FRENCH POLITICS, 1890-1898*, ALEXANDER SEDGWICK . . . *PATRIOTS AND PARTISANS*, BENJAMIN W. LABAREE.

### Harvard Historical Monographs 1960-1970

*SISTERS OF LIBERTY*, LOUIS M. GREENBERG . . . *THE RUMANIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT IN TRANSYLVANIA, 1780-1849*, KEITH HITCHINS . . . *CONGRESSIONAL INSURGENTS AND THE PARTY SYSTEM, 1909-1916*, JAMES HOLT . . . *THE FRENCH APANAGES AND THE CAPETIAN MONARCHY, 1224-1328*, CHARLES T. WOOD . . . *THE FALL OF STEIN*, R.C. RAACK . . . *IVAN AKSAKOV, 1823-1886*, STEPHEN LUKASHEVICH . . . *GERMANY AND THE EMIGRATION, 1816-1885*, MACK WALKER . . . *TOCQUEVILLE AND ENGLAND*, SEYMOUR DRESCHER . . . *THE ASSOCIATION*, EUGENE CHARLTON BLACK . . . *COPYHOLD, EQUITY, AND THE COMMON LAW*, CHARLES MONTGOMERY GRAY . . . *SOLDIER AND CIVILIAN IN THE LATER ROMAN EMPIRE*, RAMSAY MAGMULLEN . . . *PUBLIC OPINION, PROPAGANDA, AND POLITICS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND*, THOMAS W. PERRY . . . *GERMANY AND THE DIPLOMACY OF THE FINANCIAL CRISIS, 1931*, EDWARD W. BENNETT . . . *JOHN JEWEL AND THE PROBLEM OF DOCTRINAL AUTHORITY*, W.M. SOUTHGATE . . . *JOHN FISKE*, MILTON BERMAN . . . *CHOSHU IN THE MEIJI RESTORATION*, ALBERT M. CRAIG . . . *CARROLL WRIGHT AND LABOR REFORM*, JAMES LEIBY . . . *FOCH VERSUS CLEMENCEAU*, JERE CLEMENS KING.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS IS PROUD TO  
ANNOUNCE TWO NEW AND SIGNIFICANT SERIES

## **Studies in Legal History**

### **Harvard Studies in Urban History**



Studies in Legal History will be published in association with the American Society for Legal History. The series editor will be Stanley N. Katz, Associate Professor of History at the University of Wisconsin, who has said that the new series will have "a dramatic impact on the course of scholarship." A growing number of first-rate scholars are focusing on the origins and growth of our legal system and the series will provide an outlet and stimulus for work in the field.



Harvard Studies in Urban History will be edited by Stephan Thernstrom, Professor of History, University of California, Los Angeles, and Charles Tilly, Professor of Sociology and History, University of Michigan. Emphasizing experimental and interdisciplinary approaches, the series will include both general and specialized works on the nature of cities and the character of urban life throughout human experience. The editors are particularly interested in research, employing quantitative as well as qualitative methods by scholars trained in history and other related fields – sociology, economics, political science, psychology, and anthropology.



Harvard University Press and the series editors welcome manuscripts of unusual distinction and scholarship both by well-known and lesser-known scholars for consideration in both of these series.



79 GARDEN STREET • CAMBRIDGE • MASSACHUSETTS 02138

**The Virginia House of Burgesses, 1750–1774**

Revised and Enlarged Edition  
by Lucille Griffith  
approx. 288 pp., \$8.00

**Crisis at the Crossroads: The First Day at Gettysburg**

by Warren W. Hassler, Jr.  
vii, 214 pp., \$8.75

**The Creek War of 1813 and 1814**

by H. S. Halbert and T. H. Ball  
edited and annotated by Frank L. Owsley, Jr.  
331 pp., \$8.00

**A Union Soldier in the Land of the Vanquished: The Diary  
of Sergeant Mathew Woodruff, June–December, 1865**

edited and annotated by F. N. Boney  
103 pp., \$5.00

**Letters from Alabama, 1817–1822**

by Anne Newport Royall  
edited and annotated by Lucille Griffith  
292 pp., \$7.50

**The Amphibious Campaign for West Florida and Louisiana,  
1814–1815**

A Critical Review of Strategy and Tactics at New Orleans  
by Maj. Gen. Wilburt S. Brown (USMC-ret.)  
233 pp., \$10.00

**Militarists, Merchants, and Missionaries  
United States Expansion in Middle America**

edited by Eugene R. Huck and Edward H. Moseley  
172 pp., \$8.50

**The Triumph of the Lawyers  
Their Role in English Politics, 1678–1689**

by Michael Landon  
303 pp., \$7.50

**The Tyranny of Concepts  
A Critique of Marxism**

Revised and Enlarged Edition  
by Gordon Leff  
256 pp., \$6.50

**History and Social Theory**

by Gordon Leff  
240 pp., \$6.50

**THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA PRESS**

Drawer 2877, University, Alabama 35486



# New Books from The Johns Hopkins Press

---

<i>Forster/Greene, eds.</i> , Preconditions of Revolution in Early Modern Europe	\$ 8.95
<i>Hobbs</i> , Dear General: Eisenhower's Wartime Letters to Marshall	10.00
<i>Toscano</i> , Designs in Diplomacy: Pages from European Diplomatic History in the Twentieth Century	16.50
<i>Bartley</i> , From Thurmond to Wallace: Political Tendencies in Georgia, 1948-1968	6.95
<i>Kenny</i> , Elizabeth's Admiral: The Political Career of Charles Howard, Earl of Nottingham, 1536-1624	11.00
<i>Sheppard</i> , Lourmarin in the Eighteenth Century	11.00
<i>Hughes</i> , Elmer Sperry: Inventor and Engineer	15.00
<i>Clarkson/Jett</i> , Luther Martin of Maryland	12.00
<i>Hilliker</i> , The Politics of Reform in Peru: The Aprista Party and Other Mass Parties of Latin America	10.00
<i>Bowers</i> , Western Medical Pioneers in Feudal Japan	8.95

## The Middle East

<i>Khadduri</i> , Political Trends in the Arab World	11.00
<i>Sharabi</i> , Arab Intellectuals and the West: The Formative Years, 1875-1914	7.95
<i>Klieman</i> , Foundations of British Policy in the Arab World: The Cairo Conference of 1921	10.00
<i>Brown</i> , Fashoda Reconsidered: The Impact of Domestic Politics on French Policy in Africa, 1893-1898	7.50

## NEW PAPERBACKS

<i>Binkley</i> , The Man in the White House: His Powers and Duties	2.95
<i>Greenfield</i> , American Strategy in World War II	1.95
<i>Kovrig</i> , The Hungarian People's Republic	2.45
<i>Turner</i> , Party and Constituency: Pressures on Congress. Rev. ed. by Edward V. Schneier, Jr.	2.95
<i>Wolfe</i> , Soviet Power and Europe, 1945-1970	3.95

<p>The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower  <i>edited by Alfred D. Chandler</i> A five volume set — \$75.00</p>
---

---

## See these and other titles at Booth 217

---

## **Essential reading from Basic Books**

### **Imperial Berlin**

GERHARD MASUR

In matchless and vivid detail, this book recalls the making of Berlin — from a mid-nineteenth-century garrison town into the capital of the second German empire. It offers a window to the history of Berlin's fateful rise from a provincial residence of Prussian kings to an exciting world metropolis. This is, undoubtedly, the first successful attempt to picture Berlin in its multi-faceted development. Meshing the political, social, economic, and intellectual strands of Berlin's history, Dr. Masur shows what made the German capital a great urban center. *Available at our booth/\$7.95*

### **The Psychoanalytic Interpretation of History**

Edited by Benjamin B. Wolman

With a Foreword by William L. Langer

To the extent that historical events have been shaped by the motivations and reactions of individual men, psychoanalysis, as the tool *par excellence* for plumbing the human psyche, assumes greater importance as an adjunct to the historian's task. In this volume, the editor has brought together seven psychoanalytic studies which demonstrate how this discipline can illuminate the events of the past and the men who set them in motion. *Available at our booth/\$8.95*

### **From Calvin to Rousseau**

Tradition and Modernity in Socio-Political Thought from  
the Reformation to the French Revolution

HERBERT LÜTHY

A penetrating and highly original interpretation of the evolution of the modern secular state that has, in its French edition, been acclaimed as a landmark work. Written by one of Europe's most eminent journalists, it takes issue with Max Weber's "Protestant ethic" thesis and demonstrates convincingly the central role of the Counter Reformation in the making of modern Europe. *Recent/\$7.95*

### **Parents and Children in History**

The Psychology of Family Life In Early Modern France

DAVID HUNT

A professional historian trained in psychology offers a unique attempt to fuse the two disciplines in this absorbing account of French childhood and family life at the dawn of the modern age. A pioneering venture in both history and psychology. *Recent/\$6.95*

#### **THE COMPARATIVE APPROACH TO AMERICAN HISTORY**

Edited by C. Vann Woodward *\$6.50*

*Paperback classroom edition \$2.95*

*At your bookseller*

**BASIC BOOKS**

404 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016

## Essential reading from Basic Books

### The History Primer

J. H. HEXTER

In *The History Primer*, a distinguished historian has produced not only a superb introduction to history as a discipline, but also a spirited discourse on the nature of the historian's work that is certain to create excitement throughout the professional community. With disarming humor and unrestrained candor, Dr. Hexter wages masterful warfare against divergent views of the nature and function of history. Whether dealing with the problem of historical explanation or the language of history or the confrontation between analytical history and narrative history, he seldom fails to imbue his subject with unaccustomed interest.

*Available at our booth \$10.00*

### Political History

Principles and Practice

G. R. ELTON

The author of *The Practice of History* applies his analysis of the historian's work to a particular form of historical study — a form which, once highly popular, is now falling into neglect. Professor Elton rehabilitates the writing of political history by examining the various criticisms that have been leveled against it, and by showing how they are based on misconceptions as to what happens in history, and what happens when historians set about seriously to write history.

*Recent \$5.95*

### Labor And The Left

A Study of Socialist and Radical Influences in the  
American Labor Movement, 1881–1924

JOHN LASLETT

Dr. Laslett's important book is the first to look beneath the surface of the *national* labor movement and examine the views and actions of the radical unions themselves.

*Recent \$10.00*

### Student Politics in France

A Study of the L'Union Nationale des Etudiants de France

A. BELDEN FIELDS

A cornerstone for understanding the turbulent events that surrounded, and made up, the French student movement, this is the first full-length study of student political activism of any kind which focuses upon the questions of power and organizational behavior rather than the psychological and/or sociological characteristics of the participant.

*Recent \$7.95*

TUDOR HISTORY AND THE HISTORIANS

F. Smith Fussner \$8.95

THE POLITICAL SCIENCES

Hugh Stretton \$10.00

At your bookseller

**BASIC BOOKS**

404 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016



# *HISTORY from Kentucky*

BOOTH 238

## **THE POLITICS OF FEAR**

*Joseph R. McCarthy and the Senate*

Robert Griffith

WINNER OF THE 1970 FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER AWARD

SPONSORED BY THE ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS

\$8.50

## **THE LIMITS OF DISSENT**

*Clement L. Vallandigham and the Civil War*

Frank L. Klement \$10.50

## **A HOUSE FOR ALL PEOPLES**

*Ethnic Politics in Chicago, 1890-1936*

John M. Allswang \$8.95

## **FREE SOIL**

*The Election of 1848*

Joseph G. Rayback \$12.50

## **LABORATORY FOR LIBERTY**

*The South Carolina Legislative Committee System,  
1719-1776*

George E. Frakes \$12.50

## **THE WOOLEN INDUSTRY OF THE MIDWEST**

Norman L. Crockett \$7.25

**THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY  
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40506**

# History from Kentucky

BOOTH 238

## ITINERANT AMBASSADOR

*The Life of Sir Thomas Roe*

Michael J. Brown

FOREWORD BY A. L. ROWSE \$9.95

## THE TROUBLED ALLIANCE

*German-Austrian Relations, 1914-1917*

GERARD E. SILBERSTEIN \$12.50

## WALTER HINES PAGE

*Ambassador to the Court of St. James's*

Ross Gregory

Winner of the 1969 Frederick Jackson Turner Award

\$8.50

## THE IRRECONCILABLES

*The Fight Against the League of Nations*

Ralph A. Stone \$9.95

## THE ALLEGHENY FRONTIER

*West Virginia Beginnings, 1730-1830*

Otis K. Rice \$10.50

## PENNSYLVANIA AND THE WAR OF 1812

Victor A. Sapio \$7.95

## THE FOX AT BAY

*Martin Van Buren and the Presidency, 1837-1841*

James C. Curtis \$8.50

## FROM PARIAH TO PATRIOT

*The Changing Image of the German Peasant, 1770-1840*

John G. Gagliardo \$8.25

## RADICALISM AND REFORM

*The Vrooman Family and American Social Thought, 1837-1937*

Ross E. Paulson \$8.50

## THE TREATY OF PORTSMOUTH

*An Adventure in American Diplomacy*

Eugene P. Trani \$6.75

## REPUBLICANS AND LABOR, 1919-1929

Robert H. Zieger \$8.25

## AMERICAN CATHOLICS AND THE ROOSEVELT PRESIDENCY, 1932-1936

George Q. Flynn \$7.50

## AN AMERICAN DISSENTER

*The Life of Algie Martin Simons, 1870-1950*

Kent and Gretchen Kreuter \$7.50

## PHYSICIAN TO THE WEST

*Selected Writings of Daniel Drake on Science and Society*

Henry D. Shapiro and Zane L. Miller, editors  
\$12.50

## BENJAMIN HELM BRISTOW

*Border State Politician*

Ross A. Webb \$8.75

## RAIL ROUTES SOUTH

*Louisville's Fight for the Southern Market, 1865-1872*

Leonard P. Curry \$5.95

## THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY

LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY  
40506

# See These and Many More Significant Titles at



**BARNES & NOBLE BOOTH #517**



**THE INSURRECTIONISTS.** *William J. Fishman*

Describes the lives, ideologies and influence of Marat, Robespierre, Babeuf, Buonarroti and Blanqui; and it traces also the continuity of ideas between them and Lenin. 1970. 216 pp. (Methuen) \$8.75

**THE RELUCANT REBELS: The Story of the Continental Army, 1775-1783.** *Lynn Montross*

An account of the organization, membership, and work of the First Continental Congress of 1774, and of the Second of 1775 to 1789. 1950; repr. 1970. 467 pp. Illus. \$12.50

**THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NEUTRALITY IN THE 20TH CENTURY.**

*Roderick Ogley, ed.*

Documents various shapes and forms that neutrality has taken in the 20th century, the most important being neutralization, traditional neutrality, ad hoc neutrality and nonalignment. 1970. 224 pp. (World Studies Series) \$8.00

**FROM BISMARCK TO HITLER: The Problem of Continuity in German History.** *J. C. G. Rohl*

A new volume in the history series which studies in depth and with direct reference to documents and historiographic material specific movements and events. 1970. 220 pp. (Problems and Perspectives in History Series) Paper \$2.75

**GREAT BRITAIN AND THE COLONIES 1815-1865.** *A. G. L. Shaw, ed.*

The contributors to this volume show that the British took more interest in the growth of their empire during the first half of the 19th century than is often supposed. 1970. 216 pp. (Debates in Economic History Series) (Methuen) Cloth \$5.25; (University Paperback) \$2.50

**NINETEENTH-CENTURY GALLERY: Portraits of Power and Rebellion.** *S. E. Ayling*

A brilliant gallery of portraits representing twelve of the most prominent men in history, men who dominated and influenced the course of events in the 19th century. 1970. 454 pp. Illus. Maps. Cloth \$8.50; (Barnes & Noble Paperback) \$3.95

**VASCO DA GAMA AND HIS SUCCESSORS, 1460-1580.** *K. G. Jayne*

Portrays the life of Vasco da Gama and outlines sketches of the careers of Prince Henry the Navigator, Almeida, Xavier, King Manoel, and King Sebastian. 1910; repr. 1970. 325 pp. Illus. Map. \$11.50

**ELIZABETH'S IRISH WARS.** *Cyril Bentham Falls*

Describes successive rebellions, military organization, strategy, tactics and weapons of the armies that fought in Ireland during the reign of Queen Elizabeth I. 1950; repr. 1970. 362 pp. \$11.50

**ISRAEL AND THE ARAB WORLD.** *C. H. Dodd and Mary Sales, eds.*

Documents from official papers, original maps and a Palestine/Israel population graph to quotations from contemporary historians portray dramatic story of Arab-Israel relations. 1970. 247 pp. (World Studies Series) \$6.50

**THE TROUBLED REIGN OF KING STEPHEN.** *John T. Appleby*

Account of a lesser well-known period of English history in which Stephen, despite opposition facing him at home and in his French territories, achieved almost complete success. 1970. 218 pp. \$6.75

**PHILIP THE GOOD: The Apogee of Burgundy.** *Richard Vaughan*

Valuable study of life of the ruler whose position and achievements made him greatest magnate in Europe during what has been called "the Burgundian century." 1970. 456 pp. Illus. \$16.00

**A HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.** *Rosalind Mitchison*

Attempts to show Scotland as part of the community of European societies and charts in chronological sequence Scotland's political, social, economic struggles to present day. 1970. 460 pp. Illus. by George Mackie. Maps. (Methuen) Cloth \$9.50; (University Paperback) \$5.00

**AN ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICAN AFFAIRS.** *D. K. Adams and H. B. Rodgers*

Describes with the aid of 57 maps, physical structure of North America and the growth of the USA and Canada, as the "wilderness" was colonized. 1969. 134 pp. Maps drawn by G. Barber. (Methuen) Cloth \$5.00; (University Paperback) \$2.50



**Barnes & Noble, Inc. 105 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10003**

# GINN

## The College Division

by Arthur S. Link, Princeton University  
and Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles

### **The Democratic Heritage A History of the United States**

A remarkably balanced and comprehensive history of the United States.

Combining their exceptionally broad knowledge of political, social, and economic history, Arthur Link and Stanley Coben trace the evolution of American democratic ideologies, institutions, and practices from the Colonial era through 1970 with an integrated approach rare in history texts. Along with political and diplomatic history, attention is given to intellectual and cultural development—aspects of our heritage frequently slighted in the ordinary history.

Emphasis throughout the book is placed on interpretation of long-term themes and trends, as well as on the causes and meaning of major events.

Illustrated sections of eight or sixteen pages each, devoted to special subjects such as slavery and the Great Depression, use unusual techniques to arouse empathy for people who lived in circumstances difficult for contemporary students to understand.

Appendixes contain primary source material and election and census data, and an extensive, up-to-date critical bibliography is included.

Designed for two semesters' study, **The Democratic Heritage** can be adapted to a shorter course.

Hardcover. January 1971 publication.

**A XEROX COMPANY**  
275 Wyman Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154



## **For American History Courses**

### ***THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE***

**A History of the United States  
Second Edition**

JOHN M. BLUM, BRUCE CATTON, EDMUND S. MORGAN, ARTHUR  
M. SCHLESINGER, JR., KENNETH M. STAMPP, and  
C. VANN WOODWARD

Highly praised and widely adopted, this outstanding survey of American history is the work of six eminent historians, each an authority on the period with which he deals. The authors examine the aspirations and achievements of the American people, as well as the ideas, institutions, and processes that affected those hopes and accomplishments; special emphasis is given to questions of public policy and the men who developed it. An Instructor's Manual and Test Booklet accompany the textbook. 906 pages. \$10.75

Also available in a two-volume, paperbound format:

**Part One: To 1877**

391 pages. \$5.95

**Part Two: Since 1865**

534 pages. \$6.25

**Note:** An Alternate Test Booklet, prepared by Raymond H. Robinson of Northeastern University, is now available.

### ***THE NATIONAL TEMPER***

**Readings in American History**

Edited by LAWRENCE W. LEVINE and ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF

A stimulating collection of 24 essays that frequently provides novel insights into important problems in American history, this book focuses on the question of the American national character and examines cultural and social developments in America from the the colonial period to the present. Paperbound. 424 pages. \$5.25

### ***HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN HISTORY***

DONALD B. COLE

The factual framework of American history outlined in chronological fashion from the discovery of the continent to the present. With over 40 maps. Paperbound. 337 pages. \$4.50

---

# **From Harcourt Brace Jovanovich**

## **AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY**

### **Primary Sources**

Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER

This major new book is intended to introduce students to the history of Afro-Americans through historical documents that originated in the black community. The material is arranged chronologically in fourteen sections and covers the entire range of American history. With a brief historical introduction for each section, a short headnote for each document, and extensive annotated bibliographies. Paperbound. 514 pages. \$3.95

**Note:** A Shorter Edition of *Afro-American History: Primary Sources* is now in preparation and is scheduled for early 1971 publication.  
Paperbound. 288 pages. \$2.40 (probable)

## **THE COLD WAR YEARS**

### **American Foreign Policy Since 1945**

PAUL Y. HAMMOND

An incisive interpretation of American diplomatic relations since 1945, this stimulating book emphasizes the need for Presidential leadership in foreign policy and examines the main issues of postwar foreign policy in relation to each President's personal style and dominant political strategy. Paperbound. 270 pages. \$2.95

## **TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

### **Recent Interpretations**

Edited by BARTON J. BERNSTEIN and ALLEN J. MATUSOW

This outstanding volume of essays introduces students to four themes of American history that are particularly relevant to our time as well as important for understanding the past: business-government relations, race relations, poverty, and the sources and consequences of war. Paperbound. 569 pages. \$5.25

## **THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE COLD WAR**

JAMES L. CLAYTON

The 23 readings in this collection have been selected to help the student place the Cold War within the larger perspective of twentieth-century history. Paperbound. 287 pages. \$3.75



**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.**

*New York / Chicago / San Francisco / Atlanta*



# **For Western Civilization Courses**

## **HISTORY OF EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION LIBRARY**

Under the General Editorship of GEOFFREY BARRACLOUGH

Designed to provide a total picture of the broad movements and influences that have formed the Western world, this paperbound series concentrates on ideas and cultural developments rather than on the traditional study of political events. Each book is documented by a wide range of contemporary illustrations in color and black and white.

*Among the recent and forthcoming titles in this paperbound series are:*

**THE WORLD OF LATE ANTIQUITY: 300-800**

by PETER BROWN

Publication: January 1971

**EASTERN AND WESTERN EUROPE IN THE  
MIDDLE AGES**

by K. BOSL, A. GIEYSZTOR, F. GRAUS, M. M. POSTAN,  
and F. SEIBT

Publication: October 1970

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF MEDIEVAL EUROPE**

by R. H. BAUTIER

Publication: March 1971

**THE IMPERIAL AGE OF VENICE: 1330-1580**

by D. S. CHAMBERS

Publication: October 1970

**THE COUNTER REFORMATION**

by A. G. DICKENS

216 pages. \$3.25

**EUROPE IN THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV**

by RAGNHILD HATTON

263 pages. \$3.45

**THE FIRST EUROPEAN REVOLUTION: 1776-1815**

by NORMAN HAMPSON

215 pages. \$2.95

**THE INDUSTRIALIZATION OF EUROPE: 1780-1914**

by W. O. HENDERSON

215 pages. \$3.25

**EUROPE IN THE AGE OF IMPERIALISM: 1880-1914**

by HEINZ GOLLWITZER

216 pages. \$2.95

**THE EUROPEAN RENAISSANCE SINCE 1945**

by MAURICE CROUZET

Publication: November 1970

---

# **From Harcourt Brace Jovanovich**

## **THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION**

JOSEPH R. STRAYER, HANS W. GATZKE, E. HARRIS HARBISON,  
and EDWIN L. DUNBAUGH

Thorough, concise, authoritative, and clearly and interestingly written, this one-volume survey of civilization covers the significant aspects of political, economic, social, and intellectual history. Special features enhance and supplement the text: time lines, boxed quotations, annotated suggestions for further reading, and an extensive illustration program, including a 16-page insert of full-color maps and four 8-page, full-color inserts. Instructor's Manual with Tests available. 870 pages. \$11.25

*Also available in a two-volume, paperbound format:*

**Part One: To 1715**

568 pages. \$5.95

**Part Two: Since 1660**

468 pages. \$5.95

*For Second Semester Classes*

## **WESTERN CIVILIZATION SINCE 1500**

A new volume consisting of chapters 16 through 34 of *The Mainstream of Civilization*, with a new introductory chapter that summarizes the major developments of European civilization before 1500 and an epilogue that carries the narrative through 1970.

576 pages, \$8.95 (probable)

## **A BRIEF HISTORY OF WESTERN MAN**

THOMAS H. GREER

This book presents a clear and concise view of the main course of Western history, focusing on the most significant human experiences—the major events, institutions, ideas, and creative works that have shaped and expressed our civilization.

Paperbound. 594 pages. \$5.50



**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.**

*New York / Chicago / San Francisco / Atlanta*





## **Recent and Forthcoming**

### ***ORIGINS OF CONTEMPORARY EUROPE: 1890-1914***

J. KIM MUNHOLLAND

An interpretation of the years just preceding the outbreak of the First World War, this book helps to place this period in perspective and to balance accounts of diplomatic conflict and national rivalries with a discussion of the crucial social and economic changes that were affecting the lives of Europeans.

Paperbound. 372 pages. \$3.75

### ***MODERN EAST ASIA***

#### **Essays in Interpretation**

Edited by JAMES B. CROWLEY

Designed specifically for undergraduates, the 12 original essays in this volume were each written by a recognized authority on Chinese or Japanese history in an attempt to provide up-to-date analyses of central topics in East Asian history since 1800. The essays deal with such topics as imperialism, confrontation with the West, the Chinese revolutions, and the resurgence of Japan.

Paperbound. 385 pages. \$4.95

### ***LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY***

#### **Select Problems—**

#### **Identity, Integration, and Nationhood**

FREDRICK B. PIKE, Volume Editor

The 12 chapters in this book, each edited by a specialist in Latin American studies, vividly portray the problems that have beset the countries of Latin America in their struggle for identity and nationhood.

Paperbound. 482 pages. \$6.50

---

# **From Harcourt Brace Jovanovich**

## **THE MODERN RESEARCHER**

**Revised Edition**

JACQUES BARZUN and HENRY F. GRAFF

A classic manual for all aspects of research and writing, *The Modern Researcher* has been revised to incorporate numerous new examples and references. The authors evaluate the latest techniques available to the modern researcher, including the computer and the "model."

Paperbound. 430 pages. \$3.45

*For 1971 Publication*

## **THE ANCIENT NEAR EAST**

**A History**

WILLIAM W. HALLO and WILLIAM K. SIMPSON

Paperbound. 288 pages, \$3.95 (probable)

## **THE UNDERSIDE OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

**Other Readings**

**Volume I: To 1877**

**Volume II: Since 1865**

Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER

Each volume: Paperbound. 370 pages, \$3.95 (probable)

## **KEY ISSUES IN THE AFRO-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE**

Edited by NATHAN I. HUGGINS, MARTIN L. KILSON, JR., and  
DANIEL M. FOX

**Volume I: To 1877**

Paperbound. 256 pages, \$3.25 (probable)

**Volume II: Since 1865**

Paperbound. 288 pages, \$3.25 (probable)

*For additional information on these and other outstanding titles on the Harcourt Brace Jovanovich history list, please visit our exhibit booth at the AHA Convention. Our representatives will be happy to assist you.*



**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.**

*New York / Chicago / San Francisco / Atlanta*

# RADICAL MAN

by Charles Hampden-Turner

Organizing thousands of research findings from various disciplines, this major integrative thesis on psycho-social development defines radicalism for our century. Dr. Hampden-Turner develops a model of psycho-social development, and then uses it to analyze the personality development of businessmen, workers, and the student radicals. Among his conclusions, all the more devastating for the array of evidence marshalled, is that the American left-wing movement represents, at least in part, the dynamics of human development, and that this fact terrifies and enrages millions of people whose lives have been narrowly constrained by industrial enterprise. Cloth, \$11.25; Paper, \$4.95.

## PRE-PUBLICATION ACCLAIM

"I was impressed by the wide scholarship . . . an original contribution to knowledge . . ."

*Carl Rogers*

"A fine and passionate work . . ."

*Silvan S. Tomkins*

"The vision has what most treatments lack: intelligence wedded to compassion . . ."

*John S. Seeley*

"He's a brilliant and creative man . . . I was very much impressed."

*Abraham Maslow*

"One of the most important contributions to our understanding of human nature and society . . ."

*Adam Curle*

"A biting style, a quickness of wit, and an extraordinary capacity to organize evidence."

*Gar Alperovitz*

"It should be of great interest to anyone concerned with political, social, and psychological change."

*Maurice Stein*



**SCHENKMAN PUBLISHING COMPANY**

One Story Street, Harvard Square  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

# New from Yale

## **The Young Hegelians**

by William J. Brazill

\$10.00

## **The Character of the Good Ruler**

*Puritan Political Ideas in New England, 1630-1730*

by T. H. Breen

\$10.00

## **An Atlas of Russian History**

*Eleven Centuries of Changing Borders*

Revised Edition

by Allen F. Chew

\$4.95

## **Birth Control in America**

*The Career of Margaret Sanger*

by David M. Kennedy

\$8.75

## **Agrarian Reform and Peasant Revolution in Spain**

*Origins of the Civil War*

by Edward E. Malefakis

\$15.00

## **Securities Regulation and the New Deal**

by Michael E. Parrish

\$8.75

## **The Shadow King**

*Rex Inutilis in Medieval Law and Literature, 751-1327*

by Edward Peters

\$10.00

## **Mining Engineers and the American West**

*The Lace-Boot Brigade, 1849-1933*

by Clark C. Spence

\$12.50

## **Prelude to Populism**

*Origins of the Silver Issue, 1867-1878*

by Allen Weinstein

\$10.00

## **The Voyages of Giovanni da Verrazzano, 1524-1528**

by Lawrence C. Wroth

\$25.00

## **Yale University Press**

New Haven and London

*Visit the Yale exhibit in booths 246 and 248 to see these and other titles in history.*

**an important new series  
from Bobbs-Merrill**

# **American History Landmarks**

**DAVID HAWKE, General Editor**

Too often books that helped to shape the nation's destiny are more referred to than read—many influential volumes have been long out of print, or available only in costly editions. To alleviate that scarcity, this innovative new series offers a variety of classics on the American past in modern format and inexpensive bindings. Selected for literary as well as historical significance, each volume is a readable account of some aspect of national development. The editor has skillfully reduced each work to approximately 200 pages, while preserving the unique style of each writer. Clear, comprehensive introductions designed to arouse the interest of the student place the volumes in the contexts of their times.

**just published:**

**CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH'S HISTORY OF VIRGINIA**

208 pages, paperbound \$1.95, clothbound \$6.50

**THE COMMERCE OF THE PRAIRIES**

*by Josiah Gregg*

224 pages, paperbound \$1.95, clothbound \$6.50

**forthcoming in January:**

**HERNDON'S LIFE OF LINCOLN**

**THE COTTON KINGDOM**, *by Frederick Law Olmsted*

**HISTORY OF VIRGINIA**, *by Robert Beverley*

*Visit the Bobbs-Merrill exhibit, Booths 518-520-522*

more from Bobbs-Merrill:

## THE COLONIAL EXPERIENCE

by David Hawke • 724 pages • cloth \$8.50

"... clearly the best text in the field of colonial American history now available, or likely to become available for a long, long time."

PAUL H. SMITH, *University of Florida*

## U.S. COLONIAL HISTORY READINGS AND DOCUMENTS

selected by David Hawke • 592 pages • paper \$6.75

## THE FACTS OF RECONSTRUCTION

by John R. Lynch, *Introduction by William C. Harris*

381 pages • \$2.75 paper • \$8.00 cloth

"Bobbs-Merrill has performed a substantial service in reprinting this important book. Lynch's defense of the Reconstruction governments is particularly significant because he was himself a participant. *The Facts of Reconstruction* is one of the key documents we have in trying to understand how the Reconstruction and post-Reconstruction years looked to black Americans."

DANIEL W. CROFTS, *New York University*

## THE GREAT RIOTS OF NEW YORK: 1712-1873

by Joel Tyler Headley, *Introduction by Thomas Rose and James Rodgers*

342 pages • \$2.75 paper • \$7.50 cloth

"A remarkable document, for whose reproduction we should be grateful. It is fascinating not just from a historical viewpoint, but because it tells us so much about the state of mind that for so long has produced murder in the name of law and order."

HOWARD ZINN, *Boston University*

Now available in an inexpensive paperbound edition:

## CLASS CONFLICT, SLAVERY, AND THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

by Staughton Lynd • 241 pages • \$2.25 paper • \$7.50 cloth

***The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.***

***College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268***

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

new and forthcoming from

The  
American  
Heritage Series

# BLACK NATIONALISM IN AMERICA

edited by John H. Bracey, Jr.,  
August Meier, and Elliott Rudwick

638 pages

• \$3.25 paper •

\$8.50 cloth

"It is an excellent collection which ought to be extremely useful for various courses in American history. I have found it particularly interesting because it traces the roots of Black ethnic feeling deep into American history, and shows that such sentiments are not the product of our own time."

ARTHUR S. LINK, *Princeton University*

"There is no doubt that the choices made cover those persons who represent the multifaceted natures of Black Nationalism in America, and these choices point up the fact that Black Nationalism is a continuity of pervasiveness. This collection fills a much needed primary source as well as a supplementary text for courses in the Black experience in America."

CLARENCE G. CONTEE, *Morgan State College*

"The work is the broadest and best integrated collection of documents on the subject of black nationalism which I have yet seen."

HENRY J. WOLFINGER, *Hope College*

forthcoming in March 1971

## BLACK PROTEST THOUGHT IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY Second Edition

edited by August Meier, Elliott Rudwick, and Francis L. Broderick  
tentative price, \$2.75 paperbound

CONTENTS: Introduction; Selected Bibliography; Editors' Note and Acknowledgments; PART ONE: FROM ACCOMMODATION TO PROTEST, The Philosophy of Accommodation; Philosophies of Protest; PART TWO: THE ERA OF LEGALISM, The 1920s: the NAACP and its Critics; The 1920s: Cultural Nationalism; The Depression: the Search for Economic Solutions; World War II: Tactics New and Old; The Post-War Era: Politics, Direct Action, and Legalism; PART THREE: THE ERA OF NONVIOLENT DIRECT ACTION, The Philosophy of Martin Luther King, Jr.; The New Student Movement; The "Conservative" Response; Nonviolent Direct Action at High Tide; Toward Violence; New Roles for Whites; Toward Black Nationalism; Toward Economic Solutions; Toward Political Action; PART FOUR: THE ERA OF BLACK POWER, The Varieties of Black Power; Critiques of Black Power.



more from Bobbs-Merrill:

## **AMERICAN LABOR** **The Twentieth Century**

*edited by Jerold S. Auerbach*

1969 • 514 pages • \$3.75 paper • \$7.50 cloth

"... how delighted I am with Jerry Auerbach's *American Labor: The Twentieth Century*. It is a fresh and significant set of readings on a most important topic. I have seen nothing to compare with it."

FRANK FRIEDEL, *Harvard University*

## **THE CULTURE OF THE 1920s**

*edited by Loren Baritz*

1970 • 498 pages • \$3.95 paper • \$8.50 cloth

"The generous and full excerpts and essays make this one of the best collections of documents available on the subject... It is intelligently edited and like the other volumes in the series, attractively printed and produced."

M. THOMAS INGE, *Virginia Commonwealth University*

## **DID YOU EVER SEE A DREAM WALKING?**

*American Conservative Thought in the Twentieth Century*

*edited by William F. Buckley, Jr.*

1970 • 608 pages • \$8.50 cloth

paperbound text edition forthcoming in May 1971, \$3.75

*forthcoming in 1971:*

*edited by Thomas D. Clark* **THE MODERN SOUTH**

*edited by Marvin Myers* **THE MIND OF THE FOUNDER:**

*Sources of the Political Thought of James Madison*

*edited by William Robert Miller*

**CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN PROTESTANT THOUGHT, 1900-1970**

*edited by Rush Welter*

**AMERICAN WRITINGS ON POPULAR EDUCATION:**

**The Nineteenth Century**

***The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.***

***College Division / Indianapolis, Indiana 46268***

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books



*The Diary of Samuel Pepys**A new and complete transcription**Edited by Robert Latham and William Matthews*

*The Diary of Samuel Pepys* is one of the principal source books for the history of Restoration England. It is also a repertory of the familiar language of its time, and therefore, an important source for historians of the English language. Most important of all, it is one of the great classics of literature.

In spite of its importance, all previous editions (the most recent being the Wheatley version, published in the late 19th century) were inadequately edited and were printed with a number of omissions, both of words and of whole passages. Publication of the Latham/Matthews edition marks the first *complete* edition of the *Diary* and one free of editorial tampering.

The *Diary* consists of eleven volumes in all—nine volumes of text and footnotes (with an introduction in Volume I), a tenth volume of commentary (the *Companion*), and an eleventh containing the Index. Volumes I, II, and III are being published now and the remaining volumes will follow in groups of two or three each year. Each volume is illustrated and contains maps and a glossary.

illustrations maps fold-out etchings **First three volumes—\$27.00**

*Edward the Confessor*

Frank Barlow

*A volume in the English Monarch series***\$10.95***The English Civil War and After, 1642-1658**Edited by R. H. Parry*cloth, **\$7.00**paper, **\$2.45***Hanoverian London, 1714-1808*

George Rudé

*A volume in The History of London series***\$7.95***Myth and Reality in Late Eighteenth-Century**British Politics*

Ian R. Christie

**\$9.00***Queen Elizabeth and the Revolt of the Netherlands*

Charles Wilson

**\$6.95**

***The Jay Treaty***

*Political Background of the Founding Fathers*

Jerald A. Combs

\$8.50

***The Mexican Revolution***

*Federal Expenditure and Social Change Since 1910*

*Second edition, revised*

James Wilkie

cloth, \$9.00

paper, \$2.95

***Squall Across the Atlantic***

*American Civil War Prize Cases and Diplomacy*

Stuart L. Bernath

\$6.50

***Approaches to the History of Spain***

*Revised edition*

Jaime Vicens Vives

*Translated by Joan Connelly Ullman*

cloth, \$6.75

paper, \$2.45

***The Berlin Police Force in the Weimar Republic***

Hsi-Huey Liang

\$8.95

***Civil War in South Russia, 1918***

*The First Year of the Volunteer Army*

Peter Kenez

\$10.00

***The German Resistance to Hitler***

Hermann Graml, Han Mommsen, Hans-Joachim Reichhardt

and Ernst Wolf

\$7.95

***Joseph Banks in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1766***

*His Diary, Manuscripts and Collections*

*Edited by M. A. Lysaght*

\$40.00



University of California Press • Berkeley 94720

*from California*

***The Asami Library****A Descriptive Catalogue***Chaoying Fang***Edited by Elizabeth Huff***\$15.00*****Christian Converts and Social Protest in Meiji Japan*****Irwin Scheiner****\$6.50*****New India, 1885****British Official Policy and the Emergence of the  
Indian National Congress***Briton Martin, Jr.****\$10.00*****Rural Credit in Western India****Rural Credit and the Co-operative Movement  
in the Bombay Presidency, 1875-1930***I. J. Catanach****\$8.50*****Shore of Pearls****Hainan Island in Early Times***Edward H. Schafer****\$7.00*****Toward Restoration****The Growth of Political Consciousness in Tokugawa Thought***H. D. Harootunian****\$10.00*****Personality in Japanese History*****Albert M. Craig and Donald H. Shively****\$8.75*****Marshal Lyautey's******Administration of Morocco, 1912-1925*****Alan Scham****\$8.75*****Middle Eastern Cities****A Symposium on Ancient, Islamic and Contemporary  
Middle Eastern Urbanism**Edited by Ira M. Lapidus***\$6.00**

---

***Approaches to the History of Spain***

*Revised edition*

**Jaime Vicens Vives**

*Translated by Joan Connelly Ullman*

paper, \$2.45

cloth, \$6.75

***Black Scare***

*The Racist Response to Emancipation and Reconstruction*

**Forrest G. Wood**

paper, \$2.45

cloth, \$6.00

***The Decline of the Californios***

*A Social History of the Spanish-Speaking Californians, 1846-1890*

**Leonard Pitt**

paper, \$2.65

cloth, \$7.95

***The English Civil War and After, 1642-1658***

*Edited by R. H. Parry*

paper, \$2.45

cloth, \$7.00

***French Rural History***

*An Essay on Its Basic Characteristics*

**March Bloch**

*Edited by Janet Sondheimer*

paper, \$2.95

cloth, \$6.00

***Henry VIII***

**J. J. Scarisbrick**

paper, \$3.45

cloth, \$10.95

***The Idea of a Party System***

*The Rise of Legitimate Opposition in the United States, 1780-1840*

**Richard Hofstadter**

paper, \$2.45

cloth, \$7.50

***The Mexican Revolution***

*Federal Expenditure and Social Change Since 1910*

*Second edition, revised*

**James Wilkie**

paper, \$2.95

cloth, \$9.00

***Sun Yat-sen and the Origins of the Chinese Revolution***

**Harold Z. Schiffrin**

paper, \$3.45

cloth, \$9.50



University of California Press • Berkeley 94720

*from California*



*from Cambridge*

## **CAMBRIDGE STUDIES IN EARLY MODERN HISTORY**

Editors: J. H. ELLIOTT and H. G. KOENIGSBERGER

A new series on European history from the fifteenth to the late eighteenth century, with particular attention to the interplay of continuity and change as represented by the continuity of medieval ideas, political and social organization, and by the impact of new ideas, methods and demands on the traditional structures. The first books in the series:

### **THE OLD WORLD AND THE NEW 1492-1650**

J. H. ELLIOTT

An evaluation of the impact of the newly discovered Americas on sixteenth- and early seventeenth-century Europe.

Cloth \$5.95 Paper \$1.95

### **FRENCH FINANCES 1770-1795**

J. F. BOSHER

A study of the financial problems leading to the collapse of the Bourbon monarchy in the French Revolution

\$18.50

## **CONFERENCE ON BRITISH STUDIES BIBLIOGRAPHICAL HANDBOOKS**

### **VICTORIAN ENGLAND 1837-1901**

JOSEF L. ATHOLZ

The third volume in this series contains about 2,500 entries covering all aspects of the history of Victorian England, except literature, and includes the most scholarly and up-to-date publications.

\$5.95

## **CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

32 East 57th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10022



*from Cambridge*

## **THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF ISLAM**

Editors: P. M. HOLT, ANN K. S. LAMBTON, BERNARD LEWIS

This two-volume work presents the history of Islam as a cultural whole, surveying political, theological, philosophical, economic, scientific, military and artistic elements of Islamic civilization over more than thirteen centuries.

**Volume 1: The Central Islamic Lands**

**Volume 2: The Further Islamic Lands,  
Islamic Society and Civilization**

Each volume \$19.50  
Two-volume set \$37.50

## **COLONIALISM IN AFRICA 1870–1960**

General Editors: PETER DUIGNAN and L. H. GANN

A projected five-volume collaborative history providing an up-to-date statement of what is known about Africa under colonial rule.

**Volume 1: The History and Politics  
of Colonialism 1870–1914**

**Volume 2: The History and Politics  
of Colonialism 1914–1960**

Edited by L. H. GANN and PETER DUIGNAN

Each \$17.50

**Volume 3: Profiles of Change:  
African Society and Colonial Rule**

Edited by VICTOR TURNER (to be published spring 1971)

## **CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

32 East 57th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10022



# PERENNIAL LIBRARY



*Perennial Biographies*

## Andrew Jackson

by **ROBERT V. REMINI**

"Concise and well-written biography...Persuasive and well documented." — *Political Science Quarterly*  
P/132 \$1.25

## Bismarck and Modern Germany

by **W. N. MEDLICOTT**

"Excellent....Should be widely read and pondered."—W. CARR, *History*  
P/122 \$1.25

## Bolivar and the Independence of Spanish America

by **J. B. TREND**

"An excellent introduction...[to] how the republics of Spanish America came into being."—*The Times* [London] *Literary Supplement*  
P/121 \$1.45

## Elizabeth I and the Unity of England

by **JOEL HURSTFIELD**

"A real and telling contribution to our knowledge of the period." —G. R. ELTON, *The Listener*  
P/137 \$1.25

## Frederick the Great and the Rise of Prussia

by **D. B. HORN**

"The up-to-date biography which has long been needed by the student."—*Higher Education Journal*  
P/143 \$1.25

## Martin Luther and the Reformation

by **A. G. DICKENS**

"The most distinguished short study of its subject."—LIONEL WILLIAMS, *History*  
P/136 \$1.25

## Napoleon III and the Second Empire

by **J. P. T. BURY**

"An excellent introduction to the history of a regime."—*The Times* [London] *Educational Supplement*  
P/135 \$1.25

## Robert E. Lee

by **EARL SCHENK MIERS**

"A praiseworthy accomplishment." —C. VANN WOODWARD  
P/174 \$1.25

## Thomas Cromwell and the English Reformation

by **A. G. DICKENS**

"An able and stimulating reinterpretation."—PETER BROOKS, *The Cambridge Review*  
P/144 \$1.25

## Woodrow Wilson

by **JOHN A. GARRATY**

"Perceptive...[told] with sympathy, economy, and grace."—J. M. BLUM, *Saturday Review*  
P/173 \$1.25



**Harper & Row**

1817

Paperback Dept. 95

49 E. 33d St., New York, N.Y. 10016

# HARPER TORCHBOOKS

*New and forthcoming*

## **DAVID H. FISCHER** **Historians' Fallacies<sup>†</sup>**

*Toward a Logic of Historical Thought*

"An important book... in terms of helping an entire generation of scholars who profess to have lost confidence in being historians.... A profoundly positive book in its purpose and in its performance."—ROBIN W. WINKS

TB/1545 \$2.45(t.) Cloth \$10.00

## **ALEXANDER M. BICKEL** **The Supreme Court and the Idea of Progress**

"Brilliantly places the Warren Court in its historical setting. ... [This book] analyzes subtly and soberly the related problems of... desegregation and reapportionment."—HERBERT P. PACKER, *N.Y. Times Book Review*

TB/1532 \$2.45

## **JOHN BROOKS** **Once in Golconda** *A True Drama of Wall Street*

"A chatty, anecdotal chronicle of men who rose and then crashed with the market."—*Wall Street Journal*

*A Harper Colophon Book.* CN/195 \$2.25 Cloth \$6.95

## **STAN LA RAZA** *The Mexican Americans*

**STEINER**

"A book of panoramic scope and realized intention.... It is an intricate, fascinating tapestry, rich, colorful, beautiful."

—JOHN RECHY, *Saturday Review*

*A Harper Colophon Book.* CN/203 \$1.95 Cloth \$8.50

## **ROBIN W. WINKS** **The Historian as Detective**

*Essays on Evidence*

Editor "A fascinating primer of the historian's technique."—*Publishers' Weekly*. "A remarkable tour de force."—J. H. PLUMB  
*A Harper Colophon Book.* CN/198 \$2.95 Cloth \$10.95

## **RICHARD B. MORRIS** **The American Revolution, 1763–1783**

*A Bicentennial Collection*

Editor Selected writings focus on facets and issues of the Revolutionary Era which continue to have a compelling relevance to our own time.

#HR/1504 \$2.95



**Harper & Row**

1817 Paperback Dept. 95  
49 E. 33d St., New York, N.Y. 10016

<sup>†</sup> A complimentary copy of **HISTORIANS' FALLACIES** awaits you at the Harper exhibit booths #417, 419, and 421.

# Documentary History of the United States, edited by Richard B. Morris.



# hARPER



*New and forthcoming*

## **MARSHALL W. BALDWIN** **Christianity Through the Thirteenth Century**

Selected documents dating from the early patristic age through the "high Middle Ages" illustrate Christian life, largely in the West, in its varied and changing aspects.

‡HR/1468 \$3.95

## **BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS** **History of the Indies**

Edited and translated by Andrée M. Collard

A major source for Latin American history, never before in English, by the Spanish missionary-historian who worked among the Indians of Central and South America in the sixteenth century.

‡TB/1540 \$2.45(t.) Cloth \*TLE/13 \$9.00(t.)

## **JAMES C. DAVIS** **Pursuit of Power**

*Venetian Ambassadors' Reports on Turkey, France, and Spain in the Age of Philip II, 1560-1600*

Editor

Introduces the general reader to these celebrated documents and draws from them a political and social portrait of Europe as it was seen and understood by some of the period's most skilled and experienced observers. *Illus.*

TB/1533 \$2.95(t.) Cloth \*TLE/14 \$10.00(t.)

## **FRANÇOIS L. GANSHOF** **The Middle Ages** *A Diplomatic History*

Translated from the French by Remy Inglis Hall

"Only a writer with the experience, learning, and scholarly distinction of Professor Ganshof could succeed with the task he has here performed so well."

—GRAY C. BOYCE, *The American Historical Review* (February) TB/1411 \$3.75 Cloth \*TLE/18 \$10.00(t.)

## **PETER GAY** **Weimar Culture** *The Outsider as Insider*

"Mr. Gay's absorbing essay...has clearly been a labor of love. . . . He has recaptured the spirit of this exciting decade and he provides a reliable guide to it."—WALTER LAQUEUR, *N.Y. Times Book Review* TB/1482 \$1.95 Cloth \$5.95

‡ Documentary History of Western Civilization, edited by Eugene C. Black and Leonard W. Levy.

§ European Perspectives series, edited by Eugene C. Black.

\* Torchbook Library Editions.

# TORCHBOOKS

## **DAVID HERLIHY** **The History of Feudalism**

Editor Drawn primarily from the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, these documents illustrate the social and intellectual milieu of the feudal age or ages, the basic institutions of feudalism, the feudal principality, and the character of chivalry.

‡HR/1506 \$3.95(t.)

## **HANS J. HILLERBRAND** **Erasmus and His Age**

Editor *Selected Letters of Desiderius Erasmus*

"An indispensable source both for Erasmus' life and for his time. Collectively [these letters] constitute one of the most important documents of the sixteenth century." — HANS J. HILLERBRAND, in the Introduction

TB/1461 \$2.95

## **A. D. J. MacFARLANE** **Witchcraft in Tudor and Stuart England**

"The first really satisfactory treatment of a most complex phenomenon of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. It is a model of academic scholarship . . . presenting to the reader the material on which conclusions are based and arguments rested." — A. J. SLAVIN

TB/1539 \$1.95(t.) Cloth \*TLE/9 \$8.50

## **GERTRUDE HIMMELFARB** **Victorian Minds**

"Few works that I know convey the excitement of the intellectual life of nineteenth-century England as immediately as [this book]. The essays are remarkable no less for the cogency of their wit than for the range and precision of their scholarship." — LIONEL TRILLING

TB/1536 \$2.75

## **DAVID THOMPSON** **Petrarch** *An Anthology*

Editor "As the first great figure of the Renaissance, Petrarch has a singular claim to our attention. . . . He holds as much interest for historians as for students of literature. . . . These texts have been selected with a view to illustrating . . . every major phase of Petrarch's life and works." — DAVID THOMPSON, in the Preface. *Illus.*

TB/1529 \$2.45(t.)

A complimentary copy of HISTORIANS' FALLACIES (see preceding page) awaits you at the Harper exhibit booths #417, 419, and 421.



**Harper & Row**

1817 Paperback Dept. 95, 49 E. 33d St., New York, N.Y. 10016



*HARPER & ROW offers  
two texts of distinction*

## **Western Civilization**

*By WILLIAM L. LANGER, General Editor, and  
PAUL MacKENDRICK, DENO J. GEANAKOPLOS,  
J. H. HEXTER, and RICHARD PIPES*

In two volumes / This dramatic combination of authoritative text and striking illustrations covers the history of Western man from 600,000 B.C. to the mid-20th century. Through analysis and interpretation of basic factual material, it presents an integrated, comparative narrative of the political, intellectual, economic, and social development of the Western world as a whole. These two volumes offer a fuller treatment than any similar work of the archaeological evidence of earliest man, of the Near Eastern history of Western civilization, of the development of religious institutions, of the rise of modern science, and of the history of Eastern Europe. The lavish illustrations, including many pictures, maps, charts, and 11 full-color portfolios, convey the reality of past cultures. Instructor's Manual for each volume. 1968. *Volume I: Paleolithic Man to the Emergence of European Powers* (982 pages). *Volume II: The Struggle for Empire to Europe in the Modern World* (872 pages).

## **Europe Since 1815**

*By RICHARD PIPES*

This text emphasizes those elements in the past that have particular relevance for the mid-twentieth century. The chapters on economic and social history are unusually comprehensive and up to date. Approximately fifty percent of the book treats socio-economic history, intellectual history, and history of science and technology, placing it in the mainstream of modern historiography and, concurrently, stressing subjects which most interest today's students. The author uses the comparative method, indicating common patterns throughout Europe without ignoring local differences. In treating domestic politics, he traces the emergence and triumph of the liberal state, the crisis of liberalism and the advent of totalitarianism, and the emergence of the modern neo-liberal state. In foreign politics, he stresses major international conflicts. Four full-color portfolios. Introductory chapter by William L. Langer. 1970. 609 pages.

*Both of the texts described above are joint publications of  
Harper & Row and American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc.*



HARPER & ROW announces

## Europe Since 1500

By J. H. HEXTER and RICHARD PIPES

with ANTHONY MOLHO

This book derives from the collaboration of two esteemed historians, J. H. Hexter, an expert on the Tudor and Stuart periods and on the early modern history of Europe, and Richard Pipes, an authority on Russian history. Anthony Molho has contributed two introductory chapters which set the stage for the narrative to follow.

PROFESSOR MOLHO's chapters describe the physical and economic characteristics and the social structure of Europe in 1500 and treat the Renaissance and the political structure of Italy in the 15th century.

PROFESSOR HEXTER'S work begins with the period following the Renaissance and ends with Napoleon's assumption of the legacy of the French Revolution. His chapters: Beginnings of the Modern State System • The New Monarchy • Religious Revival and Religious Revolution • Expansion of Protestantism • Europe's Religious Civil War • International Politics, War, and Diplomacy • France and the Dutch Republic • England: 1558-1688 • The New Powers of Central and Eastern Europe • The Struggle for Empire • The Imperial West • Population, Industry and Agriculture • The Age of the Merchants • the Rise of Modern Science • The World of the New Sciences • The Enlightenment • The Enlightenment in Practice • Prologue to the Era of Revolution • The French Revolution • The Napoleonic Era.

PROFESSOR PIPES covers the 19th and 20th centuries, concluding his narrative with a synthesis of the trends and problems of the contemporary world. His chapters: Liberalism and Conservatism: 1815-1848 • The Beginnings of Industrialization • Romanticism • The High Tide of Liberalism: 1848-1870 • Science and the Scientific Outlook • The Industrialization of the Continent • Urban Culture and the Middle Class • Labor and Socialism • The Crisis of Liberalism: 1870-1914 • Diplomacy and Imperialism: 1870-1914 • World War I • The Russian Revolution • Modern Thought • Modern Taste • The Twenties • Totalitarianism • The Dissolution of the Middle Class • World War II • The Cold War • Europe and the World.

The illustrations are lush. Included are 8 color portfolios. There are also many pictures, maps, and charts throughout the text. Introduction by William L. Langer. *November, 1970. Tentative: 1070 pages.*

*A joint publication of Harper & Row, Publishers  
and American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc.*

TURN THE PAGE FOR ANNOUNCEMENTS  
OF MORE HARPER HISTORY TEXTS



**HARPER & ROW** announces  
*the second edition of a leader in the field*

## **JOHN A. GARRATY'S**

### **The American Nation: A History of the United States**

In one or two volumes / The features which spurred the success of the first edition have been retained in this completely updated edition of **THE AMERICAN NATION**. It continues to be distinguished for its outstanding historical portraits of men and ideas, lively and dramatic narrative, authoritative scholarship, timely political and social coverage, unified approach, integration of text and illustrations, and synthesis of political, economic, social, and cultural trends.

**IN THE SECOND EDITION:** There is much new material on black history and a broader treatment of the place of the city; fresh interpretations of certain crucial events in U.S. history are presented; the pedagogical value and student interest of the book have benefited from extensive reviews by users of the first edition; the illustrations have been improved by the addition of a new portfolio on the African heritage, by the revision of the portfolio on 20th-century art, by the book's new two-color format, and by the complete revision of the text illustrations—nearly half are new; all maps have been redrawn; the bibliographies have been revised, updated, and enlarged. *Early in 1971. The one-volume edition will be in cloth; the two-volume edition in paper. Volume I: To 1877 (tentative: 520 pages; paper). Volume II: Since 1865 (tentative: 530 pages; paper). Complete work (tentative: 984 pages).*

### **To supplement the text**

**GARRATY's coordinated readings**

#### **Historical Viewpoints:**

##### **Notable Articles from *American Heritage***

In one or two volumes / The 48 articles cover a wide range of topics, from the first settlements to the present. General introduction and an introduction to each article by Garraty. *The two-volume edition was published in 1970—Volume I: To 1877 (320 pages; paper); Volume II: Since 1865 (352 pages; paper). The one-volume edition will be ready early in 1971 (tentative: 632 pages; paper).*

##### **New Study Guide by JOHN A. GARRATY and JOHN DUFF**

In one or two volumes / Contains an introduction on how to study history, a chronology, a synopsis of each chapter (with space available for marginal notes), identifications, quotes from text for study and analysis, sample objective questions, outline maps, and map study questions. *Early in 1971. Volume I: To 1877 (tentative: 160 pages; paper). Volume II: Since 1865 (tentative: 170 pages; paper). Complete work (tentative: 320 pages; paper).*

##### **New Instructor's Manual by JOHN A. GARRATY and JOHN DUFF**

In one volume only / Includes historiographic discussion, objective test questions, audio-visual lists, and supplementary book lists. *Early in 1971.*

*The text and supplementary materials are all joint publications of Harper & Row, Publishers and American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc.*



1817

*HARPER & ROW announces*

### **An Unsettled Society**

#### **Social Order and Disorder in American History**

*By ROWLAND BERTHOFF*

Placing the distinctive character of the American social structure in a wide perspective, an unsettled society is at once an interpretive essay indicating the current state of knowledge in the field and a stimulating point of departure for future work. It centers about a discussion of the dysfunctional effects of rapid economic change (especially in the 19th century) upon basic social institutions. The book limits itself to the development of the institutional structure of society, considering intellectual and cultural matters mainly as they relate to the state of the social structure. Maps; bibliographical essay. *April, 1971.*

*Tentative: 448 pages; paper.*

### **The Nat Turner Rebellion**

#### **The Historical Event and the Modern Controversy**

*Edited by JOHN B. DUFF and PETER M. MITCHELL*

The first exploration of the Nat Turner rebellion on three different levels: as a contemporary event, as the subject of very different historical interpretations, and as the center of a literary and racial controversy. Contains important sources of the revolt, including Turner's "confession" and contemporary newspaper accounts; samples of both black and white analysis of these sources; excerpts from William Styron's *THE CONFESSIONS OF NAT TURNER*, along with reviews of the book by both a black and a white critic and essays by writers interested in the wider implications of the controversy. *February, 1971. Tentative:*

*288 pages; paper.*

### **Catholicism in America**

*Edited by PHILIP GLEASON*

A new volume in the *Interpretations of American History* series—John Higham and Bradford Perkins, Editors / These readings are interpretive of the Catholic experience in the American environment. Ten articles examine the cultural, social, and political influences affecting Catholicism and analyze how the Church and the Catholic population have reacted and adjusted to these forces. Contributors include current leading Catholic historians, as well as younger, promising men in the field. An excellent introduction to scholarship on American Catholicism. General introduction and headnotes by the editor. *October, 1970.*

*159 pages; paper.*

### **The American Labor Movement**

*Edited by DAVID BRODY*

Interpretative essays by outstanding young scholars focus on the modes of thought and operation which make the American labor movement unique. Contributors include Seymour Martin Lipset in sociology; Michael Rogin in political science; Ray Marshall in labor economy and race relations; Gerald Grob, Melvyn Dubofsky, and Brody in history. Going beyond simple narratives of the history and development of the movement, the essays deal in depth with key issues of interpretation. Historiographical introduction, headnotes, and bibliographical essay by the editor. *May, 1971. Tentative: 200 pages; paper.*

*Send for our 1970 catalog/ #CT-31*

**HARPER & ROW, PUBLISHERS**

*49 East 33d Street, New York 10016*

## **Harper Encyclopedia of the Modern World**

A CONCISE REFERENCE HISTORY  
FROM 1760 TO THE PRESENT

Edited by RICHARD B. MORRIS and GRAHAM W. IRWIN. This encyclopedia of world history—non-Western as well as Western—presents a brilliant summary of essential facts of the past 200 years. Divided into two parts—a Basic Chronology and a Topical Chronology—and designed for reading and reference. 1312 pages. With 52 maps, charts, tables; full index. Special price through 12/31/70: \$14.95. Thereafter: \$17.50

## **To Purge This Land With Blood**

A BIOGRAPHY OF JOHN BROWN

By STEPHEN B. OATES. "Superior . . . the best book on Brown yet to appear."—T. HARRY WILLIAMS. "An engrossing portrait, one in which legend and partisanship have little place."—BENJAMIN QUARLES. 16 pages of photographs; 2 maps; index.

\$10.00

## **America's Black Past**

A READER IN  
AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY

Edited by ERIC FONER. A comprehensive survey of the black experience. The selections by major writers, white and black, focus on black contributions to American life. Bibliography; index. \$12.50



1817

**Harper & Row**

49 East 33d Street  
New York, N.Y. 10016

## **The Foundations of the Modern World 1300-1775**

By LOUIS GOTTSCHALK, LOREN C. MACKINNEY and EARL H. PRITCHARD. This distinguished volume in the UNESCO History of Mankind surveys the complex developments in religion, social and political thought, the arts, and science which brought the world to a new era. More than 1165 pages; illustrated; index.

\$20.00

## **The Vietnamese and Their Revolution**

By JOHN T. McALISTER, JR. and PAUL MUS. "A succinct and superb analysis of politics and modernization in that tragic country."—ROBERT E. WILL, Carleton College, in *Library Journal*.

\$5.95

## **American Education**

THE COLONIAL EXPERIENCE,  
1607-1783

By LAWRENCE A. CREMIN. This major inquiry is in scope a history of American culture in the period . . . its heritage and diverse development. Appendices; bibliographical essay; index. \$12.50

## **The Political Influence of the British Monarchy, 1868-1952**

By FRANK HARDIE. A British historian breaks new ground in this account of the political influence, exercised for the most part privately, of sovereigns from Victoria to George VI. Bibliography; index.

\$6.95

## SOVEREIGNTY AND AN EMPTY PURSE

*Banks and Politics in the Civil War*

By Bray Hammond

In a worthy sequel to his Pulitzer Prize-winning *Banks and Politics in America*, Bray Hammond has written a spirited account of federal financing of the Civil War. \$10.00

## SAVONAROLA AND FLORENCE

*Prophecy and Patriotism in the Renaissance*

By Donald Weinstein

"Converted by the city, not the city by him," Savonarola changed from a preacher of apocalyptic despair to a prophet of the millennium and a visionary of Florentine glory. \$13.50

## THE POLITICAL EDUCATION OF ARNOLD BRECHT

*An Autobiography, 1884-1970*

Appointed Cabinet Secretary by the last Imperial Chancellor, Arnold Brecht served in the German government until, as acting state secretary, he was dismissed by Hitler in 1933. His autobiography is at once an absorbing personal narrative and a work of applied political theory. \$15.00

### Now in Paperback

**TWELVE WHO RULED:** The Year of the Terror  
in the French Revolution

By R. R. Palmer

\$2.95

**THE CONCEPT OF JACKSONIAN DEMOCRACY**

New York as a Test Case

By Lee Benson

\$2.95

**PIONEERS OF THE PEACEABLE KINGDOM:** The Quaker  
Peace Testimony from the Colonial Era to the First World War

By Peter Brock

\$3.45

**STUDIES IN THE INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY  
OF EARLY MODERN JAPAN**

Edited by John W. Hall and Marius B. Jansen

\$3.45

**TOWN PLANNING IN FRONTIER AMERICA**

By John W. Reps

\$3.95

Booth #242

# Princeton University Press

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540



## NEW BOOKS FROM ARCHON

Crowther, M. A. *The Church Embattled: Religious Controversy In Mid-Victorian England*. 1970. \$9.25

Hatton, R. & Anderson M. S., eds. *Studies in Diplomatic History: Essays in Memory of David Bayn Horn*. 1970. \$11.00

Ketton-Cremer, R. W. *Norfolk in the Civil War: A Portrait of a Society in Conflict*. 1970. \$11.00

Lamb, Alastair. *The Mandarin Road to Old Hué: Narratives of Anglo-Vietnamese Diplomacy*. 1970. \$14.50

Maurice, Frederick J. *Sketches of Contemporary Authors, 1828*. Edited by A.J. Hartley. 1970. \$6.00

Musgrave, Clifford. *Life In Brighton, From the Earliest Times to the Present*. 1970. \$20.00

O'Broin, Leon. *The Chief Secretary: Augustine Birrell in Ireland*. 1970. \$7.25

Porter, Dale H. *The Abolition of the Slave Trade in England, 1784-1807*. 1970. \$7.00

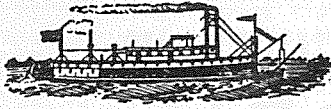
Powley, Edward B. *The Naval Side of King William's War*. 1970. \$11.75

Sanceau, Elaine. *The Reign of the Fortunate King: Manuel I of Portugal*. 1970. \$7.50

Thrasher, Peter Adam. *Pasquale Paoli*. 1970. \$9.00

VISIT BOOTH 220 TO VIEW THE LATEST SELECTION  
OF REPRINTS IN HISTORY

**ARCHON BOOKS**  
995 Sherman Avenue, Hamden, Connecticut 06514



- To spread the knowledge  
of history . . .
- To deepen the understanding  
of history . . .
- To aid in the teaching of  
history . . .

**the ORGANIZATION of  
AMERICAN HISTORIANS**  
**publishers of**  
**The Journal of American History**  
*Welcomes New Members*

Membership rates are reasonable: \$8 regular, \$4 student, \$150 life. Annual members, have you considered becoming a life member? Do you recommend to your students, colleagues and historically interested friends that they also join us? Use the application blank below for your membership, or to assist someone else in joining.

-----  
Name -----

Address -----  
street

-----  
city state zip code

Please enroll me as a member of the Organization of American Historians. Begin my membership with the ----- issue of the *Journal*. Enclosed is \$----- (\$8 regular, \$4 student or \$150 life).

*If you are applying for a student membership it is necessary that you have a professor in your department sign this statement: I certify that the person named above is enrolled as a student at -----*  
*signed -----*

send this blank with remittance to:

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS  
INDIANA UNIVERSITY  
112 NORTH BRYAN STREET  
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47401

# Recent Penguins in HISTORY

**ROOSEVELT AND WORLD WAR II.** Robert A. Divine. A critical account: American diplomacy before and during the war, the United Nations, the Soviet question, FDR's ultimate failure as a statesman. \$1.25

**WESTERN SOCIETY AND THE CHURCH IN THE MIDDLE AGES.** R. W. Southern. How religious and social forces interacted between the eighth and the sixteenth centuries. \$1.95

**DIVIDED ULSTER.** Liam de Paor. The historical roots of the conflict in Northern Ireland. \$1.25

**HUME: THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.** Edited by Duncan Forbes. The reigns of James I and Charles I, from Hume's monumental history. \$2.95

**FOREIGN DEVILS.** Pat Barr. The West's relations with the Far East, from the sixteenth century to the Korean War. Illustrated. \$2.95

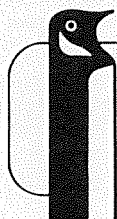
**NATIONALISM.** K. R. Minogue. History and analysis of the modern world's foremost political ideology. \$1.45

**PREHISTORIC SOCIETIES.** Grahame Clark and Stuart Piggott. \$2.45

**THE MEDIEVAL IMPRINT: The Founding of the Western European Tradition.** John B. Morall. \$1.45

**WHOSE LAND? A History of the Peoples of Palestine.** James Parkes. \$1.95

For a complete listing of Penguins in history and related fields, write:



PENGUIN BOOKS INC  
7110 Ambassador Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207

Overseas readers, write: Penguin Education, Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England

*Two New Titles in American History . . .*

**Joseph Ellicott  
and the Holland Land Company  
The Opening of Western New York**

*William Chazanoff*

From apprentice surveyor to Chief of Survey to Resident-Agent for the Holland Land Company and its 3.3 million acres of land west of the Genesee River, Joseph Ellicott, more than any other one man, was responsible for the opening of western New York and the pattern of its settlement. In the years from 1800 to 1821, when the population was growing from 25 to 100,000, he influenced the building of roads, the extension of the Erie Canal to Buffalo, the suffrage, the establishment of the Bank of Niagara, the location of villages, all in the interest of the sale of the vast Holland Land Company holdings. This is much more than a biography of Joseph Ellicott; it is also an examination of the role of the foreign syndicate in American land development and a study of the early use of political influence on decisions that increase land value, a pattern repeated many times throughout the American continent.

The author's research included extensive examination, in Amsterdam, of the records of the Holland Land Company.

Maps, illustrations. \$9.00

**Irish:**

**Charles G. Halpine in Civil War America**

*William Hanchett; Foreword by Allan Nevins*

Witty, brilliant, exuberant, and tragically flawed, Halpine flashed vividly across the America of the Civil War years. Journalist for the major New York papers, irreverent satirist under the name of "Private Miles O'Reilly," army officer and aid to General David Hunter in the fateful Shenandoah expedition, New York City politician, dedicated professional Irishman in the radical Fenian movement, author of the largely fictional *Prison Life of Jefferson Davis* that went far in rehabilitating Davis's reputation, Halpine lived a dozen lives in his brief span of years. His story provides fresh perspectives on the Civil War era and on personalities from Horace Greeley and Andrew Johnson to Boss Tweed. Much of the material used in the author's research was previously unknown, including some 200 letters written by Halpine to his wife and to Halpine by Greeley, John Hay, David Hunter, and others.

\$8.00

*From your bookseller or*  
**Syracuse University Press**  
**Syracuse, New York 13210**

# COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS



**Please Visit us at Booth No. 544**

## ALLIANCE POLITICS

Richard E. Neustadt

\$5.95

## THE NEW NATIONS IN THE UNITED NATIONS, 1960-1967

David A. Kay

\$10.00

## DIPLOMAT IN PARIS, 1936-1939: Papers and Memoirs of Juliusz Łukasiewicz, Ambassador of Poland

edited by Waław Jędrzejewicz

\$12.50

## MADAME ROLAND AND THE AGE OF REVOLUTION

Gita May

\$10.00

## FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN HISTORICAL SCHOLARSHIP: Language, Law, and History in The French Renaissance

Donald R. Kelley

\$10.00

## THE TREASURY: The Evolution of a British Institution

Henry Roseveare

\$12.50

## TAIWAN—STUDIES IN CHINESE LOCAL HISTORY

Leonard H. D. Gordon, editor

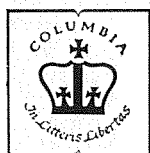
\$3.50

## THE JAPANESE OLIGARCHY AND THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR

Shumpei Okamoto

\$10.00

# COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS



**Please Visit us at Booth No. 544**

**A UNION OF INDIVIDUALS: The Formation of the American Newspaper Guild, 1933–1936**

Daniel J. Leab \$10.00

**A FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

Margaret G. Myers \$11.95

**THE JACKSONIANS VERSUS THE BANK**

James Roger Sharp \$10.00

**CRISIS IN BRAZIL**

Octavio Ianni \$8.50

**THE VARGAS REGIME: The Critical Years, 1934–1938**

Robert L. Levine \$9.00

**A HISTORY OF BRAZIL**

E. Bradford Burns \$9.95

**MIRACLE AT JOASEIRO**

Ralph della Cava \$9.95

## Forthcoming

### CIVILIZATION SINCE WATERLOO:

#### A Book of Source Readings

*Edited by Rondo Cameron - Emory University*

The book contains a selection of brief extracts from primary sources, designed to illustrate and highlight the political, social, economic, intellectual and cultural development of Western civilization in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The source materials are drawn from official documents, contemporary reports, memoirs and other formal and informal accounts deriving from the period treated. The book is designed to supplement a basic textbook in European History or the History of Western Civilization.

January 1971      592 pages      \$6.95 paper

## Just Published

### THE WEST OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

*Edited by Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin*

*Thomas D. Phillips, University of Wisconsin*

*James E. Wright, Dartmouth College*

*The West of the American People* is the most comprehensive collection of selections from the outstanding secondary literature on western development available in one book.

The Editors have written extended introductions that constitute a short history of the role of western development in our national history. They combine their introductions with the writings of some sixty scholars into a flexible topical framework.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

##### Chapter

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Some Theories of Frontier Influence         | 10. The Fur Men                             |
| 2. Establishing and Expanding a Western Empire | 11. The Miners                              |
| 3. The Challenge of Indian Relations           | 12. The Grazers and Drovers                 |
| 4. The Multi-Purpose Army                      | 13. The Pioneer Farmers                     |
| 5. Developing a Territorial System             | 14. The Politics of the West                |
| 6. Disposing of the Public Domain              | 15. The West and American Religion          |
| 7. Transportation Problems                     | 16. The West and the Character of Americans |
| 8. Building the Urban Nucleus                  | 17. The Indian in the Twentieth Century     |
| 9. Shaping Western Economic Development        | 18. The Conservation Movement               |

This text-reader is designed to be used alone or as supplementary reading with a conventional text.

1970      656 pages      \$6.95 paper



**F. E. PEACOCK PUBLISHERS, INC.**

Itasca, Illinois 60143



Cornell University Press

## ASPECTS OF GREEK AND ROMAN LIFE

Edited by H. H. SCULLARD

### *New Titles*

### **Roman Colonization under the Republic**

By E. T. SALMON. Professor Salmon describes the founding, organization, and legal and economic structure of Roman colonies and shows how they contributed to Rome's growth as a world empire.

*208 pages, photographs, plans, maps.* \$7.50

### **Scipio Africanus**

#### *Soldier and Politician*

By H. H. SCULLARD. In this biography of one of the most fascinating personalities in the history of the Roman Republic, the author analyzes Scipio's military achievements and his political career.

*244 pages, 8 pages of halftones, 12 drawings.* \$6.95

### **Early Greek Astronomy to Aristotle**

By D. R. DICKS. This book, the first in English in more than fifty years to deal exclusively with ancient Greek astronomy, concentrates on the views of Plato, Eudoxus, Aristotle, and the influence of Babylonian astronomy on the Greeks.

*272 pages, 13 line drawings.* \$7.50

### **The Religions of the Roman Empire**

By JOHN FERGUSON. A comprehensive survey of the cults and religions that were widespread in the Roman Empire, mainly between 100 and 300 A.D.

*256 pages, 32 pages of illustrations.* \$8.50

### **Death and Burial in the Roman World**

By J. M. C. TOYNBEE. A well-known classicist describes the burial customs, attitudes towards death and after-life, cemeteries, tombs, and gravestones of the Romans and Etruscans.

*272 pages, 100 illustrations, 25 maps and plans.* \$8.50

### **Roman Farming**

By K. D. WHITE. Indispensable to the student of classical history, this encyclopedic survey examines the methods and problems in the agricultural economy of the Roman Empire.

*504 pages, 63 illustrations, 23 diagrams, maps and plans.* \$12.50

### **Trajan's Column and the Dacian Wars**

By LINO ROSSI. The first study of the Roman picture language on Trajan's column, the only detailed record of the Dacian wars. It interprets the pictures historically and sociologically.

*256 pages, 170 illustrations, 4 maps.* \$9.50

Cornell University Press ITHACA AND LONDON





New from Cornell

## **The Fear of Conspiracy**

*Images of Un-American Subversion from the Revolution to the Present*

Edited by DAVID BRION DAVIS. A remarkable collection of writings, speeches, and documents—from George Washington to Stokely Carmichael—that illustrate the role played in American history by the fear of conspiracy and subversion.

488 pages. (February publication) \$10.00

## **Gandhi in South Africa**

*British Imperialism and the Indian Question, 1860-1914*

By ROBERT A. HUTTENBACK. This book is both a biography of Mohandas Gandhi during his formative years and a unique case study of the dynamics of British imperial administration.

374 pages, 8 pages photographs, map. (January publication) \$9.75

## **The Beginnings of Modern Colonization**

*Eleven Essays With an Introduction*

By CHARLES VERLINDEN. A distinguished historian applies to colonial history the concept of historical continuity between the Middle Ages and modern times, and analyzes the meanings of the term colonization.

256 pages. \$9.75

## **Federalists in Dissent**

*Imagery and Ideology in Jeffersonian America*

By LINDA K. KERBER. From manuscript sources, newspapers, literary works, and congressional debates, the author clarifies and gives substance to the Federalist complaints about Jeffersonian thinking.

248 pages. \$7.50

A new title in *The Development of Western Civilization* series

## **The Age of Recovery**

*The Fifteenth Century*

By JERAH JOHNSON and WILLIAM PERCY. A comprehensive introduction to the study of the early Renaissance that describes the revival in the arts and politics, and the remarkable economic recovery from the depression of the Middle Ages.

176 pages, 2 maps. \$1.95

Cornell University Press ITHACA AND LONDON



AMERICAN HISTORY

**Foundations under Fire**

Edited by THOMAS C. REEVES  
240 pages. \$6.50

BRITISH HISTORY

**Political Diaries of  
C. P. Scott, 1911-1928**

Edited by TREVOR WILSON  
512 pages. \$10.00

**Scholars and Gentlemen**

*Universities and Society in  
Pre-Industrial Britain, 1500-1700*  
By HUGH KEARNEY  
260 pages. \$6.75

**British Social Policy,  
1914-1939**

By BENTLEY B. GILBERT  
352 pages. \$9.00

EUROPEAN HISTORY

**Eagles on the Crescent**

*Germany, Austria, and the  
Diplomacy of the Turkish Alliance,  
1914-1918*  
By FRANK G. WEBER  
228 pages, 1 map. \$9.75

**The Diversity of History**

*Essays in Honor of  
Sir Herbert Butterfield*  
Edited by H. G. KOENIGSBERGER  
and J. H. ELLIOTT  
320 pages, frontispiece. \$9.50

ASIAN AND AFRICAN  
HISTORY

**The Fall of Srivijaya  
in Malay History**

By O. W. WOLTERS  
328 pages. \$12.00

**Ethiopia**

*The Modernization of Autocracy*  
By ROBERT L. HESS  
248 pages. \$8.95

RELIGIOUS HISTORY

**The Evolution of  
Christian Thought**

By T. A. BURKILL  
528 pages. \$12.50

CORNELL PAPERBACKS

**The Legal Mind  
In America**

*From Independence to the  
Civil War*  
Edited by PERRY MILLER  
352 pages. \$2.45

**Margaret Fuller**

*American Romantic*  
Edited by PERRY MILLER  
350 pages. \$2.45

**Society, Manners, and  
Politics in the  
United States**

By MICHEL CHEVALIER  
Edited by John William Ward  
448 pages. \$2.95

**The New Science of  
Giambattista Vico**

Translated from the Third Edition  
by THOMAS GODDARD BERGIN and  
MAX HAROLD FISCH  
*Revised and Abridged, 416 pages.*  
\$2.95

**Nationalism and  
Revolution in Indonesia**

By GEORGE McTURNAN KAHIN  
512 pages. \$3.95

Cornell University Press  
ITHACA AND LONDON

# Say hello to some Beautiful People.

Rand McNally history authors are noted scholars with  
a personal commitment to excellence in teaching.

That's why we say they're beautiful.

If your course is the introductory, survey, or  
advanced seminar—at the university or junior  
college level, Rand McNally publishes a text  
that will make it work.

In other words, we have texts in American  
history and western civilization that  
attract and stimulate young people.

Like the altogether new concept in U.S. history  
coming up on your right.

RICHARD MORRIS

WILLIAM GREENLEAF

ROBERT FERRELL

CHARLES SELLERS

HENRY MAY

JOHN CAUGHEY

DAVID VAN TASSEL

WM. APPLEMAN WILLIAMS

DAVID SHANNON

FRANK FREIDEL

BRYCE LYON

HERBERT ROWEN

THEODORE HAMEROW

J. H. HEXTER

GEORGE MOSSE

JOHN WOLF

R. R. PALMER

GORDON WRIGHT

DONALD TREADGOLD

HANS W. GATZKE

*You've got it made with College Department*

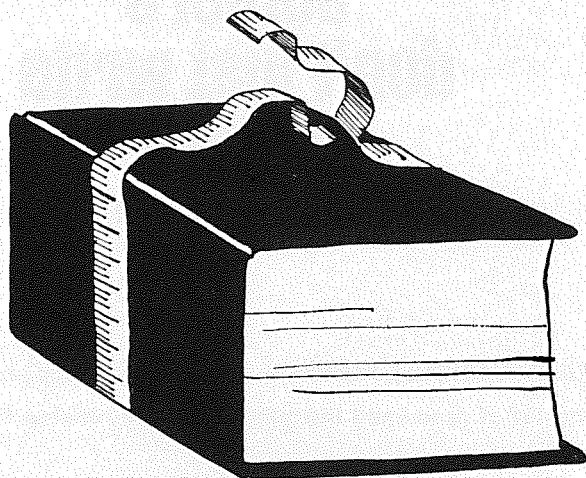
**RAND McNALLY & COMPANY**

*Write for a free catalog*

BOX 7600 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60680

# Fat Chance

you'll reach students in U.S. History  
with another ponderous, overstuffed text.



We think we've got the book  
you wanted all along.

Rand McNally's new paperbound text  
is streamlined for the seventies,  
but not skinny on ideas.

It has a fresh, contemporary format  
to attract interest,  
fast-paced text to keep them reading,  
dramatic design that manages to look super  
next to all of the lavish (they pay for it) color  
everyone else is hung up on.

Price? Under \$8.00. *Coming in January.*

Fat thinking was never your idea.

*Get with College Department*

**RAND MCNALLY & COMPANY / Booth 333**

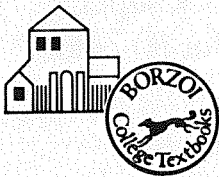
# **Our authors don't just write history. They make it!**

**RANDOM HOUSE-ALFRED A. KNOPF** has a large and growing list of renowned historians who are making their mark on the study of history.

Scholars such as T. Harry Williams, winner of the 1970 National Book Award in History and Biography.

Such as Pulitzer Prize winners Oscar Handlin and Richard Hofstadter.

Not to mention Joel Colton, Richard N. Current, Frank Freidel, John B. Harrison, Donald Kagan, Sidney Painter, R. R. Palmer, Richard E. Sullivan, Brian Tierney, L. Pearce Williams . . .



**RANDOM HOUSE-ALFRED A. KNOPF**  
The College Department  
201 East 50th Street, New York 10022

## **AMERICAN HISTORY**

**A Survey                      Third Edition**

**Richard N. Current**, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; **T. Harry Williams**, Louisiana State University; and **Frank Freidel**, Harvard University

**What's new?**

**The Third Edition!**

- \* a noted survey of American history now updated to 1970
- \* the material has been reorganized into 30 chapters
- \* each chapter now begins with an overview of the discussion to follow
- \* thirteen historiographical essays entitled "Where Historians Disagree"
- \* four pictorial essays tracing the history of American art and architecture
- \* expanded map, chart, and graph program now in two colors

Knopf, November 1970

## **AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**Third Edition**

**Frank Freidel**, Harvard University

The new edition of this distinguished text examines the United States from 1900 to 1970. In his analysis, Professor Freidel emphasizes the nation's role in international affairs and diplomatic events in the years since World War II.

Knopf, 1970

656 pages; \$10.50

## **A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

**Third Edition**

**T. Harry Williams, Richard N. Current, and Frank Freidel**

Volume I: To 1877    Volume II: Since 1865

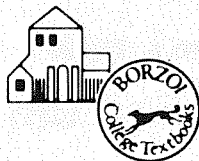
Knopf, 1969

each, \$10.50

"... serves the needs of the student even better than the previous editions. . . . It vividly conveys the excitement of American history."

William H. Goetzmann

University of Texas at Austin



**RANDOM HOUSE-ALFRED A KNOFF**

The College Department

201 East 50th Street, New York 10022

The newest revision of a major text . . .

## **A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD**

**Fourth Edition**

**R. R. Palmer**, Yale University, and **Joel Colton**, Duke University

A new and thoroughly revised edition of the classic textbook on Europe Since 1500 will be available in November 1970. Many sections have been completely rewritten in the light of modern scholarship; the chapters on recent years have been expanded with increased attention to the non-Western world.

Knopf, November 1970

## **GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Edited by **Brian Tierney**, Cornell University; **Donald Kagan**, Yale University; and **L. Pearce Williams**, Cornell University

Volume I: From Periclean Athens through Louis XIV

Volume II: From the Scientific Revolution through the Cold War

Constitutional government and political freedom, science and the growth of rational inquiry, and the conflict between Judeo-Christian tradition and the constitutions of the Western state are emphasized as the three major problems traced throughout European history in this unique source book.

Instructor's Manual

Random House

Vol. I, 744 pages;

Vol. II, 772 pages; each \$4.75 paperbound

**By the same editors:**

**GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION Since 1500**

This adaptation of the two-volume edition to courses in European history since 1500 contains the last three problems from Volume I plus all of Volume II.

Instructor's Manual

Random House

960 pages; \$5.95 paperbound

**GREAT ISSUES** is also available in pamphlet form—

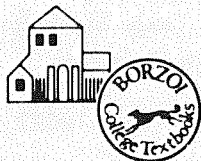
**THE RANDOM HOUSE HISTORICAL ISSUES SERIES**

**Twenty-four Individual Pamphlets**

Brian Tierney, Donald Kagan, and L. Pearce Williams, General Editors

1968

each 64-96 pages; each \$1.25 paperbound



**RANDOM HOUSE-ALFRED A. KNOPF**

The College Department

201 East 50th Street, New York 10022

## **A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

**Third Edition**

**John B. Harrison** and **Richard E. Sullivan**, both of Michigan State University

This thorough revision and updating of a highly successful text retains its basic organization of twelve major time periods. The overview approach emphasizes key issues rather than exhaustive detail. New material includes retrospective essays after each part, six historiographical essays, and a two-color map program and illustration program.

Instructor's Manual and Student Guide

Knopf, new edition due off press in February 1971

## **WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES, 300-1475**

**Brian Tierney** and the late **Sidney Painter**

A brilliant text, revised and reorganized by one of America's leading medievalists. In addition to its unusually lively narrative and sophisticated analysis, the text presents a thorough account of comparative institutional development without slighting literary, artistic, and intellectual achievements.

Knopf, 1970

576 pages; \$10.50

**To accompany the text, a two-volume reader . . .**

## **THE MIDDLE AGES**

Edited by **Brian Tierney**

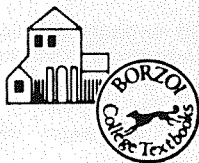
Volume I: Sources of Medieval History

Volume II: Readings in Medieval History

To provide the student with a well-rounded concept of the Middle Ages, this anthology covers the period from two perspectives: original medieval sources and essays on the central problems of medieval history written by modern historians.

Knopf, 1969

each 360 pages; each \$3.59 paperbound



**RANDOM HOUSE-ALFRED A. KNOPF**

The College Department

201 East 50th Street, New York 10022



in the Documents of Modern History Series—

**Martin Luther**

E. G. Rupp and Benjamin Drewery, editors

A collection of documents outlining Luther's life and illustrating fully the development of his thought. Long extracts from his theses, pamphlets, and liturgical writings are balanced by informal letters written to friends, colleagues, and his wife. The reader is thus given in juxtaposition both the public and private manifestations of Luther's feeling and thought during several crises in his life.

January, 1971 192 pages \$2.50

**The Diplomacy of World Power  
The United States, 1889-1920**

Arthur S. Link and William M. Leary, editors

A selection of source materials illuminating the major foreign policies of the United States from 1889 to 1920 and selected from an enormous amount of material concerning the emergence of the United States as a decisive force in world affairs. The introduction provides a historical context for the selections; a brief introduction to each describes its particular significance.

1970 192 pages \$2.95

**From Isolation to Containment  
Three Decades of American Foreign Policy  
From Harding to Truman, 1921-1952**

Richard D. Challener, editor

This collection illustrates the evolution of American foreign policy from isolationism to commitment to full scale involvement in the politics of world power. Wherever possible, political speeches and memoir material have been selected in order to emphasize major themes and to heighten readability.

1970 192 pages \$2.95

**The Renaissance Sense of the Past**

Peter Burke, editor

A study of the most important features of historical writing in Western Europe between 1350 and 1650 in which major characteristics of Renaissance historical thought are contrasted with those of writings from other periods and cultures.

1970 192 pages \$2.25

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

## Renaissance Men and Ideas

Robert Schwoebel, editor

In these nine essays the student is introduced to important ideas and issues in Renaissance history through discussions of major Renaissance figures. Contributors and their subjects are: Jerrold E. Seigel on early Renaissance humanism—Petrarch and Valla; Rudolph Hirsch on Albrecht von Eyb and the influence of printing on the spread of humanism in Germany; George Richard Potter on Sir Thomas More and English humanism; Felix Gilbert on Machiavelli's theories of power and the reactions of historians to them; Robert Schwoebel on Pius II and the Renaissance papacy; Lewis W. Spitz on Luther as scholar and thinker; Edward Rosen on Copernicus and Renaissance astronomy; Roslyn Brogue Henning on Castiglione's *Book of the Courtier*; and Donald M. Frame on Montaigne's view of human nature.

1970 160 pages \$2.50

## The Origins of the Second World War

Esmonde M. Robertson, editor

These thirteen essays present diverse views about the origins of World War II from historians of major stature. The editor has contributed an extensive introduction that outlines the various approaches historians have taken in discussing the war and characterizes the roles and attitudes of major figures in the conflict, including Hitler, Chamberlain, Roosevelt, and the Japanese.

1970 250 pages \$1.95

## An Introduction to Medieval Institutions

Norman P. Zacour

An introduction to medieval history designed both to provide students of modern European history with a general background on the medieval period and to provide beginning students of medieval history with a meaningful social context into which to place unfamiliar concepts, events, and terms. Avoiding narrative history except in brief introductory and concluding chapters, the text describes the major social and political forms of medieval society—agriculture, industry, commerce, feudalism, government, law, the Church, the Papacy, and education. It examines their growth, change, and interaction with detail sufficient to make them meaningful but not so much as to overwhelm the student in his first study of the Middle Ages. The institutional approach provides a useful framework within which the student can organize the extensive information confronting him and allows him to appreciate the vast differences between medieval and modern cultures.

1969 256 pages \$2.95

college department 157 fifth avenue new york 10010

# Something

*In Western Civilization*

## **MODERN CIVILIZATION 1500 to the Present**

By Norman F. Cantor, State University of New York, Binghamton  
*February 1971, 1272 pages, illus., hardbound \$11.95 (tent.)*

## **MODERN EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION** Revised Edition

### **A Documentary History of Politics, Society, and Thought from the Renaissance to the Present**

Edited by Arnold Schrier, University of Cincinnati / Harry J. Carroll, Jr., Pomona College / Ainslie T. Embree, Duke University / Knox Mellon, Jr., Immaculate Heart College / Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario  
*Forthcoming*

## **REVOLUTION European Radicals from Hus to Lenin**

By Charles George, Northern Illinois University  
*Forthcoming*

## **READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Edited by Miriam Chrisman, University of Massachusetts  
Knox Mellon, Jr., Immaculate Heart College  
*Forthcoming*

*In Comparative History*

Announcing: The Scott, Foresman Topics in Comparative History Series  
A series of readers covering topics of contemporary importance, treated in a comparative historical framework.  
General Editor: Michael Werthman

*Forthcoming Volumes:*

---

### **IMPERIALISM**

Edited by Michael Werthman  
Richard Wires, Ball State University

### **BUREAUCRACIES**

Edited by Michael Werthman and Michael Dalby

### **COMPARATIVE CONCEPTS OF LAW AND ORDER**

Edited by John Sutherland, San Diego State University

# Better in '71

*In American History*

## **AMERICAN HISTORY**

By James P. Shenton and Eric Foner, Columbia University  
*Forthcoming*

## **PERSPECTIVES ON THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE**

### **Cross Currents of Historical Interpretation**

Edited by Marvin Meyers, Brandeis University / J. R. Pole, Cambridge University / Thomas Cochran, University of Pennsylvania  
*Forthcoming*

## **AMERICAN CULTURAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY**

Edited by Eugene Drozdowski, Appalachian State University  
Consulting Editor: Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University  
*Forthcoming*

Announcing: The Scott, Foresman Comparative History Series: American Development in World Perspectives

Editor: Frederick Kershner, Columbia University

Board of Advisors: David D. Bien, The University of Michigan / Merle Curti, The University of Wisconsin / Kai Erikson, Yale University

*Forthcoming Volumes:*

---

## **MODERN REFORMISM**

### **Prohibition and Feminism as World Movements**

By Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

## **AMERICAN EFFORTS AT NEUTRALITY AND WORLD ORGANIZATION IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

By Harold Josephson, The Ohio State University

## **CONSERVATION**

By Lawrence Rakestraw, Michigan Technological University

## **THE GROWTH OF AMERICAN URBANIZATION VIEWED COMPARATIVELY**

By Blake McKelvey, Rochester Public Library

## **COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

By Thomas Cochran, University of Pennsylvania



For further information, visit our Booth  
or write Joel Baron, Advertising Department,

**Scott, Foresman College Division**

1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025

## **The Revolution in America, 1754–1788**

**Documents and Commentaries.** EDITED BY J. R. POLE. This new collection of documents and American writings concentrates on the internal, domestic upheaval that accompanied the separation from British rule, rather than the familiar issues of the struggle against England.

## **Old-Age Politics in California**

**From Richardson to Reagan.** JACKSON K. PUTNAM. This study of California's efforts to deal with the problem of its older citizens analyzes over fifty years of political activities, including the Townsend plan and Upton Sinclair's EPIC campaign. A final chapter traces developments from 1940 to 1969. Illustrated.

## **California Local History**

**A Bibliography and Union List of Library Holdings. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged.** EDITED BY MARGARET MILLER ROCA for the California Library Association. This is an exhaustive listing of books, pamphlets, and other materials dealing with California communities and regions. Over 17,000 items revised through 1961.

## **Science in Russian Culture, 1861–1917**

ALEXANDER VUCINICH. This comprehensive history, the second in a series of three volumes, covers a period of notable accomplishment in virtually all the sciences. Much attention is paid to the institutional base of Russian science, and to the impact of leading Western thinkers on Russian scientific thought.

## **The Church Reform of Peter the Great**

JAMES CRACRAFT. This is a detailed history of how Peter converted the quasi-theocracy of the Church into simply a department of the tsar's government through church reforms that quite possibly contributed more to the modernization of Russia than did any of his other celebrated reforms.

## **Karl Radek**

**The Last Internationalist.** WARREN LERNER. This is the first full-scale study in any language of Radek's political career, from his youth in Polish socialism through his stormy years in the old German Social Democratic Party and his recruitment into Bolshevism after the first Russian Revolution. Illustrated.

## **Georges Mandel and the Third Republic**

JOHN M. SHERWOOD. This study examines the career of one of the most brilliant, able, and controversial figures of the Third French Republic, the man who Churchill and others hoped would fill the role of leader of the French resistance ultimately assumed by General deGaulle.

## **The German Hansa**

PHILIPPE DOLLINGER. Translated and Edited by D. S. Ault and S. H. Steinberg. The most thorough treatment of the Hansa in any language, this volume covers all aspects of its history—economic, political, social, and cultural—presented against the backdrop of medieval and early modern European history.

BOOTH NO. 534

**Stanford University Press**



## **JUSTICE: The Crisis of Law, Order, and Freedom in America**

by Richard Harris "An extraordinarily perceptive work of political and social analysis."—RICHARD H. ROVERE \$6.95

## **THE IMPERFECT UNION**

by John Hutchinson "A first-class job of setting forth the history of corruption in American labor, and of analyzing its implications for both labor and society."—A. H. RASKIN, *The New Leader* \$12.50

## **GERONIMO: His Own Story**

Edited by S. M. Barrett Newly edited with an introduction and notes by Frederick W. Turner III

"The moving story of the dehumanization of a great Indian leader . . . Turner's introduction is a splendid dividend."—PETER FARB \$6.95, illustrated

## **IDEAS OF HISTORY:**

**Vol. I—Speculative Approaches to History**

**Vol. II—The Critical Philosophy of History**

Edited by Ronald H. Nash "A whopping two-volume study. . . . The comprehensiveness of this survey is impressive."—*Publishers' Weekly*  
\$8.95 each, hardcover \$2.75 (Vol. I), \$2.95 (Vol. II), paperbound

## **GERMAN CATHOLICS AND HITLER'S WARS**

by Gordon C. Zahn "We can only be grateful for this disturbing and seminal writing, its careful scholarship, its appeal to reason and faith in an irrational and faithless era."—DANIEL BERRIGAN, S.J.

\$1.75, paperbound

Complete catalogue available upon request from:

**E. P. DUTTON**  
201 Park Avenue South  
New York, N.Y. 10003

# CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY PUBLICATIONS

## **Latin America**

*A Guide to the Historical Literature*

Charles C. Griffin, Editor

J. Benedict Warren, Assistant Editor

Although bibliographies already exist for most periods and many topics in Latin American history, few of these deal with Latin America as a whole in its historical dimension. This volume provides a selective bibliography, accompanied by critical annotations, covering the whole field of Latin American history. The basic organization of this guide is chronological, with main divisions devoted to the colonial, independence, and post-independence periods. Within these major parts, separate sections deal with the various geographical areas. No. 4. ca. 832 pp., 6 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 10 in. \$25.00

## **Soviet Image of Contemporary Latin America**

*A Documentary History, 1960-1968*

Compiled and translated by J. Gregory Oswald

Introduction by Herbert S. Dinerstein

Edited by Robert G. Carlton

This compilation of translated Soviet Russian writings on the contemporary Latin American scene presents a cross-section of various official and academic viewpoints. No. 3. 375 pages, 6 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 10 in., double column. \$15.00

## **Latin American Newspapers in United States Libraries**

*A Union List*

Compiled in the Serial Division, Library of Congress, by STEVEN M. CHARNO

"Scholars involved in Latin American studies will be extremely grateful for the publication of *Latin American Newspapers in United States Libraries* . . . Some 5,500 titles are reported, ranging from a single issue of a newspaper title up to extensive files of titles published for several decades."—*Times Literary Supplement*. No. 2. xvi, 619 pp., double column. 6 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 10 in. \$20.00

## **Latin American History**

*Essays on Its Study and Teaching, 1898-1965*

Compiled and edited by HOWARD F. CLINE

"These two handsome volumes will prove indispensable to university teachers and graduate students in Latin American History."—*Times Literary Supplement*. No. 1. Vol. I, xiv, 394 pp.; Vol. II, x, 420 pp. Both vols., \$25.00

*Conference on Latin American History Publications, published by*

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS**

AUSTIN & LONDON

may be examined at Booth 236

# NEW AND OUTSTANDING HISTORY TITLES FROM TEXAS

## **Maury Maverick**

*A Political Biography*

By RICHARD B. HENDERSON

Foreword by Joe B. Frantz

This political biography of Maury Maverick, New Deal Democrat, examines the meteoric rise to national prominence of one of the nation's more colorful political figures. 24 pages of photographs. December, 1970 \$9.50

## **William Hickling Prescott**

*A Biography*

By C. HARVEY GARDINER

"This laboriously compiled and carefully wrought book should long rank among the major American biographies."—Allan Nevins. \$7.50

## **The Black Experience in America**

*Selected Essays*

Edited by JAMES C. CURTIS and LEWIS L. GOULD

Includes essays by Henry Allen Bullock, William S. Willis, Jr., Arthur Zilversmit, William S. McFeely, August Meier and Elliott Rudwick, Thomas R. Cripps, Robert L. Zangrando, and Louis R. Harlan. Cloth, \$6.00; paper, \$1.95

## **The United States Navy in the Pacific, 1909-1922**

By WILLIAM REYNOLDS BRAISTED

This study of the interrelationship of naval and diplomatic policies in the Pacific is based on extensive research in American and Japanese public records as well as in the private papers of prominent Americans concerned. \$15.00

## **Unrest in Brazil**

*Political-Military Crises 1955-1964*

By JOHN W. F. DULLES

Unrest in Brazil describes in detail the government crises and resulting military interventions that punctuated the power struggle between supporters and opponents of Getúlio Vargas in the decade following his death. 83 photographs, 5 maps. \$10.00

## **Bolívar and the War of Independence**

*(Memorias del General Daniel Florencio O'Leary: Narración)*

Abridged Version

Translated and edited by ROBERT F. McNERNEY, Jr.

The *Narración* has long been recognized by Spanish American scholars as one of the most important historical sources for a major part of Bolívar's life. 8 pages of photographs, 5 maps. \$9.50

*These and other recent titles from the*

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS**

AUSTIN & LONDON

may be examined at Booth 236





---

*Some of our publications:*

SABIN's 29-volume Bibliotheca Americana

BLAEU's 12-volume Grand Atlas

VON HUMBOLDT's 30-volume Voyage

The English Experience-series

The Bibliotheca Australiana-series

THRUPP's History of Coaches

---

## GENERAL ADDRESS:

---

one: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum Ltd.

two: N. Israel, Publisher

three: Meridian Publishing Company

# outlining the human experience

---

WITHOUT a thorough knowledge of the human experience through the ages the door to an understanding of the world of to-day will be closed forever.

THE STORY of discoveries and failures, progress and decline has been written down in books which were difficult to obtain.

THREE publishing companies, each of which produces important reprints of almost unobtainable works on the fields of history, arts, and sciences from 1470 to the present time, offer herewith the opportunity to avail yourself of the latest general catalogue, in which their books are listed, free of charge.

---

**T.O.T. Ltd.** O.Z. VOORBURGWAL 85 - AMSTERDAM - HOLLAND

---

ask for

**3 in 1**

## **English Enterprise in Newfoundland, 1577-1660**

Gillian T. Cell

This original, well-balanced account, based largely on new documentation, analyses the conflict between fishing interests and settlement attempts, and describes the organization of the fishing industry, the formation of colonization companies, and the hazards of settlement in North America. \$7.50

## **The Czech Renaissance of the Nineteenth Century**

**Essays Presented to Otakar Odložilík  
In Honour of his Seventieth Birthday**

Edited by Peter Brock and H. Gordon Skilling

The middle decades of the nineteenth century were a crucial period for mapping the direction Czech nationalism was to take in the next hundred years. These essays, by outstanding scholars from Czechoslovakia, Britain, the U.S. and Canada, examine the development of Czech nationalism during the nineteenth century and its expression in politics and literature. \$10.00

## **Florilegium Historiale**

**Essays Presented to Wallace Klippert Ferguson**

Edited by J. G. Rowe and William H. Stockdale

This wide-ranging collection of essays by thirteen distinguished Renaissance scholars examines the political, historiographical, biographical, and aesthetic history of the later middle ages and the Renaissance—from Dante to Henry VII. \$16.50

## **The Sense of Power**

**Studies in the Ideas of Canadian Imperialism,  
1867-1914**

Carl Berger

A brilliant contribution to the history of Canadian culture and thought, this study explains the emotional appeal and intellectual content of the belief that Canada could only become a great nation within the British Empire. \$10.95

## **The Mackenzie King Record**

**Volume 3: 1945-46/Volume 4: 1947-48**

Edited by J. W. Pickersgill and D. F. Forster

These final two volumes bring Mackenzie King's story, as told in his personal diaries, to his retirement from public life.

Per volume, \$17.50/Vols. 3 and 4, \$30.00/Vols. 1, 2, 3, and 4, \$50.00

**UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS**

**BOOTH 149**

# The Source Library of THE WOMEN'S MOVEMENT

Source Book Press announces the publication of a series of reprints concerning the history of the women's rights movement. The series is designed to provide—

- \* *libraries* with a basic collection of source material
- \* *scholars* with primary source material
- \* *Woman's Studies programs* with reference material

The series includes early feminist and anti-feminist documents; works on women's efforts to participate in higher education, the professions and politics; documents on the cultural context out of which the feminist movement arose; as well as the main works by major leaders of the British and American suffrage movements.

This announcement represents the initial list of a continuing publication program to provide source material on the women's movement.

The Source Library of the Women's Movement  
The complete series—prepublication price \$850.00  
(until November 1, 1970)  
THEREAFTER \$950.00

*To order—or for further information—please write to:*

SOURCE BOOK PRESS

*A Division of*

COLLECTOR'S EDITIONS, LTD.

Dept. 37-N, 185 Madison Ave.

New York, N.Y. 10016

EXECUTIVE EDITOR

Ann Calderwood

ADVISORY BOARD

Mary Eastwood, LL.B., *Human Rights for Women*

Frances Kamm, B.A., *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

Kate Millett, Ph.D., *Barnard College*

Pauli Murray, S.J.D., *Brandeis University*

Alice Rossi, Ph.D., *Goucher College*

*(Continued on next page)*

**The Source Library of  
THE WOMEN'S MOVEMENT**

**40 TITLES \* \* \* 63 VOLUMES**

- Astell, Mary. **A Serious Proposal to the Ladies, for the Advancement of Their True and Greatest Interest.** 1694. 144 pp. \$7.75/8.50
- Anon. **An Essay in Defence of the Female Sex.** 1696. 178 pp. \$7.75/8.50
- Astell, Mary. **Some Reflections Upon Marriage.** 1700. 188 pp. \$7.75/8.50
- Wollstonecraft, Mary. **A Vindication of the Rights of Women.** 1792. 471 pp. \$16.50/18.00
- Burton, John. **Lectures on Female Education and Manners.** 1794. 334 pp. \$13.50/15.00
- Bennett, John. **Strictures on Female Education. Chiefly as it Relates to the Culture of the Heart.** 1795. 194 pp. \$8.50/9.50
- Thompson, William. **Appeal of One Half the Human Race, Women, Against the Pretensions of the Other Half, Men, to Retain Them in Political, and Thence in Civil and Domestic Slavery; in Reply to a Paragraph of Mr. (James) Mill's Celebrated "Article on Government."** 1825. 241 pp. \$9.00/10.00
- Grimké, Sarah M. **Letters on the Equality of the Sexes, and the Condition of Woman.** 1838. 128 pp. \$6.00/6.75
- Beecher, Catherine E. **A Treatise on Domestic Economy.** 1841. 465 pp. \$15.00/16.50
- Love, Marriage, and Divorce, and the Sovereignty of the Individual. A Discussion between Henry James, Horace Greeley, and Stephen Pearl Andrews.** 1853; **Divorce: Being a Correspondence between Horace Greeley and Robert Dale Owen.** 1860. 185 pp. \$8.50/9.50
- Hale, Sarah Joseph. **Women's Record; or, Sketches of all Distinguished Women, from the Creation to A.D. 1854. Arranged in Four Eras with Selections from Female Writers of Every Age.** 1855. 2 vols., 945 pp. \$39.00/43.00
- Fuller, Margaret. **Woman in the Nineteenth Century, and Kindred Papers Relating to the Sphere, Condition and Duties, of Woman.** 1855. 430 pp. \$15.00/16.50
- Hunt, Harriott K. **Glances and Glimpses; or, Fifty Years Social, Including Twenty Years Professional Life.** 1856. 430 pp. \$15.00/16.50
- Reeve, Tapping. **The Law of Baron and Femme.** 3rd ed., 1862. 2 vols., 678 pp. \$26.00/30.00
- Mill, John Stuart. **The Subjection of Women.** 1869. 190 pp. \$7.75/8.50
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady; Parker Pillsbury; Laura C. Bullard; W. T. Clarke (eds.). **The Revolution** (periodical). 1868-1872. 8 vols., c. 3300 pp. \$154.00/170.00.
- Davis, Paulina Wright. **A History of the National Woman's Rights Movement.** 1871. 120 pp. \$7.25/8.00
- Cowan, John. **The Science of a New Life.** 1874. 419 pp. \$16.75/18.50

- Fowler, William W. **Woman on the American Frontier**. 1878. 529 pp. \$23.00/25.25
- Swisshelm, Jane Grey. **Half a Century**. 1880. 363 pp. \$12.50/15.00
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady; Susan B. Anthony; Matilda J. Gage; and Ida H. Harper. **History of Woman Suffrage**. 1881-1922. 12 vols., c. 4530 pp. \$220.00/250.00
- Stanton, Theodore (ed.). **The Woman Question in Europe**. 1884. 496 pp. \$18.75/20.50
- Bebel, August. **Women and Socialism**. 1885. 512 pp. \$16.00/18.00
- Jex-Blake, Sophia. **Medical Women. A Thesis and a History**. 1886. 407 pp. \$15.00/16.50
- Wilde, Oscar (ed.). **The Woman's World** (periodical). 1888-1890. 3 vols., c. 1800 pp. \$83.00/90.00
- Willard, Frances. **Glimpses of Fifty Years. The Autobiography of an American Woman**. 1889. 2 vols., 724 pp. \$26.00/31.00
- Blackwell, Elizabeth. **Pioneer Work in Opening the Medical Profession to Women**. 1895. 278 pp. \$10.00/11.00
- Gilman, Charlotte Perkins. **Women and Economics**. 1898. 368 pp. \$12.50/15.00
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady. **Eighty Years and More (1815-1897)**. 1898. 486 pp. \$16.50/18.00
- Blackburn, Helen. **Women's Suffrage: A Record of the Women's Suffrage Movement in the British Isles**. 1902. 314 pp. \$11.00/12.00
- Abbott, Edith. **Women in Industry. A Study in American Economic History**. 1910. 430 pp. \$14.50/16.00
- Gilman, Charlotte Perkins. **The Man-Made World; or, Our Androcentric Culture**. 1911. 260 pp. \$9.00/10.00
- Key, Ellen. **Love and Marriage**. 1911. 418 pp. \$14.50/16.00
- Pankhurst, E. Sylvia. **The Suffragette; The History of the Women's Militant Suffrage Movement, 1905-1910**. 1911. 534 pp. \$18.00/20.00
- Fawcett, Millicent G. **Women's Suffrage**. 1912. 94 pp. \$6.00/6.75
- Key, Ellen. **The Renaissance of Motherhood**. 1914. 182 pp. \$7.75/8.50
- Pankhurst, Emmeline. **My Own Story**. 1914. 380 pp. \$13.75/15.00
- Duniway, Abigail Scott. **Path Breaking; An Autobiographical History of the Equal Suffrage Movement in Pacific Coast States**. 1915. 313 pp. \$11.00/12.00
- Shaw, Anna Howard. **The Story of a Pioneer**. 1915. 352 pp. \$12.50/14.00

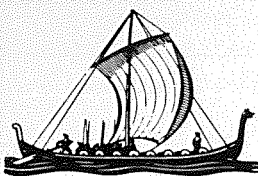
(Prices designate prepublication and publication price.)

*To order—or for further information—please write to:*

**SOURCE BOOK PRESS**

*A Division of* COLLECTOR'S EDITIONS, LTD.

Dept. 37-N, 185 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



## *New and forthcoming*

---

### **LINCOLN AND HIS AMERICA 1809-1865**

Arranged by David Plowden and the Editors of  
The Viking Press

Foreword by John Gunther

"A beautiful book.... They have caught the spirit of that extraordinary man and his time by letting Lincoln tell the story in his own words and by illuminating the text with pictures chosen as much for their intrinsic interest as for their quality."

—RICHARD M. KETCHUM, *American Heritage*

355 gravure illustrations; chronology 11½ x 11¾ \$22.50

### **CZECHOSLOVAKIA SINCE WORLD WAR II**

by Tad Szulc

In this brilliant inner history of revolution and invasion, an on-the-scene observer brings to life the personalities responsible for the events that led to the Russian invasion.

\$12.50

### **THE BATTLE STALIN LOST**

Memoirs of Yugoslavia, 1948-1953

by Vladimir Dedijer

A major work of contemporary history, at once personal and full of details about Yugoslavia's prolonged and desperate confrontation with the Soviet Union.

\$7.95

### **THE AGE OF NELSON**

by Geoffrey Marcus

The enthralling story of England's struggle at sea against France, 1735-1815, when the Royal Navy was forged into the world's most powerful fighting force. *Illus.* Coming in February 1971

\$10.00

### **BLACK ODYSSEY**

by Mary Cable

The story of the unsuccessful slave mutiny aboard the Spanish ship *Amistad*, that led to a historic defense before the Supreme Court written by John Quincy Adams.

*Illus.* Coming in February 1971 \$6.95

### **THIRTY YEARS OF TREASON**

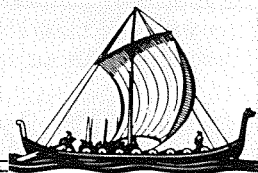
Excerpts from Hearings before the House Committee on Un-American Activities, 1938-1968

Selected and edited by Eric Bentley

Coming in February 1971

\$12.50

...from Viking



---

Viking Compass Books (paperbound)

**POLITICS PAST**

by Dwight Macdonald

"Traces a graph of Macdonald's political convictions from the later Thirties...Illuminates a whole period of extraordinary confusion and turmoil in American political and intellectual life."—*New York Times* \$2.25

**THE MAN WHO RODE THE TIGER**

by Herbert Mitgang

The life of Judge Samuel Seabury and the story of the greatest investigation of city corruption in this century. \$3.50

**POWER IN THE KREMLIN**

by Michel Tatu

"A book that is likely to become a Kremlinological classic."

—HARRY SCHWARTZ,  
*Saturday Review* \$3.45  
(Cloth \$10.00)

**THE PORTABLE MARX**

Edited by Eugene Kamenka

Coming in Spring 1971 \$2.95

**PAX AMERICANA**

(Newly revised and expanded)

by Ronald Steel

"The most thorough, the most ardent, and, to my mind, the most persuasive critique of American foreign policy over the last twenty years."

—HENRY STEELE COMMAGER  
\$2.75 (Cloth \$6.95)

**THE REDISCOVERY OF BLACK NATIONALISM**

by Theodore Draper

This provocative analysis shows that black nationalist movements have been with us since the founding of the Republic. \$2.45  
(Cloth \$5.95)

**THE PATRIOT CHIEFS**

A Chronicle of American Indian Resistance

by Alvin Josephy \$1.95

**THE BRAINS TRUST**

by R. G. Tugwell

A first-hand account of FDR's nomination and election, by his closest confidant. \$3.25  
(Cloth \$10.00)

---

**THE VIKING PRESS**

625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022



# RECENT TITLES IN HISTORY

OHIO UNIVERSITY PRESS

Harry N. Scheiber. *Ohio Canal Era: A Case Study of Government and the Economy, 1820-1861*. 1969 maps, illustrations, appendices, bibliography, index, 428 pp., \$10.00.

Paul Murray Kendall & Vincent Ilardi. *Dispatches, with Related Documents of Milanese Ambassadors in France and Burgundy, 1450-1483*. Vol. I 1450-1460. 1970 maps, facsimiles, en face edition, 575 pp., \$15.00.

Walter Schoenberger. *Decision of Destiny*. An evaluation of the decisions that led to Hiroshima and Nagasaki. 1970 index, introduction, bibliography, 425 pp., \$9.95.

Robert Daniel. *American Philanthropy in the Near East 1820-1960*. 1970 maps, index, bibliography, 350 pp., \$10.00.

Visit Us At Booth 355

NORTON



# A MODERN HISTORY OF EUROPE

Eugen Weber

*University of California, Los Angeles*

This work offers a lively approach to the study of Europe from the late medieval period to the present, with a powerful emphasis on the social, economic, and cultural changes.

## ACCLAIM FROM PRE-PUBLICATION REVIEWERS

*For its sweep:* "The manuscript is strong and expressive. . . . It also conveys a sense of action and movement, of drama."

*For its balance:* "There is more awareness of recent scholarship on the late 16th and 17th centuries in Weber's than in most textbooks. . . . A special plus is his inclusion of demographic history and his attempt at a social history of the 17th-century 'people' which most textbooks fail to assay."

*For its style:* "Professor Weber's manuscript is extremely well written, perceptive, and often brilliant in its interpretations and style."

The text is handsomely designed, with full-color and black-and-white illustrations placed directly on the text pages; and 50 maps drawn specially for this work.

approx. 1100 pages

publication in January 1971

W·W·NORTON & COMPANY·INC·

55 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

**Be  
sure  
to  
visit  
the  
Prentice-Hall  
exhibit**

**Prentice-Hall  
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632**

**FREE  
COPIES  
OF A LIVELY  
NEW SERIES  
AT THE  
PITMAN  
BOOTH**

# **MAJOR ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

**GENERAL EDITOR, A. S. EISENSTADT**  
*Brooklyn College*

*Major Issues in American History* uses lively material from newspapers, magazines and speeches to document an era. Each volume provides the student with a unique experience in understanding the issues and alternatives of the times as they were actually reported and debated.

**CONDUCTING THE DIPLOMACY OF THE NEW NATION, 1793-1815**

edited by Patrick C. T. White, *University of Toronto*

**THE NEGRO QUESTION: From Slavery to Caste, 1863-1910**

edited by Otto H. Olsen, *Northern Illinois University*

**CREATING AN AMERICAN EMPIRE, 1865-1914**

edited by Milton Plesur, *State University of New York at Buffalo*

**THE NEW IMMIGRATION**

edited by John J. Appel, *Michigan State University*

**REFORMING AMERICAN LIFE IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA**

edited by H. Landon Warner, *Kenyon College*

**THE UNCERTAIN WORLD OF NORMALCY: THE 1920's**

edited by Paul A. Carter, *Northern Illinois University*

An extensive introductory essay by the editor explores the historical aspects of each issue. Introductory notes to each article, a selective chronology, and a critical bibliographical essay are included.



**JEROME S. OZER BOOKS, PUBLISHED BY  
PITMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION**

**6 EAST 43 STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017**



*from the University of  
Pennsylvania Press . . .*

**THE UNITED STATES AND FRANCE: CIVIL WAR DIPLOMACY**

*Lynn M. Case & Warren F. Spencer*

"... remarkable for its thoroughness, its mastery of the source material, the originality of its approach, and its judiciousness."—*Henry Commager*  
1970 680 pp. LC: 75-105108 ISBN: 0-8122-7604-3 \$22.50

**THE RIGHT WING IN FRANCE: FROM 1815 TO DE GAULLE (Revised)**

*René Rémond Translated by James M. Laux*

"Clear, judicious, accurate."—*American Historical Review*  
"American readers will welcome this excellent translation of a book already internationally known. . . ."—*Library Journal*  
1969 465 pp., illus. LC: 72-87940 ISBN: 0-8122-7490-3 \$10.00

**THEODORE ROOSEVELT: CONFIDENT IMPERIALIST**

*David H. Burton*

An intellectual biography which reappraises the thought of Theodore Roosevelt, particularly the development of Roosevelt's expansionist philosophy and rationale for imperialism. Based primarily on Theodore Roosevelt's own correspondence and writings.  
1969 224 pp. LC: 68-9737 ISBN: 0-8122-7582-9 \$9.00

**THE KOREAN WAR AND AMERICAN POLITICS: THE REPUBLICAN PARTY AS A CASE STUDY**

*Ronald J. Caridi*

"A scholarly yet exciting examination of a seemingly colorless era. . . ."—*Library Journal*  
1969 320 pp., illus. LC: 68-1738 ISBN: 0-8122-7581-0 \$10.00

**THE PRIVATE CITY: PHILADELPHIA IN THREE PERIODS OF ITS GROWTH**

*Sam Bass Warner, Jr.*

The Winner of the 1969 Beveridge Award in American History.  
"Sam Bass Warner, Jr. has written another splendidly economical and enlightening piece of urban history."—*Journal of the American Institute of Planners*  
1968 232 pp., illus. LC: 68-21557 ISBN: 0-8122-7575-6 \$7.50

**PHINEAS BOND: A STUDY IN ANGLO-AMERICAN RELATIONS, 1786-1812**

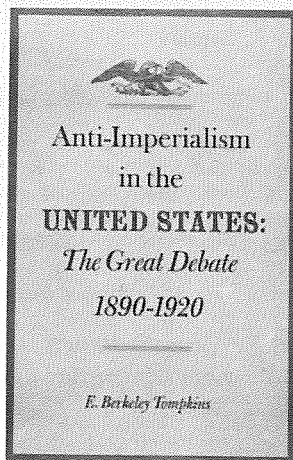
*Joanne Loewe Neel*

Winner of the Allan Nevins Prize of the Society of American Historians.  
"It is a good book, a pleasant and informative one, and one conducive to fruitful historical thought."—*Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*  
1968 192 pp. LC: 68-29488 ISBN: 0-8122-7576-4 \$6.00

*and introducing . . .*

**Anti-Imperialism in the United  
States: The Great Debate, 1890-1920**

*E. Berkeley Tompkins*



A century earlier, the United States had been born out of reaction against imperial domination; now, in the final decade of the Nineteenth Century, it became itself an imperial power. Within the space of a few years the government abandoned the principles of traditional foreign policy which had guided the nation since its inception for outright annexation of insular territories and alien peoples.

The book spans the period between the genesis of the debates over imperialism in 1890 to the demise of the Anti-Imperialist League in 1920, stressing the zenith of imperialism, 1892-1902. The author chronologically examines the issues, events, and ideas of the times that gave birth to the Anti-Imperialist League in November, 1898. The League's leaders were overwhelmingly convinced that imperialism would not only yield grave economic, military, racial, administrative, constitutional and ethical problems, but also that it constituted an inherent negation of the principles of liberty, equality, and self-government which were the essence of the American ethos.

*October, 1970 320 pp., illus. LC: 79-122382 ISBN: 0-8122-7595-0 \$12.50*



**University of Pennsylvania Press**  
3933 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Penna. 19104

## **The Roots of Fundamentalism**

*British and American Millenarianism, 1806-1930*

**Ernest R. Sandeen**

In his enlightening book, Mr. Sandeen, clearly demonstrates that one must understand religious movements in England to recognize the genesis and development of those in America. Sandeen claims that the Fundamentalists were heirs of a long intellectual and theological tradition imbedded in millenarian thought. In the course of his examination Mr. Sandeen looks closely at such nineteenth-century phenomena as the revival of British millenarianism after the French Revolution, the Irvingites and the Plymouth Brethren, the theology of dispensationalism, the development of Bible and prophetic conferences, and the Bible institute movement.

*LC:79-112739 336 pages \$12.00*

**Third Edition, Enlarged**

**New Aspects of Politics**

**Charles E. Merriam**

*Foreword by Barry D. Karl*

In his foreword, Barry Karl points out that the essays contained in *New Aspects of Politics* document the process by which Merriam first attained leadership in the political science profession. The book outlines the emergence of Merriam's particular behavioral approach to politics. Included in this edition are two essays which did not appear in either the 1925 or 1931 editions. "The Present State of the Study of Politics" and "Progress in Political Research."

*LC:77-114809 320 pages \$9.50*

# **Visit Booth | The 320 University of Chicago Press**

## **Essays in Modern European Historiography**

*Edited and with an Introduction by S. William Halperin*

The essays in this book illuminate the lives, works, and historical approaches of sixteen European historians. Perhaps the most far-reaching development in recent European historiography has been the gravitation toward economic and social history. Essays on Schmoller, See, Mathiez, and Lefebvre support this statement. A biographical approach recurs in the works of several of the historians discussed in this book. The traditional political emphasis remains a strong theme in modern works as shown by Hanotaux, Aulard, Lavissee, Marcks, and Seignobos. Other historical approaches discussed include a focus on diplomatic history, a concern for military history, and a history-of-civilization approach.

*LC:79-116920 416 pages \$12.50*



### **China in Crisis**

Volume One, Books I and 2

*China's Heritage and the Communist Political System*

Volume Two

*China's Policies in Asia and America's Alternatives*

*Edited by Ping-ti Ho and Tang Tsou*

*Vol. I, Book I: 477 pages Cloth \$10.00*

*Paper \$3.95*

*Vol. I, Book 2: 356 pages Cloth \$10.00*

*Paper \$3.45*

*Vol. II: 484 pages Cloth \$10.00*

*Paper \$3.95*

### **The Rise of The West**

*A History of the Human Community*

William H. McNeill

*829 pages Slipcased \$15.00*

*Paper \$4.25*

### **The Ethiopian War, 1935-1941**

Angelo Del Boca

*Translated by P.D. Cummins*

*289 pages \$7.95*

### **Jean Paul Marat**

*A Study in Radicalism*

Louis Gottschalk

*225 pages Cloth \$6.00*

*Paper \$1.95*

### **History of Western Civilization**

*A Handbook*

William H. McNeill

*672 pages Cloth \$9.75*

*Paper \$5.75*

### **The Human Condition**

Hannah Arendt

*333 pages Slipcased \$8.95*

*Paper \$2.95*

### **The Birth of the Republic: 1763-89**

Edmund S. Morgan

*177 pages Cloth \$4.50*

*Paper \$1.75*

### **Asia in the Making of Europe**

Volume One, Books I and 2

*The Century of Discovery*

Volume Two, Book I

*A Century of Wonder*

Donald F. Lach

*Vol. I, Books I and 2: 965 pages*

*\$20.00 the set*

*Vol. II, Book I: 448 pages \$12.50*

*Fourth Edition, Revised*

**Communists and Their Law**

*A Search for the Common Core of the Legal Systems of the Marxian Socialist States*

John N. Hazard

*560 pages \$8.75*

### **Human Nature and History**

*A Study of the Development of Liberal Political Thought*

Robert Denoon Cumming

*2 vols. 352, 457 pages \$10.00 each vol.*

*\$20.00 the set*

### **History of the French Revolution**

Jules Michelet

*Edited and with an Introduction by*

Gordon Wright

*Translated by Charles Cocks*

*476 pages Cloth \$10.00*

*Paper \$3.45*

### **Meaning in History**

*The Theological Implications of the Philosophy of History*

Karl Lowith

*257 pages Cloth \$6.50*

*Paper \$1.95*

**Visit Booth**  
**320** | **The**  
**University of**  
**Chicago Press**



**The Southern Lady**  
*From Pedestal to Politics, 1800-1936*  
Anne Firor Scott

Anne Scott's unique study reveals the wide gap between the image of the Lady in the antebellum South as the weak, fickle, dependent, and delicate woman and the harsh reality of a life which demanded tremendous strength and responsibility on the part of women. By judicious use of contemporary diaries and letters, the author shows how southern women of the planter class felt about their lives, and how many of them longed for emancipation from the limitations of the plantation system. The second part of the book describes the post-Civil War conditions which created new professional and political opportunities for women, and shows how they used unlikely organizations—missionary societies, clubs, and the WCTU—to advance their own development. However, during the struggle for women's emancipation, southern militants maintained the outward aspect of perfect ladies.

LC:73-123750 240 pages \$5.95

# Visit Booth | The 320 University of Chicago Press

**To the Arctic!**  
*The Story of Northern Exploration from  
Earliest Times to the Present*  
Jeannette Mirsky

Miss Mirsky unites the grace of a storyteller and the perception of a historian in her lively account of Arctic exploration from the time of the Ancient Greeks to the mid-1940s. This provocative work of historical geography describes Arctic weather and resources, traces the complex history of exploration, and discusses international relationships.

LC:72121386 408 pages Cloth \$10.00 Paper \$3.45

**The Westward Crossings**  
*Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark*  
Jeannette Mirsky

Three interrelated narratives of the first overland explorations of western North America illuminate three centuries of the history of an entire continent. In her engagingly readable and scholarly book, Jeannette Mirsky examines the economic motives and the results of the transcontinental expeditions of Balboa, Mackenzie, and Lewis and Clark. Drawn from source documents as well as the author's unusual geographical knowledge the book has become a primary source for the study of North American History.

LC:70-116434 396 pages Cloth \$11.00 Paper \$3.45

# Visit Booth **318** | The University of Chicago Press

## **The Fiscal Revolution in America**

**Herbert Stein**

*526 pages \$10.00*

## **La Guardia**

*A Fighter Against His Times, 1882-1933*

**Arthur Mann**

*384 pages Paper \$2.95*

## **La Guardia Comes to Power, 1933**

**Arthur Mann**

*199 pages Paper \$1.95*

## **Chicago: Growth of a Metropolis**

**Harold M. Mayer and Richard C. Wade**

*With the assistance of Glen E. Holt*

*512 pages Slipcased Illustrated \$32.00*

## **The Lives of William Benton**

**Sidney Hyman**

*626 pages \$10.00*

## **American Building**

*Materials and Techniques from the Beginning of Colonial Settlements to the Present*

**Carl W. Condit**

*329 pages Cloth \$10.00*

*Paper \$3.95*

## **American Folklore**

**Richard M. Dorson**

*313 pages Cloth \$7.50*

*Paper \$2.45*

## **American Higher Education**

*A Documentary History*

**Richard Hofstadter and Wilson Smith**

*1016 pages Cloth 2 vols. \$15.00 the set*

*Paper Vol. I \$2.95, Vol. II \$3.45*

## **An American Primer**

*Edited by Daniel J. Boorstin*

*944 pages 2 vols. Slipcased \$22.50*

## **Dwight L. Moody:**

*American Evangelist, 1837-1899*

**James F. Finlay, Jr.**

*With a Foreword by Martin E. Marty*

*440 pages \$10.00*

## **Wilderness Defender:**

*Horace H. Albright and Conservation*

**Donald C. Swain**

*348 pages \$10.75*

## **Second Edition**

**Benjamin Franklin and American Foreign Policy**

**Gerald Stourzh**

*335 pages Cloth \$8.50*

*Paper \$3.25*

## **The Genius of American Politics**

**Daniel J. Boorstin**

*202 pages Cloth \$5.50*

*Paper \$1.50*

## **JFK and the Business Community**

**Jim F. Heath**

*198 pages \$5.95*

## **Reconstruction after the Civil War**

**John Hope Franklin**

*258 pages Cloth \$5.00*

*Paper \$1.95*

## **The Death of Slavery**

*The United States, 1837-65*

**Elbert B. Smith**

*225 pages Cloth \$5.00*

*Paper \$1.95*

# Visit Booth | The **318** University of Chicago Press

## **Research in Archives**

### *The Use of Unpublished Primary Sources*

**Philip C. Brooks**

"Researchers will find this volume of tremendous value. It fills a need to help them in the location and proper use of unpublished source materials, including both official archives and historical manuscripts. It's a worthwhile publication, particularly since almost all the many existing texts on historical method dwell on the use of printed materials and pass lightly over archives and private papers." (*Herald Advertiser*).

1969 LC: 69-19273 127 pages \$5.75

## **Politics, the Constitution, and the Warren Court**

**Philip B. Kurland**

In these five essays, Mr. Kurland examines the significance of the Warren Court in the context of American constitutional history and the court's relationship to the other branches of government. He argues that the Warren Court has contributed much to the centralization of power and authority in the national government over the local state governments, but that its decisions have had to be enforced more by actual force than by moral suasion. Kurland shows that for this reason the court has become a particularly vulnerable political target.

LC:74-124734 240 pages \$9.75

## **The Correspondence of Edmund Burke**

### *Volume IX*

*May 1796-July 1797*

*Edited by R. B. McDowell and John A. Woods*

This definitive edition, now complete, presents an accurate text of all the known letters of Burke and a number of letters written to him. It includes many letters not previously published and many others which have only been published in part or printed from inaccurate transcript.

The penultimate volume in the series contains the letters written in the last year of Burke's life and all the letters which cannot be precisely dated. Burke's mind was fixed firmly on his main objective, the defeat of revolutionary France. With the war running strongly in France's favor, he continued to think and write in terms of a counter-offensive. He was a severe critic of the British government's readiness to negotiate with France.

LC:58-5615 512 pages \$16.50

## **The Negro American Biographies and Autobiographies**

### **Reminiscences of an Active Life**

*The Autobiography of John Roy Lynch*

*Edited with and Introduction by John Hope Franklin*

As well as being an astute politician, John Roy Lynch was a historian for he was a careful and articulate student of the past and of his own experience. He wrote his autobiography primarily to correct a number of traditional views about Reconstruction. He believed that Negroes in the Southern states competed on an equal basis with whites, the state governments were responsive to the needs of the people, and race was not always a decisive factor in the politics of Reconstruction.

*LC:70-110669 516 pages \$13.75*

### **Crusade for Justice**

*The Autobiography of Ida B. Wells*

*Edited by Alfreda M. Duster*

From the post-Reconstruction period until her death in 1931, Ida B. Wells was one of the foremost crusaders against black oppression. Born into slavery, six months before the signing of the Emancipation Proclamation, she later became a teacher, lecturer, and journalist in her single-handed fight against conditions, attitudes, and laws. Ida B. Wells was one of the group that conceived and organized the NAACP and was a militant pioneer in the struggle for the rights of women.

*LC:73-108837 504 pages \$14.50*

**William Wells Brown:**

**Author and Reformer**

**Henry Ossawa Tanner,**

**American Artist**

**William E. Farrison**

*LC:69-19275 536 pages \$12.50*

**Marcia M. Mathews**

*LC:69-19279 267 pages Illustrated \$9.50*

# **Visit Booth 318**

# **The University of Chicago Press**

### **American Diplomacy, 1900-1950**

**George F. Kennan**

"Kennan has amazingly escaped from the inhibitions of professionalism. His attack on problems is fresh, direct and penetrating; his style is graceful, subtle and sometimes moving. Above all, he approaches the past with a firm and developed philosophy of diplomacy." (Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., *Partisan Review*). "This is not a long book . . . but it is one heavily freighted with understanding, balance, and sound common sense." (John Barkham, *Saturday Review Syndicate*).

*1951 LC:51-12883 ix, 154 pages Cloth Slipcased \$4.95 Paper \$1.95*

RECENTLY PUBLISHED BY  
McGRAW-HILL

**Graebner  
Fite  
and  
White**

**A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE**

One Volume, 1406 pages, \$11.95

**A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

Volume 1, 933 pages; Volume 2, 1056 pages, each \$10.95

---

Authors: **Norman A. Graebner**, Edward R. Stettinius Professor of History, University of Virginia; **Gilbert C. Fite**, George Lynn Cross Research Professor of History, University of Oklahoma; **Philip L. White**, Associate Professor of History, University of Texas.

This exciting and definitive text presents an authoritative, vividly written account of American history from early exploration to the present. Three distinguished historians employ the latest scholarship to provide a superior balance between fact and interpretation. The lively narrative works with numerous illustrations and maps to provide a sound analysis and interpretation of the political, economic, social, and cultural trends in the national experience.

Among the topics treated in detail are: the historical and current roles of minority groups, especially blacks; the effects of increasing urbanization; the nation's economic growth; and foreign policy, especially recent foreign policy. Social and cultural developments are thoroughly covered as the narrative progresses as well as in separate chapters. While special effort is made to show American history in international perspective, the distinctive qualities of American life and experience are also emphasized throughout.

Both volumes contain extensive and provocative illustration programs that reinforce, dramatize, and extend the depth of the textual material. *This unique illustration and map program makes this the most extensively and meaningfully illustrated text available.*

An Instructor's Manual is available and a Study Guide to accompany this text will be available February, 1971. Both were prepared by J. Milton Nance of Texas A & M University.

---

**McGraw-Hill Book Company | 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036**

# Forthcoming and Current Titles from The Macmillan Company

## **MODERN CHINA:**

### **An Interpretive Anthology**

Edited by the late JOSEPH R. LEVENSON, University of California, Berkeley  
1971, approx. 288 pages, paper, \$3.95

## **MODERN INDIA:**

### **An Interpretive Anthology**

Edited by THOMAS R. METCALF, University of California, Berkeley  
1971, approx. 320 pages, paper, \$3.95

## **NEITHER BLACK NOR WHITE: Slavery and Race Relations in Brazil and the United States**

By CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University  
1971, approx. 288 pages, cloth, prob. \$6.95; paper, prob. \$2.95

## **THE WORLD SINCE 1919**

### **Eighth Edition**

By WALTER CONSUELO LANGSAM and OTIS C. MITCHELL, both, University of Cincinnati  
1971, approx. 800 pages, prob. \$9.95

## **THE AMERICAN PAST:**

### **Conflicting Interpretations of the Great Issues, Third Edition**

Edited by SIDNEY FINE and GERALD S. BROWN, both, The University of Michigan  
Vol. I, 1970, 652 pages, paper, \$4.95  
Vol. II, 1970, 594 pages, paper, \$4.95

## **INTERPRETING AMERICAN HISTORY:**

### **Conversations with Historians**

Edited by JOHN A. GARRATY, Columbia University

### **One-volume edition:**

1970, 701 pages, cloth, \$10.95

### **Two-volume edition:**

Vol. I, 1970, 367 pages, paper, \$4.95

Vol. II, 1970, 334 pages, paper, \$4.95

## **THE EUROPEAN PAST**

### **Second Edition**

**Volume I: Reappraisals in History  
from the Renaissance Through  
Waterloo**

**Volume II: Reappraisals in History  
Since Waterloo**

Edited by SHEPARD B. CLOUGH, Columbia University; CHARLES WARNER, University of Kansas; PETER GAY, Yale University; JOHN M. CAMMETT, The City University of New York

Vol. I, 1970, 448 pages, paper, prob. \$4.95

Vol. II, 1970, 496 pages, paper, prob. \$4.95

## **EUROPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY:**

### **A History**

By BRISON D. GOOCH, University of Connecticut  
1970, 540 pages, \$9.95

*Visit our Booths Nos. 131 and 133.*

*Write to the Faculty Service Desk for examination copies.*

### **THE MACMILLAN COMPANY**

866 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022

In Canada, write to Collier-Macmillan Canada, Ltd.,

1125B Leslie Street, Don Mills, Ontario

Louisiana State University Press—1970 Books



**THE SLAVE POWER CONSPIRACY  
AND THE PARANOID STYLE**

*David Brion Davis.* A Pulitzer Prize-winner investigates the alleged conspiracies which helped lead the North and South to Civil War. Much in Davis' book applies to contemporary issues. \$4.00

**THE POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY OF THE NEW DEAL**

*Hubert H. Humphrey.* The first publication of Humphrey's master's thesis written at LSU in 1939. It is a perceptive analysis of the New Deal, its methods, its purposes, and its relationship to democratic government. \$5.25

**THE BASIC SYMBOLS  
OF THE AMERICAN POLITICAL TRADITION**

*Willmoore Kendall and George W. Carey.* The authors reassess the traditional concepts of American self-government in relation to the principles set forth in our most basic and symbolic documents—from the Mayflower Compact to the Gettysburg Address. \$6.00

**THE WHITE CHIEF: JAMES KIMBLE VARDAMAN**

*William F. Holmes.* Professor Holmes examines all phases of Vardaman's career and relates his leadership as Mississippi governor and U. S. Senator to social reform, racism, demagoguery, and other issues. \$10.95

**THE FREEDMEN'S BUREAU IN LOUISIANA**

*Howard Ashley White.* One of the most comprehensive books yet written on the Freedmen's Bureau in any southern state. Examines the Bureau's efforts in helping former slaves find an equitable place in post-Civil War Louisiana. \$7.50

**THE ONE-GALLUSED REBELLION  
Agrarianism in Alabama, 1865-1896**

*William Warren Rogers.* Professor Rogers analyzes the causes and significance of Alabama's Populist revolt and surveys the economic, political, and racial developments of the period. \$10.00

**NEW ORLEANS, 1718-1812: AN ECONOMIC HISTORY**

*John G. Clark.* The first detailed study of the economic growth of New Orleans during its French, Spanish, and early American periods. Treats agriculture, labor, trade, and other aspects of the city's development. \$10.00

**LOUIS T. WIGFALL: SOUTHERN FIRE-EATER**

*Alvy L. King.* One of the clearest and most analytical studies yet made of a southern extremist. Sheds light on why there was no compromise to avert the Civil War and reveals an important source of the dissension which eroded the South's will to win. \$10.00

Louisiana State University Press □ Baton Rouge 70803 □ Visit Booth 325



**THEODORE ROOSEVELT  
AND THE ART OF CONTROVERSY  
Episodes of the White House Years**

*Willard B. Gatewood, Jr.* These essays examine seven controversies in which Roosevelt was involved. Three deal with the so-called Negro problem, two with church-state relations, one with organized labor, and one with the Secret Service. \$8.95

**AUTUMN OF GLORY  
The Army of Tennessee, 1863-1865**

*Thomas Lawrence Connelly.* The author explores the reasons behind the army's internal conflict, examines the deteriorating relationship between the commanders and Confederate political leaders in Richmond, and thoroughly covers the military campaigns. \$15.00

**ORATORY IN THE OLD SOUTH, 1828-1860**

Edited by *Waldo W. Braden.* Ten essayists look beyond popular myth at the true nature and substance of southern oratory in the decades prior to the Civil War. \$10.00

**NOW IN PAPERBOUND EDITIONS**

Two Volumes of *A History of the South*

**THE SOUTHERN COLONIES  
IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY, 1607-1689**

*Wesley Frank Craven. Volume I:* "It will probably remain for years the standard one-volume account of the political and economic development of the Southern colonies during the seventeenth century."—*New York Times*  
\$4.25; cloth, \$10.00

**THE EMERGENCE OF THE NEW SOUTH, 1913-1945**

*George B. Tindall.* "He [Tindall] has placed his stamp upon a segment of Southern history which embraces one-sixth of the period since the founding of the Republic, and has done this with force, effectiveness, and authority."  
—David M. Potter, *Journal of Southern History* \$4.50; cloth, \$12.50

*Other New Paperbound Books*

**THE SOUTH AND THE SECTIONAL CONFLICT**

*David M. Potter* \$2.95; cloth \$7.50

**AND THE WAR CAME: THE NORTH AND THE SECESSION CRISIS,  
1860-1861**

*Kenneth M. Stampp* \$2.95; cloth, \$6.00

**TWELVE YEARS A SLAVE**

*Solomon Northup*, edited by *Sue Eakin* and *Joseph Logsdon*  
\$2.75; cloth, \$7.50

**THE CRISIS OF THE UNION, 1860-1861**

*George Harmon Knoles* \$1.75; cloth, \$3.50

**THE EARL OF LOUISIANA**

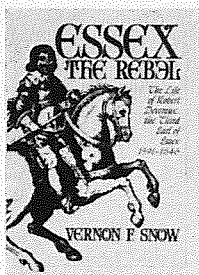
*A. J. Liebling*, Foreword by *T. Harry Williams* \$2.45; cloth, \$5.95

**Louisiana State University Press □ Baton Rouge 70803 □ Visit Booth 325**



# Nebraska Booth 113

## **ESSEX THE REBEL: The Life of Robert Devereux, the Third Earl of Essex, 1591-1646** By *Vernon F. Snow*



Drawing on little-used local archives and relatively new manuscript material in the British Museum, this definitive biography fills a gap in the knowledge about Lord Essex and sheds new light on the conduct of the Civil War. The picture of Essex that emerges is far different than has appeared in standard works. C1 **\$15.00**

## **THE UNITED STATES AND HUERTA**

By *Kenneth J. Grieb*

"A well written, and at times intriguing, account of the age of innocence in American diplomacy"—*Rocky Mountain Social Science Journal*. "Should provide interesting classroom discussion for upper division and graduate students."—*Choice*. C1 **\$7.95**

## **STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE HISTORY, Vol. VII** Ed. by *William M. Bowsky*

Includes *Two Fifth-Century Conceptions of Papal Primacy*, McGrade; *Charles Martel, Mounted Shock Combat, the Stirrup, and Feudalism*, Bachrach; *Relations of the Two Jurisdictions: Conflict and Cooperation in England in the 13th and 14th Centuries*, Jones; *The English Preparations Before the Treaty of Arras: A New Interpretation of Sir John Fastolf's Report, September 1435*, Brill. C1 **\$12.50**

## **THE UNITED STATES VERSUS PORFIRIO DIAZ**

By *Daniel Cosío Villegas*

"Provides a well-balanced account of a diplomatic episode and its political repercussions. Archival sources have been well used and indicate a concern to present both sides of the story"—*Hispanic American Historical Review*. C1 **\$6.50**

## **A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UNITED STATES-LATIN AMERICAN RELATIONS SINCE 1810:**

**A Selected List of 11,000 Published References** Comp. and ed. by *David F. Trask, Michael C. Meyer, and Roger R. Trask*

"Enormous and well-directed labor which will simplify and improve all future study in the field"—*Hispanic American Historical Review*. Listed in *Library Journal's* 100 Best Reference Books of 1968. C1 **\$14.95**

## **MEXICAN REBEL: Pascual Orozco and the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1915**

By *Michael C. Meyer*

"Meyer has made a real contribution to the historiography of the period.... An interesting and useful study, characterized by scholarly integrity"—*American Historical Review*. C1 **\$5.50**

**University of Nebraska Press**  
Lincoln 68508

# IT WAS A VERY GOOD YEAR.

So far, 1970 has been a very good year . . . for Holt's history books, that is. We published more and better history books than ever before. Our authors are not just history teachers, but teaching historians vitally interested in their fields and their students. We've begun several new series and have redesigned and re-priced several older series. We've even won a few prizes. On the following pages is a selected list of our early 1970 titles. Visit **Booths 312, 313, 314, and 413** for information about the rest of 1970 and 1971.

## Western Civilization

THE SHAPING OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Ludwig F. Schaefer and Daniel P. Resnick, both of Carnegie-Mellon University, and George Netterville III, Southern

University

Volume I: 1970 448 pages

\$7.95 paper

Volume II: 1970 544 pages

\$7.95 paper

THE WESTERN HERITAGE,

Third Edition

Stewart C. Easton

1970 1104 pages \$11.95

THE HERITAGE OF THE ANCIENT WORLD, Second Edition

Stewart C. Easton

1970 480 pages \$6.95 paper

THE HERITAGE OF THE PAST:

From the Earliest Times to 1500, Third Edition

Stewart C. Easton

1970 816 pages \$12.95

THE HERITAGE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION TO 1715,

Second Edition

Stewart C. Easton

1970 896 pages \$12.95

MAN IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Vern L. Bullough, San Fernando

Valley State College

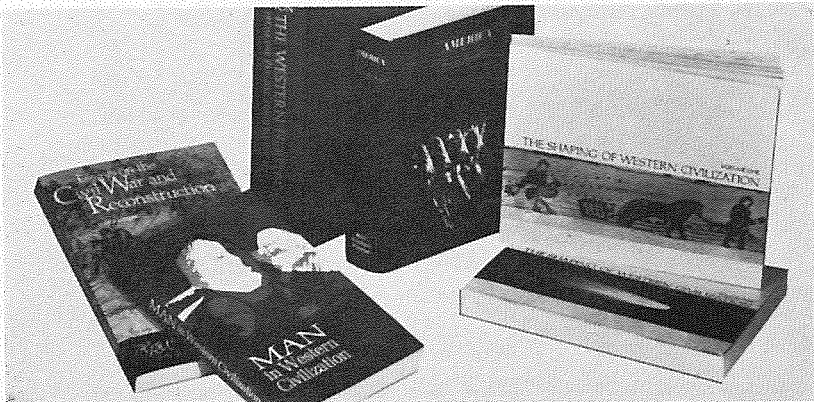
1970 512 pages \$5.95 paper

European History

THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION

Vern L. Bullough

1970 128 pages \$2.25 paper



## HOMER'S HISTORY

C. G. Thomas, University of  
Maine  
1970 128 pages \$2.25 paper  
APPEASEMENT OF THE  
DICTATORS

W. L. Kleine-Ahlbrandt, Purdue  
University  
1970 144 pages \$2.25 paper  
IMPERIALISM IN THE ROMAN  
REPUBLIC

Erich S. Gruen, University of  
California, Berkeley  
1970 128 pages \$2.25 paper  
THE EMANCIPATION OF THE  
RUSSIAN SERFS

Terence Emmons, Stanford  
University  
1970 128 pages \$2.25 paper  
THE CONVERSION OF  
CONSTANTINE

John W. Eadie, University of  
Michigan  
1970 128 pages \$2.25 paper  
THE BARBARIAN INVASION

Katherine Fischer Drew,  
Rice University  
1970 144 pages \$2.25 paper

*(All above titles are part of the  
European Problem Studies Series)*

## American History

### THE ROBBER BARONS

Thomas Brewer, University of  
Kentucky  
1970 144 pages \$2.45 paper

### THE ROOSEVELT DIPLOMACY AND WORLD WAR II

Robert Dallek, University of

California

1970 128 pages \$2.45 paper  
THE ROLE OF IDEOLOGY IN  
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION  
John Howe, Jr., University of  
Minnesota

*(The above titles are in the American  
Problem Studies Series)*

### ESSAYS ON JACKSONIAN AMERICA

Frank Otto Gatell, University of  
California, Los Angeles  
1970 336 pages \$3.95 paper  
ESSAYS ON THE AMERICAN  
REVOLUTION

David L. Jacobson, University of  
California, Davis  
1970 368 pages \$3.95 paper  
ESSAYS ON AMERICAN  
SOCIAL HISTORY

John Lankford, University of  
Missouri, and David Reimers,  
New York University  
1970 512 pages \$4.95 paper  
ESSAYS ON THE CIVIL WAR  
AND RECONSTRUCTION

Irwin Unger, New York  
University  
1970 440 pages \$3.95 paper

*(The above titles are part of the HRW  
Essays in American History Series)*

### THE SPANISH BORDERLANDS FRONTIER

John Francis Bannon, Saint  
Louis University  
1970 352 pages \$3.95 paper;  
\$7.95 cloth (tent.)

### THE FRONTIER IN THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1783-1815



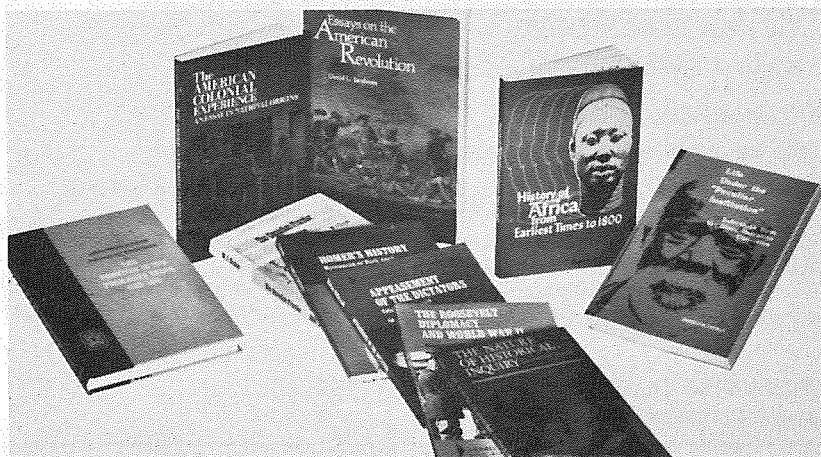
## HISTORY OF AFRICA: From Earliest Times to 1800

**Be sure to visit our Booths to learn about the rest of our History list for 1970 and the forthcoming list for 1971.**



**Holt, Rinehart  
and Winston, Inc.**

383 Madison Avenue, New York 10017



---

# **The American Experience: unique or not so unique**

---

These new Wadsworth texts are designed to help answer that question.

## **Visit us at Booth 337**

**PATTERNS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Volumes I & II,  
Second Edition**

edited by Alexander DeConde, Armin Rappaport, and William R. Steckel

Thirty-eight new selections. New sections on McCarthyism, Vietnam, and civil rights. 1970. Vol. I: 428 pages. Vol. II: 703 pages. *Also available in a revised one-volume edition. 520 pages.* All volumes paperbound. Instructor's manual available upon adoption.

**NEW IN 1971**

**TRADITIONAL EUROPE (10th to 18th Centuries)**

by Robert T. Anderson

A unique book that uses anthropological concepts for the analysis of historical data in Western civilization. The book is characterized by lucid prose and a modern inter-disciplinary flavor. 208 pages. 6½ x 9¼. Paperbound.

**THE AMERICAN SPECTRUM: A Documentary History**

by James G. Newbill, W. Robert Gedosch, and Roger A. Van Winkle

A straightforward and lively presentation designed especially with the community college student in mind. Approx. 500 pages. 6 x 9. Paperbound. Instructor's manual available upon adoption.

**COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON THE AMERICAN  
NATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

edited by William R. Taylor

**EXPLORATIONS IN THE BLACK EXPERIENCE SERIES**

edited by John H. Bracey, August Meier, and Elliott Rudwick

A series of brief edited volumes on problems of particular historical and social significance. All volumes paperbound.

**Series titles:** American Slavery: The Question of Black Resistance/Black Workers and Organized Labor/The Rise of the Ghetto/Strategies of Racial Protest in the 1960's/Free Blacks in America, 1800-1860/The Foundations of Black Sociology/Black Matriarchy; Sociological Foundations/Blacks in the Abolitionist Movement

**wadsworth publishing company, inc.**

Belmont, California 94002

---

# History of Virginia

By Edmund Randolph

Edited by ARTHUR H. SHAFFER, *University of Missouri at St. Louis*. Introduction by ARTHUR H. SHAFFER and JOHN MELVILLE JENNINGS, *Director, Virginia Historical Society*. xlv, 347 pp., frontis., index. \$10.00

(Virginia Historical Society)

Historians have long been aware of the existence of a history of Virginia written by Edmund Randolph late in the eighteenth century. His *History of Virginia* gives an account of Virginia from the colonial period through the end of the revolutionary war. As Randolph put it in his Preface, "Virginia will be seen rising from infancy and a wilderness, through various fortunes, into wealth, a character, and an influence which largely contributed to the establishment of American independence and to the formation of that most illustrious among civil acts, the Constitution of the United States of America."

## Jefferson Himself

By BERNARD MAYO, *University of Virginia*. xv, 384 pp., frontis., illus., notes, index. Paper, \$3.00. Cloth, \$6.75

"It is hardly too much to say that this volume will, henceforth, be the most useful introduction to Jefferson in print; for more directly and vigorously than any biography, it will teach readers what an endlessly fascinating person Jefferson, so versatile, so vibrantly alive, so keen of vision, was—and is."—Allan Nevins

## The Great Richmond Terminal

By MAURY KLEIN, *University of Rhode Island*. xiii, 323 pp., maps, tables, apps., bibliog., index. \$9.50

(Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation)

This case history of the Richmond Terminal, one of America's first pure holding companies, documents the process of economic development in the South during the post-Civil War era. The railroad was the first large southern industry to arise after the war and the first to confront the major decision-making problems of organization, administration, and mobilization of capital. The Richmond Terminal is of particular significance because its history corresponds to the basic pattern of the railroad's development and it offers insight into the evolution of corporate and financial institutions.

## The Statutes at Large . . . of Virginia

By WILLIAM WALLER HENING. Facsimile reprint. 13 vols., \$175.00 the set

William Waller Hening's *Statutes at Large . . . of Virginia* is a compilation of all the acts passed by Virginia legislative assemblies from the meeting of the first assembly in 1619 through the year 1792. Long recognized as an important source for historical, legal, and genealogical research, these thirteen volumes continue to provide historians with excellent source material on the settlement and growth of our nation. *The Statutes at Large* affords, in Hening's words, "a rich treasure of information relative to the state of society among the first settlers; . . . the rise, progress and establishment of our civil institution; and generally such political events as afford a lesson to posterity of something worthy to be imitated and something to be shunned."

University Press of Virginia

Charlottesville



## **Mary Tudor, the White Queen**

*Walter C. Richardson*

From this major biography of Henry VIII's younger sister emerges a striking portrait of Tudor ambition, obstinacy, and ruthlessness.  
356 pp., illus. \$10.00

## **Dollars for Research**

*Science and Its Patrons in Nineteenth-Century America*

*Howard S. Miller*

A fascinating study of the mutual relations between science and society, and of the emerging scientific community, during the formative era of science in America.

276 pp., illus. \$9.50

## **Nationalism in Eastern Europe**

*Edited by Peter F. Sugar and Ivo J. Lederer*

Illuminates the development, past and present, of the nations of Eastern Europe and brings out the special qualities that make the history of this area of continued importance.

478 pp. \$15.00

## **Agrarian Policies and Problems in Communist and Non-Communist Countries**

*Edited by W. A. Douglas Jackson*

Thirty-two European, Asian, and American scholars assess the current state of agriculture in a number of Communist and non-Communist countries.

425 pp., figures, tables. \$14.00

*These and other publications are on display at our exhibit.*

**UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS**

Seattle and London

## **Mill Town**

*A Social History of Everett, Washington, from Its Earliest Beginnings on the Shores of Puget Sound to the Tragic and Infamous Event Known as the Everett Massacre*

*Norman H. Clark*

Explores the decades of struggle and crisis that produced the Everett Massacre of 1916—the bloodiest and most significant confrontation of the radical “Wobblies” of the timber industry and the middle-class society that they so seriously challenged.

*288 pp., illus., map. \$7.95*

## **C. Ben Ross and the New Deal in Idaho**

*Michael P. Malone*

An engrossing and colorful account of Idaho’s first three-term governor, “Cowboy” Ben Ross, the man entrusted with implementing New Deal policies during the depression.

*217 pp., illus. \$7.95*

## **The Great Columbia Plain**

*A Historical Geography, 1805-1910*

*Donald W. Meinig*

A comprehensive discussion of the early discovery and settlement of one of the richest farmlands in the nation, including a thorough study of the growth of agriculture, particularly wheat farming, and the modernization of agricultural methods and equipment between 1860 and 1910. *598 pp., illus., maps. \$15.00*

## **On the Cattle Ranges of the Oregon Country**

*J. Orin Oliphant*

The first thorough description of the droving and raising of cattle in the Pacific Northwest. *386 pp., map. \$8.95*

*These and other publications are on display at our exhibit.*

**UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS**

Seattle and London



## AMERICANA LIBRARY AND AMERICANA LIBRARY PAPERBACKS

### **The City: The Hope of Democracy**

Frederic C. Howe with a new Introduction by Otis A. Pease  
350 pp. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$2.95

### **Bourbon Democracy of the Middle West, 1865-1896**

Horace Samuel Merrill with a new Introduction by the Author  
316 pp. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$2.95

### **The Deflation of American Ideals: An Ethical Guide for New Dealers**

Edgar Kemler with a new Introduction by Otis L. Graham, Jr.  
200 pp. Cloth, \$7.50. Paper, \$2.45

### **Borah of Idaho**

Claudius O. Johnson with a new Introduction by the Author  
544 pp. Cloth, \$10.50. Paper, \$3.95

### **The Fight for Conservation**

Gifford Pinchot with a new Introduction by Gerald D. Nash  
180 pp. Cloth, \$7.50. Paper, \$2.45

### **Upbuilders**

Lincoln Steffens with a new Introduction by Earl Pomeroy  
384 pp. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$2.95

### **The Progressive Movement**

Benjamin P. De Witt with a new Introduction by Arthur Mann  
388 pp. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$2.95

### **Coxey's Army: A Study of the Industrial Army Movement of 1894**

Donald L. McMurry with a new Introduction by John D. Hicks  
368 pp. Illus. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$2.95

### **Jack London and His Times: An Unconventional Biography**

Joan London with a new Introduction by the Author  
408 pp. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$2.95

### **San Francisco's Literary Frontier**

Franklin Walker with a new Introduction by the Author  
480 pp. Illus. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$3.95

### **Men of Destiny**

Walter Lippmann with a new Introduction by Richard Lowitt  
Drawings by Rollin Kirby  
264 pp. Cloth, \$7.50. Paper, \$2.95

**Woman Suffrage and Politics:  
The Inner Story of the Suffrage Movement**

Carrie Chapman Catt and Nettie Rogers Shuler  
with a new Introduction by T. A. Larson  
528 pp. Cloth, \$10.50. Paper, \$3.95

**The Dry Decade**

Charles Merz with a new Introduction by the Author  
368 pp. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$3.45

**The Conquest of Arid America**

William E. Smythe with a new Introduction by Lawrence B. Lee  
464 pp. Illus. Cloth, \$9.50. Paper, \$3.95

**The Territories and the United States, 1861-1890:  
Studies in Colonial Administration**

Earl S. Pomeroy with a new Introduction by the Author  
192 pp. Cloth, \$6.50. Paper, \$2.95

**Why War**

Frederic C. Howe with a new Introduction by Wilton B. Fowler  
373 pp. Cloth only, \$9.50

**Sons of the Wild Jackass**

Ray Tucker and Frederick R. Barkley  
with a new Introduction by Robert S. Maxwell. Cartoons by R. G. List  
404 pp. Cloth only, \$10.50

**My Story**

Tom L. Johnson with a new Introduction by Melvin G. Holli  
Edited by Elizabeth J. Hauser  
332 pp. Illus. Cloth only, \$9.50

**The Beast**

Judge Ben B. Lindsey and Harvey J. O'Higgins  
with a new Introduction by Charles E. Larsen  
346 pp. Cloth only, \$9.50

**The Liberal Republican Movement**

Earle Dudley Ross with a new Introduction by John G. Sproat  
273 pp. Cloth only, \$7.50

*These and other publications are on display at our exhibit.*

**UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS**

Seattle and London

**The first four volumes in a new paperbound series:  
New Perspectives in History Series**

**Did Slavery Pay?**

Edited by Hugh G. J. Aitken

About 300 pages / Paper / Fall 1970

**Adolph Hitler and National Socialism, 1933-1945**

Edited by Robert E. Herzstein

About 240 pages / Paper / Spring 1971

**The United States and the Origins of the Second World War**

Edited by Arnold A. Offner

About 240 pages / Paper / Late Fall 1970

**Why Hitler?**

Edited by Amos E. Simpson

About 240 pages / Paper / Late Fall 1970

**And the first volume in a new series:**

**The Cultures of Mankind Series**

**The Morning of America**

Darrett Rutman

About 240 pages / Paper / Fall 1970

**Other History Titles**

**The Search for Modern Europe**

Henry Grosshans

About 500 pages / Fall 1970

**The Urbanization of America: An Historical Anthology**

Edited by Allen M. Wakstein

502 pages / 1970 / Paper / \$5.50

**Houghton Mifflin**

*Publisher of the American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language*

Boston / Atlanta / Dallas / Geneva, Ill. / New York / Palo Alto

## **Other History Titles**

### **A History of American Democracy, Fourth Edition**

John D. Hicks, George E. Mowry, and Robert E. Burke

Complete Edition: 838 pages / 1970 / Cloth / \$10.95

Volume One — To 1877: 400 pages / 1970 / Paper / \$5.75

Volume Two — Since 1865: 528 pages / 1970 / Paper / \$5.75

Student's and Instructor's Manuals are available.

### **The Federal Union, Fifth Edition**

John D. Hicks, George E. Mowry, and Robert E. Burke

729 pages / 1970 / \$10.50

Student's and Instructor's Manuals are available.

### **The American Nation, Fourth Edition**

John D. Hicks, George E. Mowry, and Robert E. Burke

954 pages / 1965 Impression / \$10.50

Student's and Instructor's Manuals are available.

A Fifth Edition will be available in early 1971.

### **A Survey of European Civilization, Fourth Edition**

Wallace K. Ferguson and Geoffrey Bruun

Complete Edition: 948 pages / 1969 / \$12.25

Part I — To 1660: 461 pages / 1969 / \$9.65

Part II — Since 1660: 485 pages / 1969 / \$9.65

Since 1500: 651 pages / 1969 / \$11.25

Volume I — Ancient Times to 1520

353 pages / 1969 / Paper / \$5.95

Volume II — 1270 to 1815

324 pages / 1969 / Paper / \$5.95

Volume III — 1815 to the Present

333 pages / 1969 / Paper / \$5.95

Student's and Instructor's Manuals are available.

### **The Ancient World**

Thomas W. Africa

520 pages / 1969 / Paper / \$5.75

### **The Supreme Court and the Constitution: Readings in American Constitutional History**

Edited by Stanley I. Kutler

608 pages / 1969 / Paper / \$5.50

*Visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit at Booth #132.*

**Visit Booth 214  
to examine some of the  
most dynamic history books  
published today.**

***EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION SINCE THE MIDDLE AGES***

**Second Edition**

**By EDWARD R. TANNENBAUM, New York University.**

From a pre-publication review of the second edition:

"The basic strengths of Tannenbaum's text are the clarity and lucidity of the exposition, the effective organization, and the compactness and comprehensiveness of the analysis. Tannenbaum has a genuine gift for synthesis. . . . The author's sensitivity to contemporary problems, and to the concerns of contemporary students, is quite remarkable. This is perhaps the most important factor in my preference for Tannenbaum."

—Gene Brucker, University of California at Berkeley.

Fall, 1970. Approx. 864 pages. \$10.95 (tentative).

***Recently published titles in the Wiley Major Issues  
in History Series***

**edited by C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara:**

**Conacher—THE EMERGENCE OF BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY DEMOCRACY  
IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY:**

**Hill—CHURCH AND STATE IN THE MIDDLE AGES.**

**Queller—THE LATIN CONQUEST OF CONSTANTINOPLE.**

**Russell—RELIGIOUS DISSENT IN THE MIDDLE AGES.**

**Kaplow—FRANCE ON THE EVE OF REVOLUTION.**

**Remark—THE FIRST WORLD WAR: Causes, Conduct, Consequences.**

## **INTRODUCTION TO U.S. HISTORY**

By **CHARLES S. MILLER**, Chaffey College; and **NATALIE J. WARD**, Van Nuys, California.

As opposed to an expository approach which attempts to survey the entire field, this new text stresses ideas that influence the course of American history and which are exemplified politically, economically, and in the fields of art, literature, music, religion, philosophy, law, and education. The goal is to allow the student to develop a skilled approach toward learning the things he will need to know in class and after the term is over.

January, 1971. Approx. 775 pages. Paper: \$8.95 (tentative).

## **GRAPHIC HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS:**

**Prehistory to the Present**

By **THEODORE R. MILLER**, Historical Cartographer.

Presents Western Hemisphere history through the use of narrative maps. The sequence is chronological and shows the simultaneity of events in the United States, Canada, and Latin America. Special emphasis is placed on U.S. history.

1969. 61 pages. Paper: \$3.95. Cloth: \$7.95.

## **Current titles in the Wiley Problems in American History Series,**

edited by **Loren Baritz**, University of Rochester:

LaFeber—**AMERICA IN THE COLD WAR: Twenty Years of Revolutions and Response**, 1947-1967.

White—**THE CRITICAL YEARS: American Foreign Policy, 1793-1823**. 1970.

Fehrenbacher—**THE LEADERSHIP OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN**. 1970.

Hooker—**THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: The Search for Meaning**. 1970.

Miller—**AMERICAN IMPERIALISM IN 1898: The Quest for National Fulfillment**. 1970.

**All volumes approximately \$2.95, paperback.**

Reinitz—**TENSIONS IN AMERICAN PURITANISM**. 1970.

Rutman—**THE GREAT AWAKENING: Event and Exegesis**. 1970.

Goodman—**THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION**. 1970.

Trask—**WORLD WAR I AT HOME**. 1970.

**wiley!**

**John Wiley & Sons, Inc.**

605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

# A new series of interest to all social scientists . . .

## COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE:

A Wiley Series edited by Robert T. Holt and  
John E. Turner

The first volume in the series—

## THE LOGIC OF COMPARATIVE SOCIAL INQUIRY

By ADAM PRZEWORSKI, Washington University,  
St. Louis and HENRY TEUNE, University  
of Pennsylvania

This first volume in the series focuses on  
the role of social systems in the develop-  
ment of social science theories in com-  
parative research. The ideas presented in  
the book grew out of the authors' associa-  
tion in a comparative research project on  
the relationship between local political  
leadership and the behavior of local govern-  
ments in four countries.

1970 153 pages \$8.50

## SELECTIVE SERVICE

### Conflict and Compromise

By HARRY A. MARMION, St. Xavier College

"Harry A. Marmion . . . has written the  
best and most exhaustive description I have  
seen of what actually happened to the at-  
tempt to reform the draft. As such, it serves  
as an excellent case study of how frustrating  
it can be to try and change long established  
institutions."—Senator Edward M. Kennedy,  
in the *New York Times Book Review*

1968 242 pages \$6.50

## THE ANALYSIS OF COMMUNICATION CONTENT

Developments in Scientific Theories  
and Computer Techniques

Edited by GEORG GERBNER, OLE R. HOLSTI,  
KLAUS KRIPPENDORFF, WILLIAM J. PAISLEY,  
and PHILIP J. STONE

The *Analysis of Communication Content*  
was compiled to provide a comprehensive  
account of the present state of content  
analysis and to show its significance as a  
developing discipline. The individual authors  
have written their papers with two types of  
readers in mind: content analysis researchers,  
and scholars in other fields who wish to  
assess the applicability of content analysis to  
their discipline.

1969 597 pages \$14.95

## DATA BASES, COMPUTERS, AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

Edited by RALPH L. BISCO

A volume in the *Wiley Information Science  
Series*, edited by Robert M. Hayes and  
Joseph Becker

The 16 articles in this volume are con-  
cerned with the interrelations between data  
banks, computer technology, and the needs  
of the social sciences. Twenty contributors  
discuss the increasing role of social science  
data archives and their vital function in  
storing, maintaining, and distributing an  
over-abundance of material for the re-  
searcher.

1970 304 pages \$12.50



## WILEY-INTERSCIENCE

a division of JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.  
605 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10016  
In Canada:

22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

SIDNEY FINE

### **Sit-Down**

**The General Motors Strike of 1936-1937**

"... an example of scrupulous, liberal scholarship at its best. . . . It also makes for quite exciting reading."

— Irving Kristol,  
*New York Times Book Review* **\$12.50**

ROBIN HALLETT

### **Africa to 1875**

**A Modern History**

"Particularly noteworthy is Robin Hallett's general history of the continent. . . . [The author] aptly displays his knowledge and experience in a work that combines a broad overview with detailed accounts of specific places and periods."

— Lorna Hahn,  
*Saturday Review* **\$8.95**

MARSHALL DILL, JR.

### **Germany**

**A Modern History**

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged  
The revised edition of Dill's "fine new German history" (William E. Bohn, *New Leader*) includes material on the 1960's—from President Kennedy's famous Berlin speech to the election of Willy Brandt and the student agitation for much-needed university reform.

**\$10.00**

M. R. DELANY and  
ROBERT CAMPBELL

### **Search for a Place**

**Black Separatism and Africa, 1860**

Introduction by Howard H. Bell  
"[Delany is] the founding father of black nationalism in America . . . there is always a special fascination and significance in the 'father' of a living movement, especially if, as in [Delany's] case, he may be peculiarly symbolic and symptomatic of its entire course from his time to ours."

— Theodore Draper,  
*New York Review of Books* **\$4.95**

JAMES THEODORE HOLLY and  
J. DENNIS HARRIS

### **Black Separatism and the Caribbean, 1860**

Edited, with an Introduction,  
by Howard H. Bell

Included under the new title are two accounts of Caribbean life, initially published on the eve of the Civil War, which offer first-hand insights into the temper of the early American black separatist movement: Holly's *Vindication* and Harris's *Summer on the Borders of the Caribbean Sea*. **\$6.95**

JACOB M. PRICE

### **France and the Chesapeake**

**A History of the French Tobacco Monopoly, 1674-1791, and of Its Relationship to the British and American Tobacco Trades**

Price's monumental and definitive work is at once a representative study in the interrelations of statecraft, finance, commerce, and society in the *ancien régime* and a remarkable account of the functioning of a particular monopoly.

— 2 vols. **\$35.00**

M. N. POKROVSKII

### **Russia in World History**

**Selected Essays**

Edited, with an Introduction,  
by Roman Szporluk  
Translated by Roman and  
Mary Ann Szporluk **\$7.95**

SERHII MAZLAKH and  
VASYL' SHAKHRAI

### **On the Current Situation in the Ukraine**

Edited by Peter J. Potichnyj  
Introduction by Michael M. Luther **\$8.95**

AUGUST MEIER

### **Negro Thought in America, 1880-1915**

**\$7.95**  
paperbound **\$2.25**



**The University of Michigan Press**  
ANN ARBOR





*Lloyd C. Gardner*

### **ARCHITECTS OF ILLUSION**

*Men and Ideas in American Foreign Policy, 1941-1949.* This striking approach to the origins of the Cold War focuses on individual American policy-makers and the issues that concerned them as they tried to make a world safe for American democracy. "The most important interpretation of the diplomacy of the 1940's that we have."—Walter LaFeber. \$8.95

*A. E. Presniakov*

### **THE FORMATION OF THE GREAT RUSSIAN STATE**

*A Study of Russian History in the 13th to 15th Centuries.* One of the most penetrating and original contributions to the debate over the origins of Russia's first centralized government, Presniakov's *tour de force* is now published for the first time in English translation. QUADRANGLE SERIES IN RUSSIAN HISTORY edited by Alfred J. Rieber. \$12.95

*text edition available*

*Herbert J. Bass, editor*

### **THE STATE OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

This collection of twenty original essays by American historians represents the most serious attempt in recent years to assess the profession's accomplishments and challenges in interpreting the American past. \$15.00

### **NEW QUADRANGLE PAPERBACKS**

Roger Burlingame, *Henry Ford* (QP76) \$2.45

Aileen S. Kraditor, ed., *Up from the Pedestal: Selected Writings in the History of American Feminism* (QP77) \$2.95

Carl N. Degler, ed., *The New Deal* (NEW YORK TIMES BOOK, QP74) \$2.45

Barton J. Bernstein, ed., *Politics and Policies of the Truman Administration* (QP72) \$2.95

QUADRANGLE BOOKS, Inc.

*A Subsidiary of The New York Times*

12 East Delaware Place, Chicago 60611



*August Meier and Elliott Rudwick, editors*

### **BLACK PROTEST IN THE SIXTIES**

A vital and readable collection of articles and reports from the *New York Times*, including pieces by C. Vann Woodward, Eric F. Goldman, Martin Mayer, Claude Sitton, Pat Watters, and many others, with a concise and articulate summary of the decade by the editors. A NEW YORK TIMES BOOK.  
*cloth \$8.95, paper \$2.95*

*Bernard K. Johnpoll*

### **PACIFIST'S PROGRESS**

*Norman Thomas and the Decline of American Socialism.* In a biographical study that is at once devastating and sympathetic, Mr. Johnpoll traces the decline of the Socialist party to the rich contradictions in Thomas's character. This is an indispensable book about one of the most widely admired and least understood political figures in our century. *\$8.95*

*Bernard Sternsher, editor*

### **HITTING HOME**

*The Great Depression in Town and Country.* In his long introduction and through twelve selected historical articles, Mr. Sternsher paints a compelling picture of the impact of the great economic crisis upon American communities, peoples, and institutions at the local level. *cloth \$10.00, paper \$2.95*

*Jerome Levinson and Juan de Onis*

### **THE ALLIANCE THAT LOST ITS WAY**

*A Critical Report on the Alliance for Progress.* This perceptive account assesses the influence of the Alliance on the development of Latin American economies, political systems, and social structures—and finds much less than a blueprint for change. A TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND STUDY. *\$7.95*

*Walter I. Trattner*

### **CRUSADE FOR THE CHILDREN**

*A History of the National Child Labor Committee and Child Labor Reform in America.* Mr. Trattner has written the first comprehensive history of the long and often bitter struggle to eliminate child labor in America. *\$10.00*

**QUADRANGLE BOOKS, Inc.**

*A Subsidiary of The New York Times*

*12 East Delaware Place, Chicago 60611*

## BOOKS IN HISTORY FROM S.U.N.Y.

### THE OPPOSITION PRESS OF THE FEDERALIST PERIOD

*By Donald H. Stewart*

Thomas Jefferson's election to the Presidency in 1800 was aided by the opposition press of the 1790s. Professor Stewart analyzed more than 500 newspapers of the period in seeking the techniques of opposition and the arguments that appeared most persuasive to the public. "This work illuminates the American scene at a time when the press was a powerful and indispensable instrument of politics."—Professor Julian P. Boyd, Editor, *The Papers of Thomas Jefferson*.

Cloth, ISBN 87395-042-9, \$18.00

### MOST UNCOMMON JACKSONIANS

The Radical Leaders  
of the Early Labor Movement

*By Edward Pessen*

Professor Pessen synthesizes facts on the careers and influence of the most prominent Jacksonian labor leaders. Recommended for students of Jacksonian democracy and the American labor movement. "Pessen's quotations from original sources and fine vignettes of the personalities involved succeed in shaking dust off history and giving this segment of it considerable appeal to modern readers."—*The New York Times*.

Cloth, ISBN 87395-029-1, \$7.00 Paper, ISBN 0-87395-066-6, \$2.45

### THE CHAUTAUQUA MOVEMENT

An Episode in the  
Continuing American Revolution

*By Joseph E. Gould*

A history of the adult education movement that flourished from 1874 to the close of World War I and at the height of its influence spread from its Western New York camp to every corner of the nation through lecture tours, correspondence courses, and reading groups. A valuable study of a germinal force in American education history.

Paper, ISBN 87395-004-6, \$1.45

State University of New York Press

ALBANY 12201

# New and recent books from Minnesota

## **THE HARDING ERA: Warren G. Harding and his Administration**

by **Robert K. Murray**. The author won first prize of \$1,000 in the first annual McKnight Awards competition of the University of Minnesota Press for this illuminating reappraisal of Harding's nomination, election, and presidency. "It provides us at last with a solid professional analysis." **New York Times Book Review**. Illustrated. \$13.50

## **ROSA: The Life of an Italian Immigrant**

by **Marie Hall Ets**. A vivid personal chapter in immigration history. Rudolph J. Vecoli, director of the Center for Immigration Studies at the University of Minnesota, writes: "**Rosa** is almost unique in the literature of American immigration." \$7.50

## **EARLY STUART STUDIES: Essays in Honor of David Harris Willson**

edited by **Howard S. Reinmuth, Jr.** The volume combines interpretive essays and individual case studies, with emphasis on political and religious history. Social, economic, and legal aspects also are considered. \$9.50

## **THE CHANGING STRUCTURE OF EUROPE: Economic, Social, and Political Trends**

by **Robert H. Beck, Harold C. Deutsch, Philip M. Raup, Arnold M. Rose, and John G. Turnbull**. Five scholars study contemporary Europe both from an interdisciplinary standpoint and from the viewpoints of their respective specialties. \$9.50

**In paperback for course use:**

## **THE CONSPIRACY AGAINST HITLER IN THE TWILIGHT WAR**

by **Harold C. Deutsch** Paperbound, \$3.45

## **RUSSIA UNDER THE LAST TSAR**

edited by **Theofanis G. Stavrou** Paperbound, \$2.45

**See these books at the exhibit booth  
of the Association of American University Presses**



*At your bookseller or from*

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA PRESS**

2037 UNIVERSITY AVENUE S.E., MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55455  
IN CANADA: THE COPP CLARK PUBLISHING CO., LTD.

## **LAW OF BLOOD**

### **THE PRIMITIVE LAW OF THE CHEROKEE NATION**

**John P. Reid**

Examines the legal system of the Cherokees at the earliest period of contact with Europeans — laws of the feud, marriage, property, war, international relations, their constitution and government.

376 pages

**\$10.00**

## **WILLIAM BREWSTER OF THE MAYFLOWER**

### **A PORTRAIT OF A PILGRIM**

**Dorothy Brewster**

In addition to recounting the incredible life of Elder William Brewster, the author indirectly suggests the parallels between dissent and official reaction in 20th-century America and 17th-century England.

104 pages

**\$5.00**

## **NORTH OF RECONSTRUCTION**

### **OHIO POLITICS 1865-1870**

**Felice A. Bonadio**

Challenging the tenability of widely held views on Reconstruction, this book makes a carefully documented study of power politics and Negro suffrage in post-Civil War Ohio and relates these issues to the national scene.

196 pages

**\$8.95**

## **THE FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT**

### **A CENTURY IN AMERICAN LAW AND LIFE**

**Bernard Schwartz, editor**

A collection of 16 papers covering the historical background of the amendment, its relevancy to contemporary constitutional problems, and comparative material on civil liberties in other countries. Contributors include: Earl Warren, William J. Brennan, Jr., Lord Denning, Henry Steele Commager.

233 pages

**\$7.95**

*These books are on display at the AUPS booth!*



**NEW YORK  
UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
Washington Square, N.Y. 10003

---

## New Books from Chapel Hill

### **The Papers of George Mason**

*Edited by Robert A. Rutland*

"... a timely service to historical scholarship. The editing by Robert Rutland ... conforms to the high standards we have come to expect in the editing of papers of American statesmen."

— Richard B. Morris, *Saturday Review*  
*Sponsored by the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, the Board of Regents of Gunston Hall, and the Institute of Early American History and Culture.*

3 volumes

**\$45.00**

### **Judgment on Nuremberg**

*American Attitudes Toward the Major German War-Crime Trials*

*by William J. Bosch*

"... a fascinating account of American reactions to the trials of major German war criminals ... a work of careful historical scholarship."

— Richard A. Falk, *Washington Post*

280 pages

**\$9.75**

### **France and the United States**

*Their Diplomatic Relations, 1789-1914*

*by Henry Blumenthal*

"... (a) comprehensive, carefully written study of Franco-American relationships ..."

— *Library Journal*

328 pages

**\$9.75**

### **The Slave Catchers**

*Enforcement of the Fugitive Slave Law, 1850-1860*

*by Stanley W. Campbell*

In this thoroughly researched study, Stanley Campbell finds that, contrary to the accepted belief, the enforcement of the Fugitive Slave Law of 1850 was remarkably good.

296 pages

**\$8.00**

**The University of North Carolina Press  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514**

---

### **The Virginia Conservatives, 1867-1879**

*A Study in Reconstruction Politics*

*by Jack P. Maddex, Jr.*

Unlike other Southern Conservatives, the Conservatives of Virginia of the Reconstruction era were committed to integrating the state into the capitalistic system of the conquering North.

376 pages

**\$8.50**

### **new chapel hill books — paperbacks**

### **The Dynamic of Mexican Nationalism**

*by Frederick C. Turner*

"... a fascinating study of the rise of nationalism." — Michael P. Costeloe,

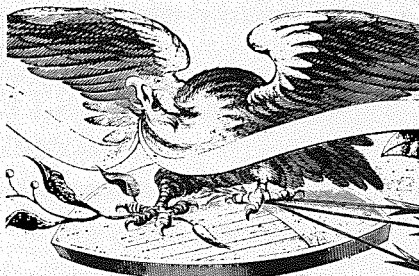
*International Affairs* (chb-52) **\$2.95**

### **The Creation of the American Republic, 1776-1787**

*by Gordon S. Wood*

"... one of the half dozen most important books ever written about the American Revolution." — Jack P. Greene,  
*New York Times Book Review*

A Bancroft Prize Winner (chb-53) **\$3.45**



# THE STRUCTURE OF AMERICAN HISTORY

## SIX VOLUMES

edited by Davis R. B. Ross and Alden T. Vaughan, both of  
Columbia University, and John B. Duff, Seton Hall University

*Volume I* — Colonial America: 1607-1763

*Volume II* — Forging the Nation: 1763-1828

*Volume III* — The Nation in Crisis: 1828-1865

*Volume IV* — The Emergence of Modern America: 1865-1900

*Volume V* — Progress, War, and Reaction: 1900-1933

*Volume VI* — Recent America: 1933 to the Present  
(to be published in 1971)

April, 1970 / \$ 2.50 each / approx. 250 pages each / paper

## THE CROWELL AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES

edited by Abraham S. Eisenstadt, Brooklyn College,  
and John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

Each of the titles in this paperbound series focuses on a central theme or issue written by specialists that has presented American historians with problems of interpretation.

Carl Ubbelohde, Western Reserve University, *The American Colonies and the British Empire, 1607-1763* • Morton Borden, University of California, Santa Barbara, *Parties and Politics in the Early Republic, 1789-1815* • R. Kent Newmyer, University of Connecticut, *The Supreme Court under Marshall and Taney* • C. S. Griffin, The University of Kansas, *The Ferment of Reform, 1830-1860* • Irving H. Bartlett, Carnegie-Mellon University, *The American Mind in the Mid-Nineteenth Century* • Paul A. Carter, Northern Illinois University, *The Twenties in America* • Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, *The New Deal* • John E. Wiltz, Indiana University, *From Isolation to War, 1931-1941*

\$1.95 each / approx. 120 pages each / paper / \*184 pages \$2.25

*A New Edition of a Fine Established Text*

## AMERICAN HISTORY: RECENT INTERPRETATIONS

### SECOND EDITION

edited by Abraham S. Eisenstadt, Brooklyn College

Book I: To 1877—592 pages

Book II: Since 1865—640 pages

each volume \$5.25

---

**THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY** 201 PARK AVENUE SOUTH  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

---



## THE CIVIL RIGHTS RECORD: BLACK AMERICANS AND THE LAW, 1849-1970

Richard Bardolph, University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Documenting the evolution of the legal status of the Negro from the time of slavery to the present with more than 500 laws, judicial decisions, and administrative directives, Professor Bardolph offers the reader a masterful compendium and analysis of a prime problem facing all of the American people.

July, 1970 / \$5.95 paper / 640 pages / cloth \$10.00

## THE BLACK MAN IN AMERICA: SINCE RECONSTRUCTION

edited by David M. Reimers, New York University

The thirteen essays that comprise this collection emphasize the southern caste system and the creation of the urban ghetto, and the black response to both developments.

May, 1970 / \$3.50 / 256 pages / paper

*For Spring 1971*

## TEXAS: A HISTORY

Seymour V. Connor, Texas Tech University

Within a tightly knit political, economic, and social frame of reference, the author traces the dramatic development of Texas from prehistoric times through the Spanish and Mexican periods to 1970. More than the usual attention is given to the character of Mexican politics out of which independence was forged.

approx. \$9.95 / approx. 420 pages / cloth

## THE CONTRAPUNTAL CIVILIZATION: ESSAYS TOWARD A NEW UNDERSTANDING OF THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

edited by Michael Kammen, Cornell University

The eighteen brilliant essays, drawn from American history, literature, and science, brought together in this volume point up the ironies, contradictions, paradoxes, and polarities in American culture. The result is a unique and unified presentation that will challenge if not alter students' perspectives on the American scene.

approx. \$4.95 / approx. 320 pages / paper

---

**THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY** 201 PARK AVENUE SOUTH  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

---



---

**Bolivia:  
The Uncompleted  
Revolution**

JAMES M. MALLOY / A provocative analysis of the Bolivian Revolution of 1952 which links the theme of the revolution with other contemporary insurrections in underdeveloped countries. / *October 1970* / \$11.95

**American and Soviet  
Aid: A Comparative  
Analysis**

ROBERT S. WALTERS / The most comprehensive comparison to date of economic aid programs by the United States and the Soviet Union to less developed countries. / *December 1970* / \$9.95

**Progressivism and the  
Open Door: America  
and China, 1905-1921**

JERRY ISRAEL / The author finds that the controversy over tactics to be used to open China's door was reflective of the total American domestic and foreign policy during the progressive era. / *January 1971* / \$9.95

**Dilemmas of  
Democracy:  
Tocqueville and  
Modernization**

SEYMOUR DRESCHER / "The historian, Seymour Drescher, has written another splendid book on Alexis de Tocqueville. Indeed, this volume and his earlier . . . together constitute a most important critical study. . . ."—*American Sociological Review* / Available now / \$7.95s

**The New Deal and  
the Last Hurrah:  
Pittsburgh  
Machine Politics**

BRUCE M. STAVE / Using Pittsburgh as a case study, the author challenges the traditional view of declining bossism in America during the 1930s, '40s, and '50s. / Available now / \$8.95s

**Barrios in Arms:  
Revolution  
in Santo Domingo**

JOSÉ A. MORENO / A sociologist who was doing field work in Santo Domingo when the revolution broke out in April 1965, José Moreno had a unique opportunity to observe the revolution at firsthand. / Available now / \$8.95

**University of  
Pittsburgh Press**

*Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213*

---

**A CENTURY FOR DEBATE: Problems in the Interpretation of European History, 1789-1914**

PETER N. STEARNS, Rutgers University. 507 pp. Paperback. \$6.25. A collection of discussion problems and readings with splendid introductions concerned with major topics of the 19th century. The impact of the French Revolution, the nature of Romanticism, the working class in the early Industrial Revolution, the revolutions of 1848, Russia in the 19th century, liberalism, German unification, anti-Semitism, imperialism, and the decline of the Hapsburg monarchy.

**SEARCHING FOR MODERN TIMES: 1500-1650 (Vol. I); 1650-1789 (Vol. II)**

OREST RANUM, Johns Hopkins University. Paperback. Vol. I, 321 pp., \$4.95; Vol. II, 438 pp., \$5.50. A two-volume collection of discussion problems and readings dealing with such topics as: ancient and Christian revivalists, the religious reformer as man, the importance of the Reformation, the expansion of Europe, mid-seventeenth-century revolutions, the travails of constitutionalism, the extension of state bureaucracy, commercial capitalism and social change, the Enlightenment, the persistence of feudal society, and the fate of monarchy. The editor offers challenging introductions to each topic and each selection.

**PURITANS AND PRAGMATISTS: Eight Eminent American Thinkers**

PAUL K. CONKIN, University of Wisconsin-Madison. 528 pp. Paperback. \$6.75. A summary and appraisal of the ideas of eight American thinkers: Edwards, Franklin, John Adams, Emerson, William James, Peirce, Dewey, and Santayana. Each essay offers a lucid and revealing insight into all facets of the philosopher's thought against the background of his life.

**MODERN ENGLAND: From the Eighteenth Century to the Present**

R. K. WEBB, Columbia University. 652 pp. Maps. Paperback. \$7.50. A synthesis of modern British history that takes account of the latest research. There is a judicious balancing of the overall narrative against illustrative detail in this eminently readable and beautifully organized text.

**EUROPE IN THE GLOBAL AGE: 1939 to the Present**

F. ROY WILLIS, University of California, Davis. 432 pp. Illustrations and maps. Paperback. \$6.25. A concise, clear treatment of all Europe with background material on Asia and Africa. This objective history concentrates largely on political and economic history and gives equal space to eastern and western Europe.

**THE WESTERN WORLD. Vol. I: TO 1700; Vol. II: FROM 1700**

Source readings selected and edited by WALLACE E. ADAMS, RICHARD B. BARLOW, GERALD R. KLEINFELD, RONALD D. SMITH and WILLIAM W. WOOTTEN, all of Arizona State University. Paperback. Vol. I, 576 pp., \$6.25; Vol. II, 688 pp., \$6.50. Designed to supplement the "History of Western Civilization" course, these new books are distinctive for breadth and depth of coverage and length and freshness of selections. The sources include items from central and eastern Europe. Expertly edited with thoughtful and stimulating headnotes.

## **TO BE PUBLISHED IN SPRING 1971**

**HISTORY: AN INTRODUCTION TO ITS HISTORY AND THEORY**

PAUL K. CONKIN, University of Wisconsin-Madison, and ROLAND STROMBERG, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

**DODD, MEAD**

79 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

## The Dorsey Series in European History

Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Consulting Editor

**A HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Revised Edition**  
Roland N. Stromberg, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee  
924 pages / \$10.50 / 1969

**INTERPRETING WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Edited by Brison D. Gooch, University of Connecticut

Volume I—475 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1969

Volume II—444 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1969

**INTERPRETING EUROPEAN HISTORY**

Edited by Brison D. Gooch, University of Connecticut

Volume I—464 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1967

Volume II—436 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1967

**FROM THE TIGRIS TO THE TIBER: An Introduction to Ancient History**

Tom B. Jones, University of Minnesota

286 pages / \$3.75 / paperbound / 1969

**POSTURE OF EUROPE, 1815-1940**

Eugene C. Black, Brandeis University

740 pages / \$5.25 / paperbound / 1964

**MEDIEVAL HISTORY: A Source Book**

Edited by Donald A. White, Temple University

584 pages / \$4.50 / paperbound / 1965

**EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: Source Studies on Contemporary Issues and Problems**

Arthur Layton Funk, University of Florida

479 pages / \$5.75 / paperbound / 1968

**READINGS IN RUSSIAN POLITICAL AND DIPLOMATIC HISTORY**

Edited by Alfred E. Senn, University of Wisconsin

Volume I—245 pages / \$4.25 / paperbound / 1966

Volume II—265 pages / \$4.25 / paperbound / 1966



## The Dorsey Series in American History

Irvin G. Wyllie, University of Wisconsin, Parkside Campus, Consulting Editor

**MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Revised Edition**

Edited by Howard H. Quint, Dean Albertson, and Milton Cantor, all of the University of Massachusetts

Volume I—503 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1968

Volume II—464 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1968

**JACKSONIAN AMERICA: Society, Personality, and Politics**

Edward Pessen, Graduate Center of the City University of New York

419 pages / \$4.95 / paperbound / 1969

**THE AGE OF CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION, 1830-1900: A Book of Interpretative Essays**

Edited by Charles Crowe, University of Georgia

489 pages / \$5.95 / paperbound / 1966

**TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA: Selected Readings**

E. David Cronon, University of Wisconsin

Volume I—480 pages / \$5.25 / paperbound / 1965

Volume II—494 pages / \$5.25 / paperbound / 1966

## The Dorsey Series in American History

**THE CHARACTER OF AMERICANS: A Book of Readings, Revised Edition**  
Edited by Michael McGiffert, University of Denver

441 pages / \$4.50 / paperbound / 1970

**THE URBAN VISION: Selected Interpretations of the Modern American City**

Edited by Jack Tager, University of Massachusetts, and

Park D. Goist, Case Western Reserve University

320 pages / \$3.95 / paperbound / 1970

**AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS**

Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

612 pages / \$9.50 / 1968

**AMERICAN VIEWS OF SOVIET RUSSIA: 1917-1965**

Edited by Peter G. Filene, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

421 pages / \$4.25 / paperbound / 1968

**RECENT AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: Conflicting Interpretations**

Edited by Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

371 pages / \$4.75 / paperbound / 1968

**DARWINISM AND THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL: A Book of Readings**

Edited by R. Jackson Wilson, University of Wisconsin

215 pages / \$3.75 / paperbound / 1967

**SCIENCE AND SOCIETY IN THE U.S.**

Edited by David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University and

Michael G. Hall, University of Texas

367 pages / \$4.95 / paperbound / 1966

**THE AMERICAN CITY: A Documentary History**

Edited by Charles N. Glaab, University of Toledo

492 pages / \$3.95 / paperbound / 1963

**AMERICAN EXPANSION: A Book of Maps**

Randall D. Sale, University of Wisconsin, and

Edwin D. Karn, Historian, Air Defense Command

32 pages, 8½" x 11" / \$1.75 / paperbound / 1962

**QUANTITATIVE HISTORY: Selected Readings in the Quantitative Analysis of Historical Data**

Edited by Don Karl Rowney and James Q. Graham, Jr., both of Bowling Green State University

502 pages / \$5.95 / paperbound / 1969

**A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD**

Robert Jones Shafer, Syracuse University, and with the collaboration of the members of the Syracuse University History Department

248 pages / \$3.50 / paperbound / 1969

**THE MIND AND MOOD OF BLACK AMERICA: 20th Century Thought**

S. P. Fullinwider, Arizona State University

266 pages / \$3.75 / paperbound / 1969

**THE DEVELOPMENT OF SEGREGATIONIST THOUGHT**

I. A. Newby, University of Hawaii

184 pages / \$3.25 / paperbound / 1968

**DOCUMENTARY PROBLEMS IN CANADIAN HISTORY**

Edited by J. M. Bumsted, Simon Fraser University

Volume I—287 pages / \$4.25 / paperbound / 1969

Volume II—320 pages / \$4.25 / paperbound / 1969



When requesting examination copies, please write on departmental stationery indicating course title and text presently used for each book you request.

THE DORSEY PRESS, Homewood, Illinois

Introducing a new Regional series:

# Great Men of Michigan

This new open-end series introduces major contributors to the establishment and development of the State of Michigan. Each volume places the subject in the context of his times; provides details on his family, youth and education; presents the major achievements of his life; and offers an evaluation of his place in the history of Michigan. The "life and times" approach gives these volumes a broader appeal than the straightforward biographical approach, and makes each member of the series an essential library item. Each has 96 pages; Paper, \$1.95

**Lewis Cass** by Willis F. Dunbar. One of the most noteworthy political figures in Michigan, Cass served for 18 years as Governor of the Territory of Michigan, as Secretary of War, Minister to France, United States Senator, and Secretary of State. Dunbar interprets Cass in the context of the self-confident and expansionist spirit of America in the first half of the nineteenth century.

**Father Marquette** by R.N. Hamilton. Father Jacques Marquette is best known for the establishment of two missions which became cities in Michigan, Sault Ste. Marie and St. Ignace, and for his travels around the Midwest with Joliet. This active Jesuit priest and French explorer died in 1675 but his spirit fired many of the early pioneers.

**Donald Dickinson** by Robert Bolt. One of the foremost Michigan Democratic leaders, he became a national figure when Grover Cleveland won the 1884 election and appointed Dickinson Postmaster General. He demonstrated his political finesse in this position and in 1892 was elected Chairman of the Democratic National Committee.

**Peter White** by Herbert Brinks. Hoping to create a manufacturing center and consequent national prominence for the city of Marquette, White led its citizens to bring in iron and steel. Though only partially successful, this colorful figure had a long period of influence and became the principal source of Marquette's regional history.

**Gerrit J. Diekema** by C. Warren Vander Hill. This Dutch immigrant settled in Holland, Michigan where his credentials from the Netherlands helped him to become a successful lawyer and banker. His political interests earned him a seat in the U.S. Congress and he was a candidate for the Governorship of Michigan. His real significance is that he represents the progress of Dutch immigrants in Western Michigan.

At your  
bookseller's



**WM. B. EERDMANS  
PUBLISHING CO.**  
Grand Rapids, Michigan

0-36

# books you should know about

## **CRITICAL ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Series Editor: Barton J. Bernstein  
*Stanford University*

Focusing upon important events, movements, and areas of concern in American history, the series will present relevant and thoughtful selections from the professional literature as well as appropriate documents. In many instances, the secondary selections have been drawn from disciplines other than history. In most cases, they have been reprinted *in toto*. The documents have been selected so that they refer directly to, and exemplify, the issues or themes discussed (and disputed) in the secondary studies. In selecting topics, there has been no attempt to coerce issues into artificial molds of controversy, but rather to select problems meriting exploration and analysis by today's students and to use materials which will guide them in this process.

The following paperbound volumes are scheduled for publication early in 1971. Additional volumes will be announced at a later date.

### **THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: The Critical Issues**

edited by Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr.  
*University of Wisconsin*

### **AMERICAN EXPANSIONISM: The Critical Issues**

edited by Marilyn Blatt Young  
*University of Michigan*

### **PROGRESSIVISM: The Critical Issues**

edited by David M. Kennedy  
*Stanford University*

### **THE NEW DEAL: The Critical Issues**

edited by Otis L. Graham, Jr.  
*University of California, Santa Barbara*

### **THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR: The Critical Issues**

edited by Barton J. Bernstein  
*Stanford University*

Little,  
Brown  
and Company

# books you can

## **THE EUROPEAN WORLD**

### **A History**

Second Edition

Jerome Blum, *Princeton University*

Rondo Cameron, *Emory University*

Thomas G. Barnes, *University of California, Berkeley*

Some of the strengths of the first edition were its balanced coverage of the material; its accurate historical perspective on events, people, and trends; its treatment of the areas peripheral to western Europe geographically, but central to Europe historically. These important aspects of the Blum-Cameron-Barnes text remain the same in the second edition. England, Russia, and the borderlands are treated in greater measure than in most survey texts, so that European history is shown not to have evolved in a vacuum, but in close interaction with its neighbors. All aspects of European history are treated in a balanced fashion. Without unduly stressing any one influence, the three authors, all specialists in European history, give proper weight to the political, social, military, economic, and intellectual history that comprises European history as a whole.

The book has been completely redesigned to incorporate a newly redrawn set of maps and charts and an expanded list of illustrations. A chronology has been added to this second edition, and the reading list has been revised to take into account recently published works. The text is suitable for both quarter and semester sessions and is again available in one-volume and two-volume editions.

### **STUDENT GUIDE**

Sterling Fishman and Kaaren Plant, both of the University of Wisconsin, have prepared a comprehensive Student Guide closely keyed to the text of this second edition. It features chapter outlines, objective and subjective questions for the student, map questions, and periodic review sections.

Paperbound. / 457 pages. / 8½" x 11". / \$3.95. / 1970.

### **INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL**

Also prepared by Sterling Fishman and Kaaren Plant, the Instructor's Manual provides suggested subjective and objective examination questions keyed to each chapter. No charge.

### **THE EUROPEAN WORLD**

Cloth. / 1219 pages. / \$10.95. / 1970.

### **Volume I. THE EMERGENCE OF THE EUROPEAN WORLD**

Cloth. / 584 pages. / \$7.95 / 1970.

### **Volume II. THE EUROPEAN WORLD SINCE 1815**

#### **Triumph and Transition**

Cloth. / 642 pages. / \$7.95. / 1970.

# rely upon

## **READINGS IN MODERN CIVILIZATION**

Edited by Thomas G. Barnes and Gerald D. Feldman  
both of the *University of California at Berkeley*

A two-volume collection of imaginatively chosen primary source materials dealing with modern European history.

The chapter organization directly parallels that of *THE EUROPEAN WORLD* and reflects the same all-inclusive coverage of European history. Some works included are newly translated ones. Social, religious, political, military, economic, and intellectual spheres of interest are all represented — not only by political documents and historical treatises but also by such literary pieces as autobiographies, letters, and works by distinguished figures from the arts and sciences.

Although there is substantial correlation between these readers and *THE EUROPEAN WORLD*, the books can be used to supplement any standard text or with a group of individual paperbacks.

Paperbound. / approx. 400 pages in each volume. / coming spring 1971.

Little,  
Brown  
and Company  
34 Beacon St.  
Boston, Mass.  
02106



# readers that will reach

## **SOCIAL THOUGHT IN AMERICA AND EUROPE** **Readings in Comparative Intellectual History**

Edited by David M. Kennedy and Paul A. Robinson  
both of *Stanford University*

This is the first book of readings in American intellectual history that makes explicit comparisons with European thought. It places American thought since the Enlightenment in its general Western context, while at the same time it encourages comparative exploration of the truly distinctive elements in the European and American intellectual traditions. To do this the book focuses on one kind of thinking: general social thought. The selections included are writings by professional intellectuals, rather than documents that represent popular attitudes. They are organized topically, with one or more writers from each side of the Atlantic represented for each topic. Coverage extends from the Enlightenment to the 1960's.

Paperbound. / 448 pages. / \$5.95. / August 1970.

## **POWER IN POSTWAR AMERICA**

Edited by Richard Gillam, *Stanford University*

These collected essays and documents are drawn from several disciplines and speak to the issue of "power" in American society, focusing on the period since 1945. The essays are unified by their advocacy of "pluralist," "class" or "elite" interpretations of power in postwar America. Although the selections are drawn from a number of different disciplines, no contribution is so technical that it cannot be understood by the non-specialist. The balanced nature of this collection ensures that readers of quite different persuasions will find it equally stimulating. The editor's general introduction places the problem in historical perspective and clarifies a number of difficult methodological issues; critical introductions to each selection provide valuable historical and bibliographical background.

Paperbound. / 192 pages. / Coming January 1971.

# today's students

## **COLONIAL AMERICA**

### **Essays in Politics and Social Development**

Stanley N. Katz, *University of Wisconsin, Madison*

A collection of recent scholarly essays on the political and social development of the American colonies in the period before the Revolution. The selections emphasize new points of view and advanced methodological techniques in the study of early American history.

Paperbound. / 480 pages. / Coming early in 1971.

## **PERSPECTIVES ON THE AFRICAN PAST**

Edited by Martin A. Klein, *University of California at Berkeley*

G. Wesley Johnson, *Stanford University*

A collection of articles and selections intended to expose the student to some of the more challenging, as well as recent, contributions to the field.

The foremost criterion of selection was to present a readable and thought-provoking series of articles which would effectively illustrate the diversity of African historiography. Although the range of problems discussed in this book of readings is large, the authors have tried to present whole articles rather than bits and pieces of a man's thought. In addition, some preference was given to articles from African periodicals not readily available in American libraries. A number of the selections have been newly translated.

Paperbound. / approx. 600 pages. / Coming spring 1971.

Little,  
Brown  
and Company  
34 Beacon St.  
Boston, Mass.  
02106

# HOWARD FERTIG, INC.

Hardcover Reprints of Important Scholarly Works

---

Jacques Mallet du Pan	
<b>CONSIDERATIONS ON THE NATURE OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION</b>	\$9.50
Introductory essay by Paul H. Beik	
International Committee of Historical Sciences	
<b>HISTOIRE DU DESPOTISME ECLAIRE</b>	\$11.50
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	
<b>ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE WORLD WAR: RUSSIAN SERIES</b>	10 vols. \$100.00
Alma Luckau	
<b>THE GERMAN DELEGATION AT THE PARIS PEACE CONFERENCE</b>	\$16.50
John W. Wheeler-Bennett	
<b>DISARMAMENT AND SECURITY SINCE LOCARNO, 1925-1931</b>	\$12.50
L. B. Namier	
<b>DIPLOMATIC PRELUDE</b>	\$15.00
Raphael Lemkin	
<b>AXIS RULE IN OCCUPIED EUROPE</b>	\$18.50
Gottfried Feder	
<b>HITLER'S OFFICIAL PROGRAMME AND ITS FUNDAMENTAL IDEAS</b>	\$8.50
J. V. A. MacMurray (ed.)	
<b>TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS WITH AND CONCERNING CHINA, 1894-1919</b>	2 vols. \$50.00
Giuseppe Garibaldi	
<b>AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF GIUSEPPE GARIBALDI</b>	3 vols. \$45.00
New intro. by A. William Salomone	
Clemens Metternich	
<b>MEMOIRS OF PRINCE METTERNICH, 1773-1835</b>	5 vols. \$75.00
Napoleon III	
<b>POLITICAL AND HISTORICAL WORKS OF LOUIS NAPOLEON BONAPARTE</b>	2 vols. \$27.50

A complete catalogue of publications is available upon request.

Books may be ordered direct from the publisher.

---

**HOWARD FERTIG, INC.**

Publisher

80 East 11th Street, New York, N. Y. 10003

## ... the MICROFORM program for historians

Greenwood's Microform Division concentrates primarily on unique library collections, archival material, manuscript holdings, and rare source documents, in addition to the production of serial sets that have not previously been produced in any form.

*New programs include:*

### STATE LABOR REPORTS

This microfiche collection gathers together, for the first time in any form, the serial reports issued by state Bureaus of Labor Statistics, Boards of Mediation and Arbitration, and Factory Inspector's Reports up through the end of the nineteenth century. Primarily from the major industrial states of the Northeast and Middle West, the Reports provide all scholars of social and economic change with rich quantitative and non-quantitative information on such areas of interest as ethnicity, housing, crime, and family life, including marriage and divorce.

Complete Collection of 30 Titles \$1,950.00

### SOURCES FOR THE HISTORY OF SOCIAL WELFARE IN AMERICA

A microform collection of published and unpublished material that is the first major endeavor designed primarily to make original and essential social welfare source material available to all students of social justice and reform. The collection is made up of three parts; (1) National Conference of Social Welfare *Proceedings*, 1874-1969; (2) the *Proceedings, Minutes*, and publications of the National Child Labor Committee, 1904-1955; and (3) complete sets of selected journals, 1886-1952, including *Lend A Hand*, *Charities Review*, and *Survey*, encompassing *Charities*, *Commons*, *Charities and the Commons*, *Survey Monthly*, and *Survey Graphic*.

Complete Collection of 6 Titles \$1,850.00

ASK FOR BROCHURES AND A SAMPLE MICROFICHE  
AT BOOTHS 250 AND 252



GREENWOOD PUBLISHING CORPORATION  
MICROFORM DIVISION  
WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT

... the CONTRIBUTIONS program for historians

Original monographs and upper-division texts are being published by Greenwood in open-ended series. Each title in each series is being selected and published for the intellectual freshness and scholarly significance that brings highly original viewpoints and novel approaches to a wide range of important subjects.

*Original Titles in American  
and Economic History*

**GREENWOOD CONTRIBUTIONS IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

**BREAD AND ROSES TOO:** Studies of the Wobblies by Joseph Robert Conlin, Chico State College, California  
LC 79-95505 184 pages. \$8.50

**THE VANITY OF POWER:** American Isolationism and World War I, 1914-1917 by John Milton Cooper, Jr., Wellesley College  
LC 70-95508 288 pages. \$11.50

**NEGROES AND THE GREAT DEPRESSION:** The Problem of Economic Recovery by Raymond Wolters, University of Delaware  
LC 78-95510 416 pages. \$13.50

**THE POLITICS OF LOYALTY:** The White House and the Communist Issue, 1946-1952 by Alan D. Harper, Queens College of the City University of New York  
LC 73-95509 336 pages. \$13.00

**CITY AND COUNTRY:** Rural Responses to Urbanization in the 1920s by Don S. Kirschner, Simon Fraser University  
LC 78-95502 304 pages. \$11.50

**CRITICAL STUDIES IN ANTEBELLUM SECTIONALISM** by Robert Russell, Professor Emeritus, Western Michigan University in preparation

**PROTESTANTS AGAINST POVERTY:** Boston's Charities, 1870-1900 by Nathan I. Huggins, Columbia University, N.Y. in preparation

**POLITICAL CHANGE IN CALIFORNIA:** Critical Elections and Social Movements, 1890-1966 by Michael Paul Rogin, University of California, Berkeley, and John L. Shover, University of Pennsylvania in preparation

**TRANSPORTATION TO THE SEABOARD:** A Study in the "Communication Revolution" and American Foreign Policy, 1860-1900 by Howard B. Schonberger, Hampton Institute in preparation

**HORACE WHITE:** Nineteenth Century Liberal by Joseph Logsdon, Louisiana State University in preparation

**GREENWOOD CONTRIBUTIONS IN ECONOMIC HISTORY**

**AMERICAN FINANCING OF WORLD WAR I** by Charles Gilbert, Hofstra University  
LC 73-79060 272 pages. \$9.50

**PATERNALISM AND PROTEST:** Southern Cotton Mill Operatives and Organized Labor, 1880-1905 by Melton A. McLaurin, University of South Alabama  
**A Negro Universities Press publication**  
in preparation

**THE DEPRESSION OF THE NINETIES:** An Economic History by Charles Hoffmann, State University of New York, Stony Brook  
LC 78-90790 352 pages. \$12.00

**BUSINESS AND POLITICS IN AMERICA FROM THE AGE OF JACKSON TO THE CIVIL WAR:** The Career Biography of W.W. Corcoran by Henry Cohen, Loyola University, Chicago in preparation

*We invite you to make a faculty recommendation to your library, requesting that it place a continuation order for each series in order to receive these and future titles as they are published.*

**EXAMINE THE PUBLISHED TITLES  
AT BOOTHS 250 AND 252**



**Greenwood Publishing Corporation**

## ... the PRINTED BOOK CATALOG program for historians

To provide the specialist with essential and readily available research material, Greenwood is now publishing in book form the card catalogs of books, manuscripts, and documentary material in major libraries and archives throughout the world.

### THE FOLLOWING COLLECTIONS ARE NOW PUBLISHED IN PRINTED BOOK FORM:

Fisk University, Nashville. Amistad Research Center.  
AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION ARCHIVES  
Author and added entry catalog.

3 volumes 107,500 cards 2,598 pages \$475.00

U.S. MILITARY ACADEMY

West Point, N.Y. Library.

Subject catalog, with selected author and added entries.

4 volumes 66,087 cards 3,147 pages \$450.00

California. University, Santa Barbara. Library.

WILLIAM WYLES COLLECTION

Catalog.

5 volumes 73,458 cards 3,498 pages \$650.00

Minnesota. University. University Libraries.

SOCIAL WELFARE HISTORY ARCHIVES CENTER

Descriptive inventories (finding aids).

1 volume 6,923 folders 846 pages \$75.00

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

Philadelphia. Library. Catalogs.

38 volumes 597,500 cards 28,568 pages \$3,850.00

### CATALOGS TO COME:

WISCONSIN. STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Madison. Library. Catalogs.

60 volumes 1,000,000 cards (est.) 48,000 pages (est.) \$4,850.00  
(est.)

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

Worcester, Mass. Library.

Dictionary catalog of the holdings through 1821.

21 volumes 358,000 cards (est.) 17,048 pages \$2,450.00  
(est.)

AMERICAN RAILROAD ASSOCIATION

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Economics and Finance Department

(formerly the Bureau of Railway Economics). Library

Dictionary catalog.

75 volumes (est.) 1,250,000 cards (est.) 60,000 pages (est.) \$7,350.00  
(est.)

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Baltimore. Library. Catalog.

10 volumes 125,000 cards (est.) 6,000 pages (est.) \$830.00  
(est.)

*PUBLISHED CATALOGS AND DESCRIPTIVE  
BROCHURES AT BOOTHS 250 AND 252*

51 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT 06880

# A History of the Western World

by **SHEPARD B. CLOUGH**

with Nina G. Garsoian, David L. Hicks, David J. Brandenburg,  
Peter Gay, Otto Pflanze, and Stanley G. Payne

*now available in the 2nd Edition*

- recently revised and updated; completely redesigned and reset; many new illustrations;
- new chapters on "The Aegean World," "The Dominate," "The Barbarians," and "The Rival of Christendom";
- excellent coverage based on the most recent scholarship;
- smooth, intellectually exciting, and clearly organized writing;
- available in either two- or three-volume arrangement.

**Booth 233-235  
AHA Meeting**

## **Problems in American Civilization**

**General Editor: Edwin C. Rozwenc**

*The Federalists: Realists or Ideologues?* George A. Billias (1970)

*The Power Elite in America*, Norman L. Crockett (1970)

*The Emerging University in Industrial America*, Hugh Hawkins (1970)

*The United States, Cuba, and the Cold War*, Lester D. Langley (1970)

*Americans and Environment: The Controversy over Ecology*, John Opie (Spring 1971)

*The Origins of the Cold War*, Thomas G. Paterson (1970)

*Intellectual Alienation in the 1920's*, Milton Plesur (1970)

## **Problems in European Civilization**

**General Editors: Ralph W. Greenlaw, Dwight E. Lee**

*The Rise of Rome: How to Explain It?* David Hood (1970)

*Calvin and Calvinism: Sources of Democracy?* Robert M. Kingdon, Robert D. Linder (1970)

*Munich: Blunder, Plot, or Tragic Disaster?* Dwight E. Lee (1970)

*Lenin: Dedicated Marxist or Revolutionary Pragmatist?* Stanley W. Page (1970)

*Tiberius Gracchus: Destroyer or Reformer of the Republic?* John M. Riddle (1970)

---

**D. C. Heath and Company**  
125 Spring Street, Lexington, Mass. 02173

---

# **The American Pageant: A History of the Republic**

by **THOMAS A. BAILEY**

*soon to be available in the 4th edition . . .*

- new, easy-to-read format;
- vivid 16-page, 4-color reproductions of American painting;
- redesigned two-color maps, charts, and tables;
- many additional illustrations;
- updated to include the Johnson and Nixon years;
- new Student Guide Book and Instructor's Manual.

## **The American Profile**

by **MORTON BORDEN**

with Otis L. Graham, Jr.  
Roderick W. Nash  
Richard E. Oglesby

*brings to life the people of history . . .*

- quotations from contemporaries of each period portray the political moods and attitudes of the times;
- events interpreted from a socio-economic point of view;
- present-day problems reflected against a background of past events;
- Available now      384 Pp      Pb      Code 51706
- Instructor's Manual by Eugene R. Fingerhut.

---

**D. C. Heath and Company**  
125 Spring Street, Lexington, Mass. 02173

---



# Paperbacks

---

## NEW

### IDEOLOGY AND PRACTICE: The Evolution of Chinese Communism

by James C. Hsiung  
December. ca. 320 pp. \$3.95

### MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

Edited by Stephen Fischer-Galati  
Now available. ca. 500 pp. \$4.95

### IN SEARCH OF SOUTHEAST ASIA A Modern History

by David Joel Steinberg, David K. Wyatt, John R. W. Smail, Alexander Woodside, William R. Roff, David P. Chandler. Edited by David Joel Steinberg.  
January. 544 pp., 9 maps, bibliog., index, glossary \$5.95

### MEN IN ARMS: A History of Warfare and its Interrelationships with Western Society (Second Revised Edition)

by Richard A. Preston & Sidney F. Wise  
Now available. 440 pp., 16 illus., 8 maps & charts \$4.95

### HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA: The Revolutionary Years—1815 to Independence

by J. B. Webster & A. A. Boahen, with H. O. Idowu  
1970. 350 pp., 39 pp. illus., 46 maps, 8 charts \$3.50

### THE HISTORY OF GERMANY SINCE 1789

by Golo Mann  
1970. 560 pp. \$4.95

### IMPERIALISM

by George Lichtheim  
January. 184 pp., notes, index \$2.45

# from Praeger

---

## RECENT

### A HISTORY OF NEGRO EDUCATION IN THE SOUTH

From 1619 to the Present

by Henry Allen Bullock

1970. 362 pp. \$3.45

### CHINA'S CULTURAL LEGACY AND COMMUNISM

edited by Ralph C. Croizier

1970. 328 pp., 16 pp. illus. \$3.50

### CHINESE CIVILIZATION: An Introduction

by Werner Eichhorn

1970. 360 pp. \$3.50

### SOUTHEAST ASIA TODAY—AND TOMORROW: Problems of Political Development, (Second Revised Edition)

by Richard Butwell

1969. 256 pp. \$2.50

### IMPERIAL CHINA: The Historical Background to the Modern Age

by Michael Loewe

1969. 324 pp., 10 illus., 10 maps and charts \$3.50

### THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE: Past and Prospects

by Reinhold Niebuhr & Paul E. Sigmund

1969. 202 pp. \$2.25

### THE NEGRO IN NEW YORK: An Informal Social History, 1626-1940

edited by Roi Ottley & William J. Weatherby

1969. 350 pp. \$2.95

Please visit our exhibit at booths 319 and 321, or write for our catalogs describing many other hardbound and paperbound texts in your field.

**The College Department**

**PRAEGER PUBLISHERS**

**111 Fourth Ave., New York 10003**

# THE SOCIETY PRESS

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN

816 State Street      Madison, Wisconsin 53706

---

**Beneath the Footnote: A Guide to the Use and Preservation of American Historical Sources.** By O. LAWRENCE BURNETTE, JR. Theories and practices of collecting, arranging, preserving, and using primary documentation—from medieval Europe to contemporary America. Pp. xii, 435. \$10.00.

**Politics and Patronage in the Gilded Age: The Correspondence of James A. Garfield and Charles E. Henry.** Edited by JAMES D. NORRIS and ARTHUR H. SHAFFER. A wealth of intimate detail on the day-to-day workings of politics in the Reconstruction era (1869–1881). Pp. xxx, 306. \$7.95.

**Edwin E. Witte: Cautious Reformer.** By THERON F. SCHLABACH. The ideas, outlook, and pragmatic techniques of “The Father of Social Security.” Pp. x, 292. \$5.95.

**The Myth of a Progressive Reform: Railroad Regulation in Wisconsin, 1903–1910.** By STANLEY P. CAINE. A deft and concise reinterpretation of one of the key progressive reforms. Pp. xii, 250. \$7.95.

**Sections and Politics: Selected Essays by William B. Hesseltine.** Edited by RICHARD N. CURRENT. Eight provocative essays, together with an extended introduction. Pp. xxx, 150. \$5.00.

# THE SOCIETY PRESS

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN

816 State Street      Madison, Wisconsin 53706

---

**Haskell of Gettysburg: His Life and Civil War Papers.** Edited by FRANK L. BYRNE and ANDREW T. WEAVER. Thirty-one letters by the celebrated soldier-author, including a new scholarly edition of his Gettysburg epic. Pp. xii, 295. \$6.95.

**Factories in the Valley: Neenah-Menasha, 1870-1915.** By CHARLES N. GLAAB and LAWRENCE H. LARSEN. An important study of wealth, power, labor and ethnic relations, and entrepreneurship in smaller industrial cities. Pp. xl, 294. \$5.95.

**The Decline of the Progressive Movement in Wisconsin, 1890-1920.** By HERBERT F. MARGULIES. A detailed examination of Wisconsin progressivism which demonstrates that internal contradictions no less than the stress of World War I altered the prewar reform movement. Pp. x, 310. \$5.95.

**A Time to Rend: An Essay on the Decision for American Independence.** By JOHN M. HEAD. Delegates to the Continental Congress from homogeneous colonies in economic straits favored independence; delegates from heterogeneous, prosperous colonies did not. Pp. xvi, 200. \$5.95.

# NEW FROM INTERNATIONAL

Wilfred G. Burchett

## **THE SECOND INDOCHINA WAR: *Cambodia and Laos***

The story of the CIA coup against Sihanouk, the instant resurgence of the Cambodian guerrillas, and the hidden war which has devastated Laos since 1964. *Cloth 5.95; paper 1.95*

Kim Byong Sik

## **MODERN KOREA: *The Socialist North, Revolutionary Perspectives in the South, and Unification***

*Cloth 8.95; paper 2.85*

Howard Selsam, D. Goldway and H. Martel, Editors

## **DYNAMICS OF SOCIAL CHANGE: *A Reader in Marxist Social Science***

A cohesive five-part exposition of the germinal ideas of Marx, Engels, Lenin, with cogent introductions. *Cloth 10.00; paper 3.95*

Karl Marx

## **A CONTRIBUTION TO THE CRITIQUE OF POLITICAL ECONOMY**

A completely new translation of the work in which Marx gave his first full presentation of his economic theories. *Cloth 7.50; paper 3.25*

## **LENIN ON THE UNITED STATES**

Articles, speeches, extracts, notes, interviews, letters, on events in U. S. and its world role. 700 pages. *Cloth 8.50; paper 3.95*

William J. Pomeroy

## **AMERICAN NEO-COLONIALISM: *Its Emergence in the Philippines and Asia, 1898-1923***

*Cloth 7.50; paper 2.85*

William Z. Foster

## **AMERICAN TRADE UNIONISM**

Strategy and tactics, emphasizing the role of a militant Left.

*Cloth 6.95; paper 2.25*

Joseph North, Editor

## **NEW MASSES: *An Anthology of the Rebel Thirties***

Introduction by Maxwell Geismar. Illustrated. *Cloth 7.50; paper 3.25*



*at your bookstore or from*

## **INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS**

381 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016

*Forthcoming from*  
*G. K. Hall & Company—*  
*Two Major Reference Works*

**Manuscript Catalog of the**  
**AMERICAN JEWISH ARCHIVES**  
**Cincinnati**

The American Jewish Archives is an outstanding depository for manuscripts, broadsides, and photographs illuminating the Jewish experience in the Americas. Several million pages of documents have been assembled since its founding in 1947. Although dealing with a socio-religious or religio-ethnic group, this collection is not preponderantly ecclesiastical in character. The bulk of the material throws light on American Jews in their activities as citizens and in their relationships to the larger American political and cultural communities into which they are integrated.

**Subject Catalogue of**  
**THE ROYAL COMMONWEALTH SOCIETY**  
**London**

All aspects of the culture and development of those countries which are now or have been part of the Commonwealth are covered by the *Subject Catalogue of The Royal Commonwealth Society*. The Society's Library, since its foundation in 1868, has expanded its collection to an estimated 400,000 books, pamphlets, official publications and periodicals, in subject areas that include literature and the arts, as well as geographical, political, historical and economic aspects. The key is the extensive card catalogue, arranged by geographical areas and sub-divided by subjects. Within these headings, the order is chronological.

*You are invited to visit our Exhibit at*  
*Booths 429 & 431*

**G. K. HALL & CO.** 70 Lincoln Street, Boston, Mass. 02111

# THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## AWARDS AND PRIZES FOR 1971:

*Albert J. Beveridge Award.* The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American History (history of the United States, Canada and Latin America), and carries a cash value of \$5000.

*Albert B. Corey Prize in Canadian-American Relations.* The Corey Prize was awarded for the first time in 1967. It is awarded in the odd-numbered years for the best book on the history of Canadian-United States relations, or on the history of both countries, and is awarded jointly by the Canadian Historical Association and the American Historical Association. It carries a cash value of \$1000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History.* The Fairbank Prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and was first awarded in 1969. The Prize will be awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The Prize carries a cash value of \$500.

*Clarence H. Haring Prize.* The Haring Prize is awarded every five years to that Latin American who, in the opinion of the committee, has published the most outstanding book in Latin American History during the preceding five years. The Prize will next be awarded in 1971 and carries a cash award of \$500.

*George Louis Beer Prize.* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work by a young scholar (first or second book) in the field of European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of \$300.

*Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize.* The Schuyler Prize is awarded every five years by the Taraknath Das Foundation for the best work in the field of Modern British, British Imperial, and British Commonwealth history by an American citizen, and carries a cash award of \$100. It will next be awarded in 1971.

For more information write to:

American Historical Association, 400 A Street, S.E.,  
Washington, D. C. 20003.

## REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS

MAY WE SUGGEST YOU MAKE IT A POINT TO VISIT  
OUR BOOTHS #223 & #225

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a *special discount of 50%* from our already very moderate list prices.

Historians may feel the list prices of books re-issued by some other firm specializing in reprints of out-of-print titles are too high. If you would let us know such titles we would consider reprinting the books, if they are in the public domain. Where we issued reprint editions, our list price would invariably be from one-half to one-third the list price of others. We still have stock of our reprint edition of:

BARNES, G. H. & DUMOND, D. L.: LETTERS OF THEODORE  
DWIGHT WELD, ANGELINA GRIMKE WELD AND SARAH  
GRIMKE (1822-1844) 2 vols. \$15.00 the set.

A reprint has now been announced, but I don't know if it is ready, by another firm, at \$37.50 the set.

---

I am taking this opportunity to call to your attention the fact that our *Fall, 1970 Complete Catalogue* is not included in PUBLISHERS TRADE LIST ANNUAL FOR 1970; nor are our titles listed in BOOKS IN PRINT 1970. Illness prevented me from preparing these in time to meet the deadline.

We will therefore distribute at the meeting our FALL, 1969 COMPLETE CATALOGUE and *in addition* a separate catalogue listing all our new titles issued between the Fall of 1969 and the Fall of 1970. If you are not present at the AHA meeting but wish our lists we shall be pleased to send them upon request. The same special discount of 50% would apply on any books you might order; be certain to mention on the order AHA 1970 meeting.

Peter Smith, Publisher  
6 Lexington Avenue  
Magnolia, Mass. 01930



# ***allyn and bacon, inc.***

**New for 1970!**

"The long excerpts, case studies, and new documents put these volumes far ahead of others in the field."—Prof. John Blassingame

## **The Afro-Americans: Selected Documents**

**John H. Bracey, Jr.**, Northern Illinois University, **August Meier** and **Elliott Rudwick**, both of Kent State University.

This two-volume collection of primary source material is intended for Black history courses as well as the American history survey. Using a case study approach and drawing on interdisciplinary materials, the editors have provided the most thorough and useful volumes yet to appear. 1970.

A sampler of the best and most lively literature available on the central themes in American History.

## **The American Past in Perspective: Volumes I and II**

**Trevor Colbourn**, Dean of the Graduate School, University of New Hampshire; and **James T. Patterson**, Indiana University.

The editors offer a broad coverage of some of the most significant and *readable* scholarship for survey courses. The readings demonstrate the fascination of good historical writing and, at the same time, supply depth and understanding to the major issues in the American past.

Volume I: to 1877—Paperbound 1970 532 pp.

Volume II: Since 1865—Paperbound 1970 482 pp.

# ***allyn and bacon, inc.***

**New for 1970!**

## **The Great Transition: A Short History of Twentieth-Century America**

**Gerald D. Nash**, The University of New Mexico.

A brief but comprehensive history of the United States since the turn of the century. The book balances a treatment of the social, cultural, technological, and intellectual developments with the more traditional political, economic, and diplomatic aspects of history. Unlike many texts in the field, treatment of the years since 1945 is as full as that for the pre-war years. The book is concise. It provides the core material while allowing time for outside reading. Paperbound 1970 Est. 480 pp.

**New for 1970!**

"An attractive, straightforward, smoothly written narrative treatment of the subject; sound and balanced interpretation and judgment. It will meet a real need and should be a solid success."—from a pre-publication review.

## **Europe in the World Community since 1939**

**Carl G. Gustavson**, Ohio University.

The author of the widely used **The Preface to History** presents in his new book the recent history of Europe in its world context. The material is focused on the period since 1945, with introductory chapters on the Second World War. The author emphasizes international developments—the Cold War and the integration of Europe, but the histories of the individual countries are treated in some detail. There are chapters devoted to the relations of Europe with the Middle East, Asia, Africa, and the United States. Decolonization is given special emphasis. 1970 Est. 576 pp.

**Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 470 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 02210**

# Pamphlets for Teachers and Students of History

## *The Top Ten Best Sellers in 1970:*

- ❖ 56 African History by Philip D. Curtin
- ❖ 68 The Reappraisal of the American Revolution in Recent Historical Literature by Jack P. Greene
- ❖ 61 The Negro in American History by Louis R. Harlan
- ❖ 25 The New Deal in Historical Perspective, 2nd ed., by Frank Freidel
- ❖ 20 Nationalism, 3rd ed., by Boyd C. Shafer
- ❖ 6 The American Revolution by Edward S. Morgan
- ❖ 50 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
- ❖ 71 The United States Since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
- ❖ 44 The Founding Fathers: Young Men of the Revolution, by Stanley Elkins and Eric McKittrick
- ❖ 31 United States History (A Syllabus) by W. Burlie Brown

*65 other titles available at Booth 332*

The American Historical Association

400 A Street, Southeast

Washington, D. C. 20003

# On Display at Booth 251...

**THE AMERICAN IDEA  
OF INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY, 1865-1965**

*by Milton Derber*

**SCIENCE IN THE  
BRITISH COLONIES OF AMERICA**

*by Raymond P. Stearns*

**THE EXPEDITIONS  
OF JOHN CHARLES FRÉMONT**

VOLUME I. TRAVELS FROM 1838 TO 1844, AND MAP PORTFOLIO

*edited by Donald Jackson and Mary Lee Spence*

**SUPERSTATE: READINGS IN THE  
MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX**

*edited by Herbert I. Schiller and Joseph D. Phillips*

**THE INTERREGNUM OF DESPAIR**

HOOVER, CONGRESS, AND THE DEPRESSION

*by Jordan A. Schwarz*

**HENRY CANTWELL WALLACE  
AS SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE, 1921-1924**

*by Donald L. Winters*

**THE SOVIET RURAL COMMUNITY:  
A SYMPOSIUM**

*edited and with an introduction by James R. Millar*



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS  
Urbana Chicago London